इसे वेबसाइट **www.govtpress.nic.in** से भी डाउन लोड किया जा सकता है.



मध्यप्रदेश राजपत्र

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

क्रमांक 46] भोपाल, शुक्रवार, दिनांक 12 नवम्बर 2021—कार्तिक 21, शक 1943

भाग ४

विषय—सूची

(क)	(1) मध्यप्रदेश विधेयक,	(2) प्रवर समिति के प्रतिवेदन	(3) संसद् में पुरःस्थापित विधेयक.
(ख)	(1) अध्यादेश	(2) मध्यप्रदेश अधिनियम,	(3) संसद् के अधिनियम.
(ग)	(1) प्रारूप नियम,	(2) अन्तिम नियम.	

भाग ४ (क)—कुछ नहीं

भाग ४ (ख)

अध्यादेश

उच्च शिक्षा विभाग

मंत्रालय, वल्लभ भवन, भोपाल

भोपाल, दिनांक 8 नवम्बर 2021

क्र. आर—137—सीसी—2021—अड़तीस .— मध्यपद्रेश निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 28 के अनुक्रम में, महाकौशल निजी विश्वविद्यालय, जबलपुर के प्रथम अध्यादेश क्र. 01 से 94 राज्य शासन के निर्देशों के अनुसार अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 35 अनुसार प्रकाशित किया जाता है. संस्था के उक्त अध्यादेश प्रकाशित होने की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होंगे.

प्रथम अध्यादेश क्र. 01 से 94

मध्यप्रदेश के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,
वीरन सिंह भलावी, अवर सचिव.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 1 OF 2021

PROPOSED FACULTIES AND DEPARTMENT OF MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

The University shall have the following faculties mentioned in column (2) and the Department mentioned in column (3) of the following table there of:-

Sr.No.	Faculty	Department	Name of the Courses / Subject offered
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Faculty of Science and Life Science	Department of Science	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Science (HONS.) / Master of Science/ Certificate / Diploma/ M. Phil / Ph.D. • Chemistry • Mathematics • Physics • Nuclear Physics • Pharmaceutical Chemistry • Criminology • Agriculture • Food Science Technology • Forensic Science • Fire Safety & Disaster
		Department of Life Science	Bachelor of Science / Master of Science/ Certificate / Diploma/ M. Phil / Ph. D. • Botany • Zoology • Microbiology • Biotechnology • Environmental Science
2	Faculty of Commerce and Management	Department of Commerce	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Commerce (HONS.) / Master of Commerce/ Certificate / Diploma/ M. Phil / Ph. D. • Business Studies • Computer Application • BBM e-Banking & Finance
		Department of Management	Diploma in Rural Development / Bachelor of Business Administration / Master of Business Administration / Master of Applied Management / PGDBM/ PGDM / Hospital Management/ Rural Management / Health Management / Environment Management / Certificate / Diploma/ Ph.D./ Post Graduate Programme in Management

कुलसचिव
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

		Department of Hotel Management	Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma/ M. Phil / Ph.D. • Hotel Management & Catering Technology • Tourism Technology
		Department of Disaster Management	Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma/ M. Phil / Ph.D. • Disaster Management
3	Faculty of Humanities and Social Science	Department of Social Science	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (HONS.) /Master of Arts / Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph. D. • Economics • Philosophy • Political Science • History • History and culture • Population Studies • Psychology • Rural Development • Social Work • Sociology • Public Administration • Women Studies • Criminology • Geography
		Department of Humanities and Languages	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (HONS.) /Master of Arts/ Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph. D. • English • Hindi • Foreign Languages • Urdu • Sanskrit
		Department of Library and Information Science	Bachelor of Library and Information science / Master of Library and Information Science / Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph.D.
4	Faculty of Education and Physical Education	Department of Education, Special Education	Diploma in Education (Full time/ Part time) / Bachelor of Education (Full time/ Part time) / Master of Education(Full time/ Part time) / Integrated Programme / Certificate / Diploma / M.Phil / Ph.D., • Adult and Continuing Education and Extension • Teacher Training and Non-Formal Education Institute of Teachers Education • Special Education

कुलसचिव
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

		Department of Physical Education and Yoga	Bachelor of Physical Education / Master of Physical Education / Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph. D. Yoga- Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma / Ph.D.
5	Faculty of Law	Department of Law	LL.B. / Integrated Five Year Law Degree Course / LL.M./ Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph. D.
6	Faculty of Agriculture Science	Department of Agriculture Science	Bachelor of Science / Master of Science / Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil /Ph. D. • Agriculture • Agronomy • Plant Breeding • Animal Husbandry • Horticulture • Plant Protection • Plant Pathology • Soil Science & Agriculture Chemistry • Food Processing • Post harvest Technology • Agriculture Engineering
7	Faculty of Computer Science & Application	Department of Computer Science Application & Information Technology	Diploma in Computer Application / Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Computer Application / Bachelor of Computer Science / Master of Computer Science / Master of Information Technology/ Master of Computer Application/ PGDCA/ Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil /Ph. D.
		Department of Animation & Multimedia	Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma / Ph.D. • Computer Arts , • Animation • Multimedia • Games
8	Faculty of Engineering And Technology	Department of Chemical Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Civil Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Computer Science & Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Electrical Engg. /	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial

जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

		Electrical and Electronics Engg.	Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Food Technology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Information Technology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Mechanical Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Architecture	Diploma in Arch. & B. Arch. / M. Arch. /Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Agriculture Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Mining Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Textile	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Fire Technology & Safety Engg.	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Nano Technology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Aeronautical & Aviation Engg.	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Petro Chemical Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Nuclear Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.

		Department of Printing and Media Technology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Environment Engineering	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Bio-Medical	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Biotechnology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Rural Technology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Marine Technology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
		Department of Cement Technology	Diploma in Engg. (Full time & Part Time) & B.E./ B.Tech. /M. Tech / Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
9	Faculty of Pharmacy	Department of Pharmaceutical Science	D. Pharmacy/ B. Pharmacy / M. Pharmacy/ Integrated Program/ Industrial Integrated Program/ Ph. D.
10	Faculty of Journalism and Mass Communication	Department of Journalism and Mass Communication	Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph.D. • Advertising • Public Relations • Journalism • Printing and Media Technology • Mass Communication
11	Faculty of Home Science and Design	Department of Home Science	Bachelor of Science / Master of Science/ Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph.D. • Home Science • Food and Nutrition Science
		Department of Fine Arts	Bachelor of Arts/ Master of Arts/ Certificate / Diploma /M. Phil / Ph. D. • Applied Art • Graphic Art • Painting • Sculpture
		Department of Fashion, Textile, Interior Design	Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma / Ph.D. • Fashion Design • Textile Design • Interior Design

12	Faculty of Performing Arts	Department of Performing Arts	Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma / Ph.D. • Dance • Instrumental Music • Musicology • Vocal music
13	Faculty of Medical Science	Department of Paramedical Science	Certificate, Diploma and Degree in different courses
		Department of Nursing	B. Sc (N)/M. Sc (N)/P. B. B. Sc (N) / GNM / ANM/ Ph.D.
		Department of Ayurveda	Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery (BAMS) / MD (Ayurveda) / Diploma / Certificate / Ph.D.
		Department of Homoeopathy, Naturopathy & Unani	Bachelor / Master / Certificate / Diploma / M. Phil / Ph.D. Bachelor of Homeopathic Medicine and Surgery (BHMS) / Bachelor of Naturopathy /Bachelor of Unani Medicine & Surgery (BUMS) / MD (Horn.) / Diploma Electro Homeopathy / Certificate Electro Homeopathy / Yogic Science
		Department of Dental	Bachelor of Dental Surgery / Master of Dental Surgery /Diploma in Dental Surgery/ Ph. D.
		Department of Medical Science	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS)/ MD/ MS/ Diploma/ Certificate / Ph.D.
		Department of Applied Medical Science	Diploma / Certificate/ Bachelor / Master / Ph.D. • Public Health • Biochemistry • Biostatistics & Medical Information • Community Medicine • Optometry (B.Sc., Diploma and Post graduate) • Health hygiene • Diet & Nutrition • Hospital Management • Health Care Management • Health Service Management
14	Faculty of Vocational Courses & Skill Development	Department of Vocational Courses	Degree, Diploma and certificate in Different Vocational Course
		Department of Skill Development	Degree, Diploma and certificate in Different Skill Development Course

Other Faculties and Department can be created as per the Decision of the Academic Council and after approval of the Governing Body of the University.

List of Vocational Certificate & Diploma Course Proposed for

Mahakaushal University, Jabalpur

S.No.	Course	Duration	Eligibility for Candidates
Faculty of Science and Life Science			
1	Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	6 Months	B.Sc.
2	Diploma in Biotechnology	6 Months	12th pass with Biology/Maths
3	Diploma in Computation Mathematics	6 Months	12th pass with Maths
Faculty of Home Science and Design			
1	Certificate in Cutting, Tailoring and Dress Making (CCTDM)	3 Months	10th pass
2	Certificate in Fashion Designing	3 Months	10th pass
3	Diploma in interior decoration	1 year	12th pass
4	Diploma in Art & Craft	2 Year	12th pass
5	Certificate in Fashion Designing	6 Months	10th pass
6	Diploma in Fashion Designing	12 Months	12th pass
7	Post Graduate diploma in Fashion Designing	12 Months	Graduate
Faculty of Education & Physical Education			
1	Certificate in Early Childhood and Education	6 Months	10th pass
2	Certificate in Primary teaching (CPT)	6 Months	12th pass
3	Certificate in Primary Curriculum and Instruction (CPC)	6 Months	12th pass with Certificate in Primary Teaching (CPT) or equivalent
4	BPP	1 Year	18 or Above 18 Year Age
5	Diploma in Teachers Training Education	24 Months	12th pass
6	Diploma in Nursery (Pre-Primary) Teaching Training (NTT)	12 Months	10th / 12th pass
7	Diploma in Value of Social Responsibility	12 Months	12th pass
8	Diploma in Primary Education	24 Months	12th pass
9	P.G. Diploma in Value of Social Responsibility	12 Months	Graduation
Faculty of Commerce & Management			
1	Diploma in Accounting & Auditing	6 Months	12th pass
2	Diploma in Banking	6 Months	12th pass with Commerce /Maths

3	Diploma in Banking & Finance	6 Months	12th pass with Commerce / Maths
4	Diploma in Banking & Insurance	6 Months	12th pass with Commerce / Maths
5	Diploma in Export Procedure & Documentation	6 Months	12th pass with Commerce
6	Diploma in Financial Accounting (DFA)	6 Months	12th pass
7	Diploma in Import-Export Management	6 Months	12th pass
8	Diploma in Taxation	6 Months	12th pass
9	Diploma in Accounting & Auditing	6 Months	12th pass with commerce / Maths
10	Diploma In Investment	6 Months	12th pass with commerce / Maths
11	Diploma in Accountancy based on Tally	1 Year	12th Pass
12	Diploma in Hospitality Management	6 Months	10th pass
13	Diploma in Human Resource Management	6 Month	Graduate
14	Diploma in Personal Secretary ship	6 Months	10th pass
15	Diploma in Retail Management	12 Months	12th pass
16	Diploma in Security Guards Management	6 Months	10th pass
17	Diploma in Statistical quality Control	6 Months	10th pass
18	Diploma in Entrepreneurship Development	12 Months	12th pass
19	Diploma in Management	12 Months	12th pass
20	Diploma in Business Organization & Management	12 Months	12th pass
21	Diploma in sales, Marketing & Management	12 Months	12th pass
22	Diploma in Industrial Relation & Personal Management	12 Months	12th pass
23	Diploma in Human Resource Development	12 Months	12th pass
24	Diploma in Production Management	12 Months	12th pass
25	Diploma in Financial Management	12 Months	12th pass
26	Diploma in Material Management	12 Months	12th pass
27	Diploma in Export & Import Management	12 Months	12th pass
28	Diploma in Industrial Safety	12 Months	12th pass
29	Diploma in Advertising & Public Relations	12 Months	12th pass
30	Diploma in International Business Management	12 Months	12th pass
31	Diploma in International Marketing Management	12 Months	12th pass
32	Diploma in Supply Chain Management	12 Months	12th pass
33	Diploma in Hotel Management	12 Months	12th Pass

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

34	Diploma in Hospital Management	12 Months	12th Pass
35	Diploma in Construction & Constructional Safety	12 Months	12th Pass
36	P.G. Diploma in Agro Business Management	12 Months	Graduation
37	P.G. Diploma in Retail Management	12 Months	Graduation
38	P.G. Diploma in Tourism	12 Months	Graduation
39	Certificate in Retail Management	6 Months	10th pass
40	P.G. Diploma in Fire, Safety& Disaster Management	12 Months	Graduation
41	Diploma in Fire AND Safety Management	12 Month	12th
42	Diploma in Fire Man	6 Month	12th
43	Diploma In Textile Management	12 Month	12th
44	Diploma Material Management	12 Month	12th
45	Certificate in Fire Man	6 Month	10th pass
46	Certificate in Disaster Management	6 Months	10th pass
47	Diploma in Construction Safety Management	12 Months	12th pass
48	Diploma in Disaster Management	12 Months	12th pass
49	Diploma in Health Safety & Environment Management	12 Months	12th pass
50	Post Graduate Diploma in Industrial Safety Management	12 Months	Graduate
51	Certificate in Tourism	6 Months	10th
52	Diploma in Tourism	12 Months	12th
53	Certificate in Tourism & Travels Mgt	6 Months	10th
54	Diploma in Tourism & Travels Mgt	12 Months	12th
55	Post Graduate Diploma in Tourism & Travels Management (PGDTTM)	12 Months	Graduate
56	Post Graduate Diploma in Environment Mgt. (PGDEM)	12 Months	Graduate
57	Post Graduate Diploma in Environment Mgt. (PGDCLSD)	12 Months	Graduate
58	Post Graduate Diploma in Community Leadership & Sustainable Development	12 Months	Graduate
59	Post Graduate Diploma in Business Mgt. (PGDBM)	12 Months	Graduate
60	Post Graduate Diploma in Rural Development (PGDRD)	12 Months	Graduate
Faculty of Engineering and Technology			

कुलपति
राष्ट्रीय विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

1	Diploma in AutoCAD	6 Months	Diploma in Engg./Graduate in any Subject
2	Diploma in Diesel Engine Repairing (DDER)	6 Months	10th pass
3	Diploma in Electrical Technician (CET)	6 Months	12th pass
4	Diploma in Electronic Equipment Maintenance	6 Months	12th pass
5	Diploma in Hi-Tech Welding Technology (DHWT)	6 Months	10th pass
6	Diploma in Industrial Safety	6 Months	10th pass
7	Diploma in Industrial Safety & ISO 14000 Series	12 Months	10th pass
8	Diploma in Inverter & UPS Repairing	6 Months	10th pass
9	Diploma in Mobile & Telephone Instrument	6 Months	10th pass
10	Diploma in Mobile and Telephone Instruments and Repairing (DMTIR)	6 Months	10th pass
11	Diploma in Motor & Transformer Winding	6 Months	10th pass
12	Diploma in Radio and TV Technician (CRTT)	6 Months	12th pass
13	Diploma in Refrigeration and Air-conditioning	6 Months	12th pass
14	Diploma in Stenography (Hindi/English)	6 Months	12th pass
15	Diploma in Stereo & CD Player Repairing	6 Months	12th pas
16	Diploma in Air Hostess	12 Months	12th Pass
Faculty of Computer Science & Application			
1	Certificate in 'C' Programming	3 Months	10th pass
2	Certificate in Computer Application	6 Months	10th pass
3	Certificate in 'C++' Programming	3 Months	10th pass
4	Certificate in Client Server Technology (CCST)	3 Months	10th pass
5	Certificate in Computer Networking (CCN)	3 Months	10th pass
6	Certificate in Computer Hardware & Networking	3 Months	12th pass
7	Certificate in Computer Programming	3 Months	10th pass
8	Certificate in Computerized Fashion Designing (CCFD)	6 Months	10th pass
9	Certificate in Computerized Financial Accounting	6 Months	10th pass
10	Certificate in Desk Top Publishing (CDTP)	3 Months	10th pass
11	Certificate to DTP with Computerized Design Development in Textile Printing	3 Months	10th pass
12	Certificate in Java Programming (CJP)	3 Months	12th pass

कुलपति
इंजीनियरिंग विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

13	Certificate in Laptop Repairing (CLR)	3 Months	12th pass
14	Certificate in Library Automation	3 Months	12th pass
15	Certificate in Ms Office (CMO)	3 Months	10th pass
16	Certificate in Multipurpose Computer Technician	3 Months	10th pass
17	Certificate in Multipurpose Electronic Technician	6 Months	10th pass
18	Certificate in Object Oriented Programming Language	3 Months	10th pass
19	Certificate in Office Automation & Internet	3 Months	10th pass
20	Certificate in Software Testing	6 Months	12th pass
21	Certificate in Web Design, Animation & Advertisement	6 Months	12th pass
22	Certificate in Word Processing (Hindi/ English)	6 Months	10th pass
23	Certificate in Web Designing	6 Months	10th pass
24	Diploma in Web Design	6 Months	10th pass
25	Diploma in Computer Application and Programming	12 Months	10th pass
26	Diploma in Multimedia and Animation Designing	12 Months	12th pass
27	Certificate in Data Entry Operator	6 Months	10th pass
28	Certificate in Computer Arts	12 Months	10th pass
29	Certificate in Animation	12 Months	10th pass
30	Certificate in Multimedia	12 Months	10th pass
31	Certificate in Games	12 Months	10th pass
32	Diploma in Computer Arts	12 Months	12th pass
33	Diploma in Animation	12 Months	12th pass
34	Diploma in Multimedia	12 Months	12th pass
35	Diploma in Games	12 Months	12th pass
Faculty of Journalism and Mass Communication			
1	Diploma in Television Video Production	12 Months	12th pass
2	Diploma in Secret Journalism	6 Months	12th pass
3	Diploma in Mass Communication	12 Months	12th pass
4	Diploma in Advertising	12 Months	12th pass
5	Diploma in Public Relations	12 Months	12th pass
6	Diploma in Journalism	12 Months	12th pass

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

7	Diploma in Printing and Media Technology	12 Months	12th pass
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences			
1	Certificate in Human Rights	6 Months	Graduate
2	Certificate in Astrology	6 Months	12th
3	Diploma in Astrology	1 Year	12th
4	Post Graduate Diploma in Astrology	1 Year	Graduate
5	Certificate in Vastu / Sthapatya	6 Months	12th
6	Diploma in Vastus / Sthapatya	1 Year	12th
7	Post Graduate Diploma in Vastu/Sthapatya	1 Year	Graduate
8	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga & Naturopathy (PGDYN)	1 Year	Graduate
9	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga & Psychotherapy (PGDYP)	1 Year	Graduate
10	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga & Meditation (PGYM)	1 Year	Graduate
11	Post Graduate Diploma In Psychological Counseling (PGDPC)	1 Year	Graduate
12	Junior Diploma in Yoga	1 Year	12th
13	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga	1 Year	Graduate
14	Certificate in Communicative & Competitive Skills	3 Months	12th pass
15	Certificate in Communicative English	3 Months	12th pass
16	Certificate in Spoken English	3 Months	12th pass
17	Certificate in Yoga	6 Months	10th pass
18	Post Graduate Diploma in Yogic (yoga) Science	12 Months	Graduate
19	Diploma in Library Science	1 Year	12th
Faculty of Agriculture Science			
1	Certificate in Horticulture	6 Months	10th pass
2	Certificate in Nursery Development and Nursery Management & Environmental Protection	6 Months	10th pass
3	Diploma in Agriculture	2 Year	10th pass
4	Diploma in Agriculture	1 Year	12th pass
5	Post Graduate Diploma in Agriculture Management	1 Year	Graduate
Faculty of Medical Science			
1	Certificate in Ultra Sound Technician (OUST)	1 Year	12th Bio
2	Certificate in Ayurvedic Compounder (CAC)	1 Year	12th
3	Certificate in Mahila Ayurvedic Swashthaya	1 Year	12th Bio

कुलपति
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

4	Karya karta Prakshishan Patyakaram (CMASKPP)	1 Year	12th
5	Certificate in Yogic Science	1 Year	12th
6	Certificate in X-Ray (Radiographer Technician)	1 Year	12th Bio
7	Certificate in Medical Lab Technology (CMLT)	1 Year	12th Bio
8	Certificate in Health Inspector (CHI)	1 Year	12th Bio
9	Certificate in Operation Theater Technician (CDTT)	1 Year	12th Bio
10	Certificate in Speech Therapy	1 Year	12th
11	Certificate in Audiologist	1 Year	12th
12	Certificate in Anesthesia Technician	1 Year	12th
13	Certificate in CTMRI Technician	1 Year	12th
14	Certificate in Ortho Technician	1 Year	12th
15	Certificate in ECG Technician	1 Year	12th
16	Certificate in Ultra Sound Technician	1 Year	12th
17	Certificate in Angiography Technician	1 Year	12th
18	Certificate in Hospital Medical Record Science	1 Year	12th
19	Certificate in B.C.G. Technician	1 Year	12th
20	Certificate in CYTO. Technician	1 Year	12th
21	Certificate in Respiratory Technician	1 Year	12th
22	Certificate in Unani Compounder	1 Year	12th
23	Certificate in Yoga	1 Year	12th
24	Certificate in Naturopathy	1 Year	12th
25	Certificate in Panchkarma Technician	1 Year	12th
26	Diploma In Human Nutrition	2 Year	12th Bio
27	Diploma in Blood Transfusion	2 Year	12th Bio
28	Diploma in Clinical Biochemistry	2 Year	12th Bio
29	Diploma in X-Ray (Radiographer) Technician	2 Year	12th Bio
30	Diploma in Dialysis Technician	2 Year	12th Bio
31	Diploma in Pharmacy (Ayurveda)	2 Year	12th Bio
32	Diploma in Medical Lab Technician (DM LT)	2 Year	12th Bio
33	Diploma in Laboratory Technician Pathology	2 Year	12th Bio
34	Diploma in Paramedical Course - E.C.G. Technician	2 Year	12th Bio
35	Diploma in Pharmacy (Homeopathy)	2 Year	12th Bio
36	Diploma in Dental Mechanics	2 Year	12th Bio
37	Diploma in Anesthesia Technician	2 Year	12th Bio

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

38	Diploma in Gamma Camera Technician	2 Year	12th Bio
39	Diploma in Optometrist Refractions	2 Year	12th Bio
40	Diploma in Optometrist Contact Lens	2 Year	12th Bio
41	Diploma in Microbiology	2 Year	12th Bio
42	Diploma in Paramedical Ophthalmic Assistant	2 Year	12th Bio
43	Diploma in Perfusionist Technician	2 Year	12th Bio
44	Diploma in CATH Lab Technician	2 Year	12th Bio
45	Junior Diploma in Yoga	1 Year	Graduate
46	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga	1 Year	Graduate
47	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga & Psychotherapy	1 Year	Graduate
48	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga & Meditation	1 Year	Graduate
49	Post Graduate Diploma in Psychological Counseling	1 Year	Graduate
50	Bachelor of Physiotherapy	4 Year	12th Bio
51	Bachelor of Medical Lab Technician / Technology (BMLT)	3 Year	12th Bio
52	Master of physiotherapy (MPT)	2 Year	BPT
53	Master of Medical Lab Technician / Technology (MMLT)	2 Year	BMLT
54	Master of Medical Lab Technician (MMLT)	2 Year	BMLT
55	Sanitary Inspectors / Diploma in Sanitary	1 Year	10th or 12th
56	Public Health Service	2 Year	10th or 12th
Faculty of Law			
1	V.T. in Information Security	6 Months	10th Pass
2	V.T. in Computer Cyber Law and Security	6 Months	10th Pass
3	Diploma in Cyber Forensics	12 Months	12th Pass
4	Diploma in Cyber Law	12 Months	12th Pass
5	Post-Graduation Diploma in Cyber Law	12 Months	Graduate
6	Post-Graduation Diploma in IPR	12 Months	Graduate
7	Diploma in Labor Law	12 Months	12th Pass
8	Diploma in Human Rights	12 Months	12th Pass
9	P.G Diploma in Human Rights	12 Months	Graduate
10	Diploma in Social Welfare	12 Months	12th Pass

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 2 OF 2021
ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

1. In this Ordinance, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:

(a) "Qualifying Examination" means an examination the passing of which makes a student eligible for admission to a particular year in a course of study leading to Bachelor's or Post Graduate Degree or Diploma Certificate conferrable by this University.

(b) "Equivalent Examination" means an examination, which has been conducted by:

(i) Any recognized Board of Secondary Education, or

(ii) Any Indian university incorporated by any law in force for the time being, and recognized by the University as equivalent to its corresponding examination.

(iii) Any foreign University / Board examination that have been recognized by AIU as equivalent to +2 stage qualification or Bachelor degree Programme.

2. A Student seeking admission to a institute or University Teaching Department shall, on or before the date prescribed for submission of applications for admission by the Head of the Institution concerned , submit his/her application on the prescribed form to be obtained from such institution on payment of the prescribed fee.

(i) Provided that the reservation of seats and relaxation in percentage of minimum of marks wherever prescribed in respect of students belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribe, OBC, Physically Handicapped, Sons/Daughter/Grand-sons/Grand-Daughters of freedom fighters as decided by State Government from time to time.

(ii) Provided also that admission to courses related to Health Science shall be as per the guidelines / instructions of Medical council of India, Dental Council of India & other regulatory bodies & Govt. of Madhya Pradesh.

(iii) Provided also that eligibility Criteria / Norms of various courses shall be governed by, the rules and regulation of the State Government I Central Government /U.G.C. / Regulatory Council (if Applicable) and if any changes are made in eligibility Criteria / Norms by State Government / Central Government /U.G.C. / Regulatory Council, these changes will be applicable to the respected ordinance after the approval of Academic Council.

(iv) Admission of students to various institutions will be done as per admission cycle and mode of admission as selected by the candidate which includes Regular, Online, Part-Time, Non- Collegiate, Private or any other mode as may be defined or decided by the University, the Vice-Chancellor can make changes in the admission cycle and mode of admission on application.

(v) Candidates coming on transfer from other Universities due to the transfer of their Parents/ Guardians or any other genuine reason will be given admission beyond the last date for admission, subject to the provisions of 5(ii), 5(iii) & 6(ii).

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

3. The university shall follow the normal admission process to all courses, if otherwise specified as follows:

There will be two academic cycles, Summer Session (from July to June) and Winter Session (from January to December) every year.

i. The University will issue the admission notification on the University's website, in news papers, notice board of the university and in other publicity media before the commencement of every new academic session.

ii. The intake and fees for each of the courses shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time and same will be intimated to the regulatory body.

iii. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission / short listed will be displayed on the notice board of University and University's website. Also, the students will be informed directly of their admission.

iv. The candidates whose results of qualifying are awaited can also apply, and they will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year's mark sheet, school/college certificate as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date, failing which; the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidates so admitted shall have to present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

v. If a candidate admitted provisionally under (iii) above if they could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

vi. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
- The Candidate has been debarred for an indiscipline ground from any colleges/ Universities/ Institution
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent/guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

Enrollment will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all required documents/fees.

Admission committee will be constituted by Vice Chancellor.

Admission rules as framed by the- University from time to time shall be applicable for all admissions and all the decisions shall be final.

4. The application for admission shall among others be accompanied by:-
The school or Institution Leaving Certificate signed by the Head of the Institution last attended by the student, True copy of the statement of marks showing that the applicant has passed the qualifying examination, and in the case of a student, who passed the examination as non-collegiate Candidate, a certificate signed by responsible persons certifying the good character of the applicant. If an applicant for admission, as aforesaid, has passed the qualifying examination from a Board other than the Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board, Bhopal or a University other than this University, he/she shall submit in addition to the School or Institution leaving certificate eligibility or a Migration Certificate from the Secretary, or Registrar of such Board or University or Affidavit as the case may be, together with immigration fee as decided by the University. For vocational courses, Certificate courses, non-collegiate candidate, Diploma Courses, Post-Graduation Diploma Courses the University will neither issue Transfer / Migration Certificate nor there is submission required

5.

(i) No student shall be admitted to an institution for pursuing a course of study for the initial year of the first Degree under any faculty unless he/she has passed the final examination held under the Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board or an examination declared equivalent to such examination by the University of such other qualifying examination as may be prescribed from time to time.

(ii) No student enrolled in the University shall be admitted to any subsequent higher class in any institution unless he/she has passed the examination qualifying him/her to appear for the examination for which he/she will be preparing. Provided that a student who is eligible to appear at a Supplementary or second examination may be provisionally admitted to a subsequent higher class, but he/she shall revert to the lower class, if he/she is not declared as successful at such examination.

(iii) No student migrating from any other University shall be admitted to any class in an Institution unless he/she has passed the examination, which has been declared by the University as equivalent to the qualifying examination for a student of the University.

(iv) Without prejudice to the provision contained in sub-clause (iii) above, no student migrating or Affidavit from any other University shall be admitted to any class in an institution without the previous permission of the Board of Management, wherever by any general or special direction, such permission is necessary.

(v) An applicant for admission to a course leading to a Bachelor's Degree shall not be admitted unless he/she is prepared to appear in all the subjects prescribed for the particular degree examination,

6.

(i) No student who has passed a part of any degree of Graduate / Post-graduate examination from another University shall be admitted to subsequent higher class for such examination in any institution without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) Student migrating from any other University in between course can carry his credit earned during his/her term in the previous University which will be credited as equivalent as per the declaration of University.

(iii) No person, who is under sentence of rustication from any other University or a teaching institution connected with that university, shall be admitted to any course of study in institution maintained by the University.

7. A complete list of all students admitted to the institutions/ departments shall be forwarded by the Admission Incharge of the Institutions to the Registrar of the University by the last date (or as per the last date declared in the academic calendar of the university) with a certificate that all admissions have been made as per University rules.

(i) A student shall be enrolled as a member of an institution as soon as he/she is admitted by the Admission Incharge and has paid the prescribed fees.

(ii) A student seeking admission to an Institution after the commencement of the session shall be required to pay tuition fee from July of the year/ or as directed by academic council of the University.

8. The Head of the Institutions may permit a student to change his/her optional subjects for a course with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to change the faculty within 30 days of start of the course.

9. A student migrating from one institution to another under the jurisdiction of the University shall not be required to pay such installments of tuition fees as he/she has already paid in the institution from which he/she is migrating.

10. A student who is enrolled in the University may apply for a change, correction or alternation in one's own name or surname to the Registrar of the University with a fees decided by University along with an affidavit with proof certificate and documents.

11. Every student in the University shall at all times be of good behavior, show diligence in studies, maintain decorum and dignity, take proper interest in co-curricular activities and observe all rules of discipline of the institutions of which he/she is a student.

12.

i. When a student has been guilty of breach of discipline within or outside the premises of University or an Institution, or persistent idleness or has been guilty of misconduct, the Head of the Institution at which such student is studying or the Vice-Chancellor/ Registrar may according to the nature and gravity of the offence.

(a) Suspend such a student from attending classes for not more than a week at a time.

or

(b) Expel such a student from the institution.

(c) Disqualify such a student from appearing at the next ensuing examination

or

(d) Rusticate such a student.

ii. Before inflicting any punishment as aforesaid, the Head of the Institution shall give the student concerned an opportunity of personal hearing and record the reasons of inflicting the punishment in writing.

The Head of the institution concerned shall have power to suspend for such time as may be necessary a student temporarily from the institution pending inquiry into his conduct in connection with an alleged offence.

iv. The period during which a student remains suspended for completion of an enquiry shall be reckoned in the calculation of his attendance for appearing at an examination provided he is found innocent.

v. The rustication of a student from an Institution shall entail the removal of his name from the register of enrolled student.

13. Reservation to SC/ST/Other categories students shall be observed as per Government of Madhya Pradesh from time to time. Concessions/Scholarship to SC/ST/OBC/Physically Handicapped and Girls candidates shall be given as per Government of Madhya Pradesh from time to time and as decided by Board of Management of University.

14. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools/ Faculty/ Department. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 3 OF 2021
REGISTRATION OF STUDENT AND THERE ADMISSION TO THE COURSES OF STUDY AND TEACHING METHODOLOGY

1. For registration / to enroll in the University courses of study, candidates must apply on prescribed format and submit the application form along with required Documents of the qualifying examination and University fees.

2. On receipt of the registration form at the University Institution the candidates will be allotted a temporary registration number

3. The registration application form will be subject to verification by the University and after due verification, the candidates will be given a permanent registration number

4. The mode of sending application for admission of the student can be direct or counseling or through guidance centre or though post or through online. Any student from India or abroad seeking admission in the University can interact online to the University. Mode of instruction of teaching of such student shall be decided by the Academic Council of the University.

5. Candidate who is pursuing a Degree course can take admission in a Diploma / Vocational courses of the University along with the Degree course as provided that the candidate may attend regular classes for both the degree and Diploma course and also that the university may have separate time-schedule to meet the requirement.

6. The Validity of the registration of student for different - different course will be as under.

S.No.	Name of Courses	Maximum Validity Period (year)
1	Certificate and one year Diploma course	2
2	Two year Degree and master Degree course	4
3	Three Year Degree Course	6
4	Four year Degree Course	8
5	Five Year Integrated Degree Course	10
6	Seven Year Integrated Degree Course	14

7. No person who is under sentence or expulsion or rustication from another University shall be admitted to any course of study during the period for which the sentence is in operation.

8.

(i) A student who is registered with the University may apply for a change correction or alteration in one's own name or surname to the Registrar of the University with a fee decided by University..

(ii) The Registrar, if he is satisfied with the reasonableness of the request, may pass order for change or correction of name of the student.

(iii) The application for change or correction in the name shall be made through the Head of the institution where the student is studying and will be supported by an affidavit.

(iv) The fees deposited by the candidate shall not be refunded in any case.

9. Teaching Days - Every University enrolling regular student for the first degree course shall ensure that the number of actual teaching days not to below 180 in an academic year (90 days in a semester)

10.

(i) Teaching methods of all the courses shall include one or more methods of teaching from - Class Room Teaching, Online Teaching, Assignments, Viva Voce, Lab Work, Seminar, Project Work, Summer Training, Field Work, Presentation, Group Discussion, Industrial on Job Learning etc.

(ii) To better support to the students in conjunction with the traditional approaches, modern approaches based on information and communication technologies for teaching learning will be adopted. These may included online teaching - learning, material availability, Webcasting, Podcasting, online chatting with teachers, Online Discussion forums etc.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 4 OF 2021
EXAMINATION GENERAL
PART-I
DEFINITION

In this ordinance and in all Ordinance and Regulations laying down conditions for appearing in an examination of the University for a Degree or a diploma, either generally or for a particular examination, Unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context.

- "REGULAR CANDIDATES" means a person is admitted to a regular Course of study in the university teaching Department(UTD) and for State and Central Govt. approved institution of higher learning recognized by the University or other medium for attend classes and seek admission to an examination of the university or person who has a regular course of study in the university Campuses or a State and Central Govt. approved institution of higher learning recognized by the University or other medium for attend classes and less than 75%attendance as regular candidate but performs/attend the if required practical classes .organized on weekend Holidays in the University or a University constitute unit and seeks admission to an examination of the University as such "Mode of Study". Means the Various ways of study in the University including Fulltime, Part-time Sequential, By Research, e-learning, Interactive, Face to Face Workshop, Through Webinar, or any higher innovative technological modes adopted by the university.
- "EX-STUDENT CANDIDATE" means a person who was admitted to an examination as a regular candidate and was not declared successful there at or was not able to appear in the examination though admission card was correctly issued to him by the University and seeks admission again to the same examination.
- "FORWARDING OFFICER" means a person authorized by the Registrar of the University.
- "FAILED CANDIDATES" means a student who could not get minimum marks to clear a subject.
- "ENROLLMENT" means the period for which a candidate's registration is valid.
- "ATTESTED" means signed and verified by an officer.
- "ONLINE EXAMINATION" means the mode of examination where the student performance is assessed and evaluated using Computer Software /Digital Technology.
- "VIRTUAL CANDIDATES" means a person who has a regular course of study by means of online classes and seeks admission to an examination of the university as such.
- "PRIVATE CANDIDATE" means a person who seeks admission to an examination of the University other than as a regular candidate or ex-student candidate
- "NON-COLLEGIATE" means a person who seeks admission to an examination of the University otherwise than as a regular candidate or ex-student candidate,

- "RECOGNIZED INSTITUTION" means a Govt. of Madhya Pradesh approved institution of higher learning recognized by the University.
- "RECOGNIZED TEACHERS" means such persons as may be recognized by the University for the Purpose of imparting instructions in a college or an Institution that is constitute unit of the University.

PART -II

ADMISSION OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF STUDENTS TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

1. No candidate shall be permitted to appear in the University examination unless he/she is duly registered/ enrolled with the University & had paid all dues.
2. Filled up examination forms of all the candidates with the complete examination fees shall be submitted to the Head of the Institution / Controller of Examination so as to reach to the designated center on or before the last date prescribed for the purpose by the University. The candidate will be allowed to appear in the examination in the mode and method as he/she has mentioned/applied at the time of admission. It will be the responsibility of the Head of the Institution to see that the candidate possesses minimum academic qualifications for appearing in the examination, has fulfilled attendance norms and is of good conduct.
3. Registrar of the University or the Head of the institution or Controller of Examination can detain a student from appearing in an examination if he/she has not paid full dues of the University or does not return the Institution property and all the articles or if the conduct of the students has been unsatisfactory between the time of submission his/her application form to the Registrar for admission to the examination and the date of commencement of the examination.
4.
   (i) An Ex-student shall submit his examination form in prescribed format on or before the last date notified by the University to the concerned Head of Department who will forward it to the designated center after verification.
   (ii) An Ex-student shall offer the subject's or optional papers which he/she had previously offered as a regular student unless on account of a change in the scheme of examination the subject/ paper offered by him/her earlier cases to be a part of the scheme of the examination or syllabus for the examination and he/she is permitted by the University to offer instead a different subject or paper.
   (iii) An Ex-student will be required to appear in the examination in accordance with the syllabus specifying the scope of studies in different subjects in force in the university.
5. Every Ex-student shall appear at the examination center at which the regular candidates from the institution in which he/she had prosecuted a regular course of study shall be appearing. Provided that the Registrar/Head of Exam in action may, for sufficient reasons, require or allow a candidate to change his/her examination center.

6. A regular / Private candidate submit his/ her application form with the form fees and examination fees shall be submitted to Head of the Institution/ Head of the University Teaching Department/ Controller of Examinations or the school of the Studies so as to reach the Registrar/ Controller of Examinations on or before the last date prescribed for the purpose by the University authorities.

7. In case of each application the Head of the Institution /Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies shall certify that the candidate: -

(i) Possesses the minimum qualification for appearing at the examination to which he seeks admission.

(ii) He/she of good conduct.

8. The Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies or the Head of the Institution concerned shall send list of eligible candidates for examination, as per examination schedule declared by the University.

9. No Regular candidate shall be allowed to take the annual/term-end/semester, examination unless one has:

(i). Attended at least 75% of lectures/ Practical delivered. However the Vice Chancellor and other authorities can condone the attendance up to 15% on reasonable ground.

(ii). Paid all the due fees

(a) Obtained "NO Dues" certificates from the concerned Department/college

(b) Submitted the Project Report/ Job Internship Certificate, as notified by the Director/ Head/ Principal

(c) Received in-plant training as prescribed by the Principal/ Head/ Director.

10. Admission of regular / private candidate to an examination of the University.

No candidate shall be admitted to an examination of the University unless he/she:-

(i) Has been enrolled as a student in the University, School/ Department of studies or colleges in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.

(ii) Possesses the minimum academic qualification for admission to the examination to which he seeks admission.

(iii) A candidate migrating from another University or other then Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board should submit his/her original migration certificate or Affidavit with his/her enrollment application form on the date prescribed in the Ordinance for enrollment of students and their admission to course of study together with the migration and immigration fees as prescribed by the University from time to time.

(iv) The Controller Exam may on the specific recommendation of the Principal, and if he is satisfied that an admission card has been lost or destroyed,

grant a duplicate admission card on payment of further fees as prescribed by the University such card shall show in a prominent place the word duplicate.

(v) Where a candidate offers an additional subject paper for Examination in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance relating to the examination, the minimum attendance requirement shall apply equally in case of such additional subject/paper.

11. In computing the attendance for fulfillment of the condition regarding prosecution of a regular course of study:-

(i). Attendance at lectures delivered and practical, if any, held during the academic session shall be counted.

(ii). Attendance at any lecture delivered or in practical held within fourteen days proceeding the first day of written examination which shall be treated as preparation leave, shall not be counted.

(iii). Attendance at NCC/NSS Camp during the session shall be taken as full attendance at lectures/practices on each such day camp and-the day of journey to such camp.

(iv). Participation as a member of a Mahakaushal University/College team in any Inter-University or Inter-Collegiate Competition shall be taken as full attendance on the days of such competition and the days of journey for participating therein.

(v). For special reasons such as prolonged illness deficiency in percentage of attendance not exceeding fifteen percent (i.e. Up to ten percent and a further five percent) of the total number of lectures delivered and practical held in each subject may be condoned by the Head of the Institution and by the Vice-Chancellor respectively whereas for other Candidate Attendance will be as per the definition.

(vi).Attendance at Industrial Training, Job, National and International Inter Institution collaboration classes in during the session shall be taken as full attendance at lectures/practices on each such day.

12. Except as otherwise provided, a candidate for an examination shall on or before the last date notified by the University.

i) Submit an application for an admission to the examination in the prescribed form duly affix his/her latest passport size photograph at the appropriate place, through the principal of the college/Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies indicating the subject or subjects in which he desires to present himself for the examination,

ii) Pay along with the application, the fee prescribed for the examination concerned.

iii) Application submitted by regular candidate together with the examination fee shall be forwarded by the Principal of the College/Head of the University

Teaching Department, School of Studies so as to reach the university on or before the last date prescribed for the purpose by the University.

iv) In case of each application, the Principal of the College/Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies shall certify that the candidate :

a) Possesses the minimum academic qualification for appearing at the examination to which he/she seeks admission.

b) Is of good conduct.

v) The Principal of a college or the Head of University Teaching Department or School of Studies may detain a candidate from taking an examination if he does not pay outstanding college dues, or does not return the college property and all the articles and uniform issued to him for sports or NCC or does not pay the cost thereof in case of loss, by 15 days preceding the examination or if the conduct of the student has been unsatisfactory between the time of submission his application form to the University for admission to the examination and the date of the commencement of the examination.

13. Admission of an Ex-Student candidate to an examination of the University.

No ex-student candidate shall be admitted to an examination of the University unless he submits with his application for appearing in the examination:-

(i) The statement of marks (in original) obtained by him at the said examination issued by the University together with an attested copy thereof, or

(ii) In case he was duly admitted to the said examination as a regular / Private candidate but could not appear there at, a certificate from the Principal of the college last attended by him showing the year, the roll number and the examination to which he was admitted as a regular / Private candidate.

14. An ex-student candidate for an exam shall:

(i) Submit through the forwarding officer i.e the Principal of the college wherein he has pursued a regular course of study, an application for admission to the examination in the prescribed form on or before the last date notified by the Mahakaushal University and specify therein :-

a. Whether he is a candidate for the examination entitled.

b. The subject paper or subjects/papers in which he desires to present him self for the examination.

(ii) Submit with his application evidence of having been admitted to the examination earlier as required in paragraph 13(i) above.

(iii) Attach with his application for admission to the examination, his/her latest passport size photograph.

Pay the fee prescribed for the examination. Fees shall be paid through crossed bank draft drawn in-favor of the Mahakaushal University or in any other manner prescribed by the University.

(v) An Ex-student candidate shall offer the subjects/papers which he had previously offered as a regular / Private candidate unless on account of a change in the scheme of examination the subject/paper offered by him earlier ceases to be a part of the scheme of examination or syllabus of the examination and he is permitted by the University to offer instead a different subject or paper.

(vi) An ex-student candidate will be required to appear in the examination in accordance with the syllabus specifying the scope of studies in different subjects in force in the University.

15. Every ex-student candidate shall appear at the examination center at which the regular candidate from the college in which he has pursued a regular course of study shall be appearing.

PART-III GENERAL CONDITIONS

16.

i. No Candidate shall appear in more than one degree examination or for the Master's degree in One and the same academic year.

ii. A candidate who has passed a part of the Bachelor's degree examination or a part of a degree examination of another University may, on the recommendation of Chairman Board of studies concern and Dean of the faculty concern be admitted with the permission of Vice Chancellor to the next higher examination of the University for the degree concerned provided the course offered by the candidate at such other University is equivalent to the course of the University for the corresponding examination.

iii. No person who has been expelled or rusticated from any college or University or has been debarred in appearing at a University examination shall not be admitted to any examination during the period for which the sentence is in operation.

iv. An application for admission to an examination received by the University after the last date notified by the University but not later than fifteen days after such last date may be entertained on payment of a late fee prescribed by the university but not later than the fifteen days before the commencement of examination.

v. Notwithstanding anything contained in the ordinances relating to admission of candidates to an examination of the University, the Vice Chancellor may, in special cases to an examination is not due to lack of diligence on the part of the candidate and that it would be a great hardship to the candidate if his application is rejected, allow an application which is otherwise complete in all respects to be entertained with the late fee prescribed by the University even though the same is received after the expiry of the period of fifteen days mentioned in the foregoing paragraph.

vi. A Candidate who has applied for Under Graduate Degree in any course will be awarded the Degree only when He / She passes the Diploma in Value of Social Responsibilities Examination once during his course curriculum. This provision is made to inculcate sense of responsibility in the candidate toward the society

however no extra fee shall be charged for this diploma course. A Candidate who has applied for a Post Graduate Degree in any course will be awarded the Degree only when He I She pass the Diploma in Disaster Management Certificate Examination once during his course curriculum. This provision is made to training to the candidates to fight and overcome the unforeseen adverse circumstances/ natural calamities however no extra fee shall be charge for the diploma course.

17. The University shall issue an admission card in favor of a candidate, if:-

(i). The application of the candidate is complete in all respect in accordance with the provisions applicable to him and in order.

(ii). The candidate is eligible for admission to examination, and the fees as prescribed have been paid by the candidate.

(iii). Where the practical examination is held earlier than the examination in theory paper, a candidate shall not be deemed to have been admitted to the examination until he is issued an admission card for appearing in the examination.

(iv). The admission card issued in favor of a candidate to appear at an examination may be withdrawn if it is found that :-

a) The admission card was issued or permission was given through mistake or the candidate was not eligible to appear in the examination.

b) Any of the particulars given or document submitted by the candidate in or with the application for enrollment admission to a college, teaching department or School of Studies or an examination is false or incorrect.

(v). The Registrar may on the recommendation of Principal/Superintendent Exam concern that an admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant a permission to issue a duplicate admission card on payment of a further fees prescribed by the University. Such card shall shown in a prominent place the word "Duplicate".

18. A candidate shall not be allowed to entire in to the Examination hall unless he produces the admission card before the Superintendent of the Examination Centre or the invigilator or satisfies such officers that it shall be produced.

19. In the Examination Hall the candidate shall be under the disciplinary control of the Superintendent of the center and he shall obey his instructions.

(i). In the event of a candidate disobeying the instructions of the Superintendent or his undisciplined conduct or insolent behavior towards the Superintendent or any invigilator, candidate may be excluded from that days examination and if he persists in misbehavior he may be

excluded from the rest of the examination by the Superintendent of the center.

(ii). If a candidate acts in a violent manner or uses force or makes a display of force towards the Superintendent or any invigilator at the centre or in its precincts endangering the personal safety or either of them or acts in a manner unlikely to the authorities in the discharges of their duties, the Superintendent may expel the candidate from the center and may take police help.

(iii). If a candidate brings any dangerous weapon within the premises of the examination centre be expelled from the centre and/or handed over to the police by the Superintendent.

(iv). If a candidate is found guilty of using or attempting to use or having used unfair means at an examination such as copying from some book or note or from the answer of some other candidate or helping or receiving help from any other candidate or keeping with him in the examination hall material connected with the examination or failure of an examinee to hand over his answer-book to Superintendent/invigilator or taking away his own answer book, walks out of the examination hall or in any other manner whatsoever, the Board of Management or the Committee appointed for the purpose by the Board of Management may cancel the examination.

(v). The Board of Management may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more years, if it is discovered afterwards that the candidate was in any manner guilty of misconduct in connection with his examination and/or was instrumental in or has abetted the tampering of the University records including the answer books, marks-sheet, result charts, degree, diplomas and the like.

(vi). The Board of Management may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more years, if it is discovered afterwards that candidate has obtained admission to the examination by misrepresenting facts or by submitting false or forged certificate/documents.

20. The fees paid by a candidate who had not appeared in the Examination with whatever had being the reason will not be refunded or adjusted.

21.

(i). Any candidate, who has appeared at an examination conducted by the University, may apply to the Registrar for the security of his marks in the written papers in any subject or rechecking of his result, such application must be made so as to reach the Registrar within 30 days after the declaration of result.

(ii). Such application must be accompanied by fees as prescribed by the University.

(iii). The result of the re-totaling shall be communicated to the candidate.

22. A candidate whose result has been declared may apply to the Registrar for Re-totaling and Rechecking of any of his answer books in the prescribed form within 30 days of the declaration of his result for the Re-Totaling and rechecking any of his answer book. Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to have the answer books of more than two papers revalued. Provided also that no revaluation shall be allowed in case of scripts of practical, field work, seasonal work tests and thesis submitted in lieu of paper at the examination.

23. A candidate who has passed any final degree examination may, after the declaration of his result and before the date of the next convocation apply to the Registrar for a Provisional Certificate of passing the examination of the University. Such application shall be accompanied by a fee as prescribed by University.

24. A person who is under sentence of expulsion or rustication from a University Teaching Department School of Studies or college or from the University or is debarred from appearing at examination of the University for any period of time shall not be granted a Migration Certificate during the period for which the sentence is in operation. Duplicate copies of the following certificates shall be granted on payment of the fee prescribed by the University, viz:-

a. Marks list

b. Migration Certificate.

c. Provisional Certificate.

Provided further that duplicate copy of Migration Certificate shall not be granted except in cases in which the Registrar is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of proper value required by Law for the time being in force that the applicant has not utilized the Original Migration Certificate for appearing at an examination and has lost the same or that the same has been destroyed and that the applicant has real need for a duplicate.

25. The names of first ten successful candidates in each final examination who obtain first division shall be declared in order of merit, as provided in the concern ordinances.

26. The Vice Chancellor may award two grace marks in case the candidate is failing by two marks or missing a division by two marks where the deficiency is so condoned, two marks shall nowhere be added.

27. The scope of studies in different subjects for an examination shall be as prescribed by the University from time to time and printed in the prospectus/syllabus for the examination concerned.

Part -IV

Examination Fee:

The Examination fees for various courses under Yearly/semester system examination pattern will be decided by the University from time to time.

The Board of Management of the University can change any of the fees or conditions for the examination as and when the situation so warrants.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 5 OF 2021
CONDUCT OF EXAMINATION

Part-1
General

1. All arrangements and recognition of online/offline examination center for the conduct of Entrance Test and Academic (Yearly/Semester) Examination to be held by the University shall be made by the Examination Controller in accordance with such directions as may be issued by the Academic Council of the University.

   A. Examination controller with the approval of the Academic council can change the examination mode of Yearly/semester and Examination Center.

   B. University examination centers will be notified by Controller of Examination of the university.

2. The Examination Controller shall prepare and duly publish a programme for the conduct of examination specifying the date of each Examination and the last dates by which applications and fees for the examinations shall be submitted by the intending examinees.

   i. The Board of Management shall in consultation with the Head of the Institution appoint Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent, if any, for the examination center and shall issue instructions for their guidance.

   ii. The Superintendent of the Examination shall be personally responsible for the safe custody of question papers and the answer book sent to him and shall render to the University office a complete account of used and unused question papers and answer sheets.

   iii. The Superintendent of the Examination shall be responsible for the safety and security of the centre in case the examination is online.

   iv. The Superintendent shall supervise the work of invigilator working under him and shall conduct the examination strictly according to the instructions issued to him by the University.

   v. The Superintendent of the Examination shall, whenever necessary send a confidential report to the Examination Controller about the conduct of Examination, mentioning therein the performance of the invigilators and the general behavior of the examinees. He shall send a daily report on the number of examinees attending each examination, absentees roll numbers and such other information relating to the examination, being held at the center as may be considered necessary, along with any other matter which he thinks fit to be brought to the notice of the University. He shall also be responsible for maintenance and submission of report to the CFAO of the University, of the account of advance money received and expenditure incurred in connection with the conduct of the examination.

vi. The Center Superintendent shall have the power to expel, an examinee, from examination on subsequent days, on any of the following grounds:

a. That the examinee created a nuisance or serious disturbance at the Examination Centre.

b. That the examinee shows a seriously aggressive attitude towards an invigilator or a member of the staff entrusted with the examination work.

c. If necessary, the Superintendent of Examination may get police assistance. Where a candidate is expelled from examination the Examination Controller should be informed immediately.

vii. Unless, otherwise directed, only teachers of Institutions, University Teaching Department, shall be appointed as invigilators by the Superintendent, provided that a teacher of the subject of the written examination at any session may not be an invigilator at such session of the examination.

3. It shall be the duty of the Centre Superintendent to ensure that an examinee is the same person who had filled in the of application for appearing at the examination. It shall be the duty of the Centre Superintendent to see that on each day on which a candidate appears in the examination his signature is obtained on the form and to make sure that it tallies with the one already on it.

4. The University may change the examination centre of the examinees irrespective of a Institution to which they belong anytime if it deems proper without assigning any reason thereof.

5. The Examination Controller may, on the recommendation of the Centre Superintendent appoint an alternative person to write down dictation pertaining to answers to questions at the examination on behalf of an examinee who is unable to write himself/herself on account of severe short sightedness or sudden illness, (must be sported by a certificated issued by a Medical Officer), provided that such an alternative person shall be a man/woman possessing qualification of at least one class examination lower than the examinee concerned.

6. The University may from time to time appoint Supervisor or Flying squad to see that the conduct of the examination is strictly according to the rules and procedure laid down. In the event of the supervisor pointing out breach of rules or procedure, the Vice-Chancellor may take such action as may be necessary including postponement or cancellation, wholly or in part, of the examination at the centre, and if any such action taken, a report of the action taken shall be made to the Board of Management at its next meeting.

7. The Vice-Chancellor may cancel the examination if he is satisfied that there has been a leakage of question papers or any other irregularity which warrants such a step.

8. The Vice-Chancellor may issue such General Instructions for the guidance of the Examinee, Centre Superintendent, Tabulators, Collators, as he consider necessary for the proper discharge of their duties.

9. Subject to the provision of this Ordinance, the Board of Management may from time to time make, alter, or modify and procedures about the conduct of Examination.

10. The Yearly System of examination will be phased out within a short period and switched over to semester system.

11. (i) The Results Committee for each faculty shall consist of the following

Dean of concern Faculty	Chairman
Head of concern Department	Member
Two faculties of concern Department	Member

(ii) Two members shall form a quorum

(iii) The term of the Results Committee shall be one academic year.

(iv) The function of the Results Committee shall be as follows:

a. To scrutinize and declare the results of the examinations conducted by the University after satisfying itself that the results on the whole and in various subjects are in conformity with the usual standards and to recommend to the Vice-Chancellor the action to be taken in case the results is unbalanced.

b. To scrutinize complaints against question papers and to take necessary action.

c. To decide cases of candidates who answered wrong papers.

d. To decide cases of candidates whose answer books were lost in transit.

e. To decide case of mistakes made by the paper-setters, Moderators, Examiners, Invigilators, Superintendents of the Examination Centers, Tabulators, Collators, Co-coordinators and any other person concerned with the examinations whose cases are referred to the Committee.

f. To exercise such other powers as the Board of Management may delegate to it from time to time.

12. The Vice Chancellor shall appoint Tabulators and Collators as necessary and he may issue general instructions for the guidance of tabulators in preparing the results of the examinations.

13. If a candidate has any communication to make on the subject of his/her examination paper, it shall be made in writing to the Examination Controller.

14. Any attempt made by or on behalf of a candidate to secure preferential treatment in the matter of his/her examination shall be reported to the Examination Controller who shall place the matter before the Board of Management.

15. Except as otherwise decided by the Board of Management, the examination answer books and the documents regarding the marks obtained by the examinees except the tabulated results, shall be destroyed or otherwise disposed off after six months from the date of declaration of the results.

The Registrar will publish the results of the University examinations as passed by the Results Committee on the notice board of the office of the University. The results, when published, shall simultaneously be communicated to the Head of Institutions of different

faculties. If any cleared error or errors in the process of calculation of computerization is discovered in the results so declared, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to rectify the same as soon as possible.

17. No examinee shall leave the examination hall within an hour of the start of the examination for any purpose whatever and no late comer will be permitted in the examination hall after half an hour of its commencement without the permission of the Centre Superintendent but not exceeding one hour.

18. Examinee desirous of leaving the examination hall temporarily shall be permitted to do so for a maximum period of five minutes.

19. A candidate found talking during the examination hours shall be warned not to do so. If the candidate continues talking in spite of the warning by the invigilators, the answer book of such examinee shall be withdrawn and a second answer book supplied. Only the second answer book shall be sent for valuation. The first answer book shall be cancelled and sent to the Examination Controller by the Superintendent.

20. The superintendent of an examination centre shall take action against an examinee who is found using or attempting to use unfair means in the examination hall or within the premises of the examination centre during the hours of examination, in the following manner:

a. The examinee shall be called upon to surrender all the objectionable materials found in his or her possession including the answer book and a memorandum shall be prepared with date and time.

b. The statement of the examinee and the invigilator shall be recorded.

c. The examinee shall be issued & fresh answer book marked "Duplicate Using Unfair means" to attempt answer within the remaining time prescribed for the examination.

d. All the materials collected and the entire evidence along with a statement of the examinee and the answer book duly initialed shall be sent to the examiner by the Registrar/Controller examination by name, in a separate confidential sealed registered packet marked "Unfair Means" along with the observations of the Superintendent.

21. The material so collected from the examinee together with both the answer books, viz, the answer books, collected while using unfair means and the other supplied afterward, will be sent to the examiner by the Registrar/Controller examination for assessing both the answer books separately and to report if the examinee has actually used unfair means in view of the material collected.

22.

a. Where a candidate applies for revaluation, the answer book in which revaluation is sought will be sent for valuation by Controller of Examinations to Two Examiners (other than the One who initially valued it)

b. The average of the nearest two of the three valuations (one initial and two revaluations) shall be taken as corrected marks.

c. If the revaluation marks deviate 20% more from the initial valuation, a fourth examiner shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. In such cases the marks awarded by the fourth examiner shall be final.

23. The cases of the use of unfair means at the examination as reported by the Centre Superintendent along with the report of the Examiner shall be examined by a Committee to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor every year. The Committee shall consist of:

a. One member of Board of Management, one of the Deans of Faculties, and one teacher, who is appointed in Academic Council nominated by the Board of Management.

b. One student who in the academic session immediately preceding was a member of any Board of Study, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

c. The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint one of the members including under (a) to be the Chairman of the Committee.

d. The committee shall after examining the cases, decide the action to be taken in each and report to the Vice-Chancellor all cases of the use of unfair means together with the decision of the Committee in each case.

24. The remuneration of the Examiners, Superintendents, Assistant superintendents, Invigilators, Tabulators, and Collators shall be decided by the Board of Management from time to time Deduction shall be made in remunerations for errors notice & rate of deduction will be decided by Board of Management.

25. All the records of examinations and results will be maintained by the university for a maximum period of one year from the date of results of the concerned examination.

PART II

SEMESTER SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION FOR 3 YEARS GRADUATE COURSES

1. The provisions of this ordinance will be application to all the three year degree courses at undergraduate courses being taught in School of Studies of Mahakaushal University running on semester system.

2. The courses shall be divided in six semester covering three academic sessions.

3. Admission to these courses will be made either on merit (to be defined by the university / constituent College) in qualifying examination or in the entrance test held for the purpose.

4. The under graduate courses in semester system shall consists of:

a. Such courses (Theory papers) as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.

b. Such job internship / lab work / practical / projects etc. as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.

c. Such other types scheme of examination as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.

5. Each student shall have to appear in the theory, practical (if applicable) and continuous comprehensive examination (CCE) / Internal assessment tests. The internal assessment of CCE will be held in a manner prescribed by the university/Central Board of Studies of concern subjects from time to time.

a. Examination of odd and even semesters shall ordinarily be held in the month of November / December and in the month of May / June.

6. There shall be no supplementary or second examination in semester system of the course of study.

7. If a candidate fails in two subjects in any one semester examination but clears all the remaining subjects of the examination, candidate will be allowed to keep the term (ATKT) and promoted to the next semester. Student will be allowed to appear and pass the ATKT paper in next two successive examination of the same semester, along with the regular semester examination, and if student fails to pass the ATKT paper or fails to appear in next two successive examinations of the same semester, will not be allowed to appear in subsequent semester examination, however, students may be allowed to appear in all the papers as an ex-student in the next examination of the same semester. Provided further, that if a candidate fails in more than two subjects in any semester examination, she/he will not be allowed to appear in subsequent semester examination. However, she / he may be allowed to appear as an ex-student in the next examination of the same semester. In no case the candidate will be given more than two ATKT other than the main examination, to pass a semester.

8. Provided further that the candidate will be permitted to appear in 5th semester only when she / he clears all the subjects / papers and practical up of 1st & 2nd Semester. No Division shall be awarded up to 5th Semester. Candidate will be awarded degree in the year in which she / he clears all the papers and practical of 6th semester. In such situation, mark-sheet for each semester will be issued separately up to 5th semester with the result Pass / A.T.K.T. Once the candidate clears all the subjects upto 6th semester, composite mark-sheet will/be issued in the 6th semester with the mention of Division also.

9. Provided further that if a candidate fails in two subjects in 6th Semester, an exemption will be made to this and she/he be permitted to take one repeat attempt examination in that subject along with the regular examination of these papers conducted by the university in an immediately subsequent semester beyond the stipulated time limit of five years.

A candidate admitted in a three year six semester course will be promoted to the higher class in accordance with the following rules:

a. A candidate who has taken admission in A-B Group and has appeared in the examination of odd semester of a particular year will automatically be promoted to even semester of that year irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

b. A candidate who has taken admission in even semester under B-A Group and has appeared in the examination of even semester will automatically be promoted to next applicable odd semester irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

Note: The candidate who seeks admission in odd semester of an academic year is said to be in A-B group, while, a candidate who seeks admission in even semester of an academic year is said to be in B-A group, i.e. a Candidate of A-B Group will take admission generally in July; whereas, candidate of B-A Group will take admission generally in January in the relevant academic year.

A candidate-passing minimum 2/3 rd of total number of subjects prescribed for an examination shall be allowed to keep term for next higher semester/ year. A candidate with ATKT / Backlog shall be eligible for admission to the next higher semester/year as shown in table given below:

Table for deciding ATKT / Backlog status		
Total number of Subject	**Minimum number of subject required to pass**	**Maximum number of failure subject allowed for availing benefit to ATKT**
1	1	0
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	3	1
5	4	1
6	4	2
7	5	2
8	6	2
9	6	3
10	7	3
11	8	3
12	8	4
13	9	4
14	10	4
15	10	5

Subject head without passing requirement shall not be considered as a subject for this purpose. Provided further that the candidate will be permitted to appear in 5th semester

only when she / he clears all the subjects / papers and practical up of 1st & 2nd Semester. No Division shall be awarded up to 5th Semester. Candidate will be awarded degree in the year in which she / he clears all the papers and practical of 6th semester. In such situation, mark-sheet for each semester will be issued separately up to 5th semester with the result Pass / A.T.K.T./ Backlog. Once the candidate clears all the subjects upto 6th semester, composite mark-sheet will/be issued in the 6th semester with the mention of Division also. Provided further that if a candidate has A.T.K.T./ Backlog in subject/subjects of a Semester, she/he be permitted to take repeat examination as ex-student in that subject/subjects along with the regular examination of these papers conducted by the university in an immediately subsequent semester

10. Rules for ATKT system as amended by the Govt, from time to time shall be made applicable in the University, however it is herewith made clear that there shall not be separate examination for ATKT students but they shall be allowed to appear in the ATKT paper/subject with regular semester examination.

11. If a candidate fails or remain absent in practical / CCE / Project / Internship of any subject or subjects will be treated as ATKT in that subject.

12. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of total marks obtained in Internal Assessment / CCE , University Examination (Theory & Practical's both) and project work (if any) taken together at the end of sixth / final semester of examination.

75% and above - First Division with distinction

60% or above - First Division

45% but less than 60% - Second Division

33% but less than 45% - Third Division

13. A candidate has to complete the entire course of under graduate degree within a maximum period of five years from the session of first admission or as per ordinance of Mahakaushal University for different courses.

14. The V.C. Grace up to maximum of two marks will be given to pass in a paper in each semester and five marks for improvement in division in the final semester. However, in no case both the grace each for passing and for division cannot be taken together as per ordinance of this university for grant of grace marks.

15. The matter of admission attendance, examination and all other matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the Mahakaushal University.

Notwithstanding anything contained in forgoing Para, shall be in contravention and in consistence with other examination ordinance or specific ordinance if any and stand independent.

16. In case of any dispute /ambiguity/ necessary change in semester system of examination / course the vice chancellor decision shall be final.

PART II (A)

YEARLY SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION FOR 3 YEARS GRADUATE COURSES

1. The provisions of this ordinance will be application to all the three year degree courses at undergraduate courses being taught in School of Studies of Mahakaushal University running on Yearly system.

2. The courses shall be divided in three session covering three academic years.

3. Admission to these courses will be made either on merit (to be defined by the university / constituent College) in qualifying examination or in the entrance test held for the purpose.

4. The under graduate courses in yearly system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (Theory papers) as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.

b. Such job internship / lab work / practical I projects etc. as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.

c. Such other types scheme of examination as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University

5. Each student shall have to appear in the theory, practical (if applicable) and continuous comprehensive examination (CCE) / Internal assessment tests. The internal assessment of CCE will be held in a manner prescribed by the university/Central Board of Studies of concern subjects from time to time.

a. Examination ordinarily be held in the month of Dec/Jan and April /May.

6. There shall be supplementary or second examination after the declaration of year end result.

7. If a candidate fails in not more than three paper in any year end examination but clears all the remaining papers of that examination. He/she will be allowed to appear in the supplementary examination of the subjects in which he/she has failed.

8. Provided further, that if a candidate fails in more than three papers in any year end examination, he/she may be allowed to appear in the same session as an regular student.

Provided further, Student will be promoted to II session only when he passes all the papers Theory / Practical of I session, similarly Student will be promoted to III session only when he passes all the papers Theory / Practical of II session and A candidate will be awarded degree only when he/she clears all the papers of all the three sessions.

9. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of total marks obtained in Internal Assessment / CCE , University Examination (Theory & Practical's both) and project work (if any) taken together at the end of III final session of examination.

75% and above - First Division with distinction

60% or above - First Division

45% but less than 60% - Second Division

33% but less than 45% - Third Division

10. A candidate has to complete the entire course of under graduate degree within a maximum period of five years from the session of first admission or as per ordinance of Mahakaushal University for different courses.

11. The V.C. Grace up to maximum of five marks will be given to pass in a paper in each Year and five marks for improvement in division in the final Session. However, in no case both the grace each for passing and for division cannot be taken together as per ordinance of this university for grant of grace mark.

12. The matter of admission attendance, examination and all other matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the Mahakaushal University.

Notwithstanding anything contained in forgoing Para, shall be in contravention and in consistence with other examination ordinance or specific ordinance if any and stand independent.

13. In case of any dispute /ambiguity/ necessary change in yearly system of examination / course the vice chancellor decision shall be final.

PART II (B)

YEARLY SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION FOR 4 YEARS GRADUATE COURSES

1. The provisions of this ordinance will be application to all the Four year degree courses at undergraduate courses being taught in School of Studies of Mahakaushal University running on Yearly system.
2. The courses shall be divided in four session covering four academic years.
3. Admission to these courses will be made either on merit (to be defined by the university / constituent College) in qualifying examination or in the entrance test held for the purpose.
4. The under graduate courses in yearly system shall consist of:
   - **a.** Such courses (Theory papers) as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.
   - **b.** Such job internship / lab work / practical I projects etc. as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.
   - **c.** Such other types scheme of examination as prescribed by the Mahakaushal University.
5. Each student shall have to appear in the theory, Practical (if applicable) and continuous comprehensive examination (CCE) / Internal assessment tests. The internal assessment of CCE will be held in a manner prescribed by the University/Central Board of Studies of concern subjects from time to time.
   a. Examination ordinarily be held in the month of December/January and April /May.
6. There shall be supplementary or second examination after the declaration of year end result.
7. A candidate-passing minimum 2/3 rd of total number of subjects prescribed for an examination shall be allowed to appear in supplementary or second examinatio

Table for deciding Supplementary status		
Total number of Subject	**Minimum number of subject required to pass**	**Maximum number of failure subject allowed for availing benefit of Supplementary**
1	1	0
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	3	1
5	4	1
6	4	2
7	5	2
8	6	2
9	6	3
10	7	3
11	8	3
12	8	4
13	9	4
14	10	4
15	10	5

Subject head without passing requirement shall not be considered as a subject for this purpose. Provided further, Student will be promoted to II year only when he passes all the papers Theory / Practical of I year, Similarly student will be promoted to III year only when he passes all the papers Theory / Practical of II year and so on. A candidate will be awarded degree only when he/she clears all the papers of all the four sessions.

8. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of total marks obtained in Internal Assessment / CCE , University Examination (Theory & Practical) and project work (if any) taken together at the end of IV final session of examination.
75% and above - First Division with distinction

60% or above - First Division

45% but less than 60% - Second Division

33% but less than 45% - Third Division

9. A candidate has to complete the entire course of under graduate degree within a maximum period of Six years from the session of first admission or as per ordinance of Mahakaushal University for different courses.

10. The V.C. Grace up to maximum of five marks will be given to pass in a paper in each Year and five marks for improvement in division in the final Session. However, in no case both the grace each for passing and for division cannot be taken together as per ordinance of this university for grant of grace mark.

11. The matter of admission attendance, examination and all other matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the Mahakaushal University. Not with standing anything contained in forgoing Para, shall be in contravention and in consistence with other examination ordinance or specific ordinance if any and stand independent.

12. In case of any dispute /ambiguity/ necessary change in yearly system of examination / course, the Vice-Chancellor decision shall be final.

Part-III
SEMESTER SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION FOR POST-GRADUATE COURSES

1. The provisions of this ordinance will be application to all the two year degree courses at postgraduate level being taught in School of Studies of Mahakaushal University running on Semester system.

2. The courses shall be divided in four semester covering two academic sessions.

3. The Courses Master Degree in any Subjects of study shall be governed by the provisions of these ordinances.

4. Admission to these courses will be made either on merit (to be defined by the university / constituent College) in qualifying examination or in the entrance test held for the purpose.

5. The Post-graduate courses in semester system shall consists of:

a. Such courses (Theory Papers) as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.

b. Such job internship / lab work I practical / projects etc. as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.

6. Each student shall have to appear in the theory, practical (if applicable) and continuous comprehensive examination (CCE) / Internal assessment tests. The internal assessment of CCE will be held in a man concern subjects from time to time.

7. A candidate shall not be required to appear in the practical / CCE / Project/ Internship if he has already cleared in the main examination.

8. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of total marks obtained in Internal Assessment / CCE , University Examination (Theory & Practicals both) and project work (if any) taken together at the end of sixth / final semester of examination.

75% and above - First Division with distinction

60% or above - First Division

48% but less than 60% - Second Division

36% but less than 48% - Third Division

9. A candidate has to complete the entire course of Post graduate degree within a maximum period of three years from the session of first admission.

10. Vice Chancellor Grace of maximum up to five marks will be given to pass in a paper in each semester (this will not accumulate) and five marks for improvement in division in the final semester.

11. The matter of admission attendance, examination and all other matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the university.

12. In case of any dispute /ambiguity/ necessary change in yearly system of examination / course the vice chancellor decision shall be final.

Part-III (A)

YEARLY SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION FOR POST-GRADUATE COURSES

1. The provisions of this ordinance will be application to all the two year degree courses at postgraduate level being taught in School of Studies of Mahakaushal University running on Yearly system.

2. The courses shall be divided in two session covering two academic sessions.

3. The Courses Master Degree in any Subjects of study shall be governed by the provisions of these ordinances.

4. Admission to these courses will be made either on merit (to be defined by the university / constituent College) in qualifying examination or in the entrance test held for the purpose.

5. The Post-graduate courses in yearly system shall consists of:

Such courses (Theory Papers) as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.

a. Such job internship / lab work I practical / projects etc. as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.

b. Such scheme of examination as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.

6. Each student shall have to appear in the theory, practical (if applicable) and continuous comprehensive examination (CCE) / Internal assessment tests. The internal assessment of CCE will be held in a man concern subjects from time to time.

7. A candidate shall not be required to appear in the practical / CCE / Project / Internship if he has already cleared in the main examination.

8. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of total marks obtained in Internal Assessment / CCE , University Examination (Theory & Practicals both) and project work (if any) taken together at the end of second and final year of examination.

75% and above - First Division with distinction

60% or above - First Division

48% but less than 60% - Second Division

36% but less than 48% - Third Division

9. A candidate has to complete the entire course of Post graduate degree within a maximum period of three years from the session of first admission.

10. Vice Chancellor Grace of maximum up to five marks will be given to pass in a paper in each semester (this will not accumulate) and five marks for improvement in division in the final semester.

11. The matter of admission attendance, examination and all other matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the university.

12. In case of any dispute /ambiguity/ necessary change in yearly system of examination / course the vice chancellor decision shall be final.

Part -IV

Exam Regulations for Engineering/Technology Courses

(Rules for passing, Condo nation, Gracing, and Award of Class:)

1. There will be one University Examination at the end of each semester.

These examinations will be designated as follows

S. No.	Duration	No of Semester
1	Two year Courses	4
2	Three Years Courses	6
3	Four Year Courses	8
4	Five Year Courses	10
5	Seven Year Courses	14

a. The Semester examination will generally be held in Nov-Dec. and April- May in each year.

b. There will be a full examination at the end of each semester consisting of theory and practical.

2. **PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AND YEAR**

A candidate who has been admitted in the Engineering course will be promoted to the higher class in accordance with the following rules:

a.

i. A candidate who has taken admission in A-B Group and has appeared in the examination of odd semester of a particular year will automatically be promoted to even semester of that year irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

ii. A candidate who has taken admission in even semester under B-A Group and has appeared in the examination of even semester will automatically be promoted to next applicable odd semester irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

Note: The candidate who seeks admission in odd semester of an academic year is said to be in A-B group, while, a candidate who seeks admission in even semester of an academic year is said to be in B-A group, i.e. a Candidate of A-B Group will take admission generally in July; whereas, candidate of B-A Group will take admission generally in January in the relevant academic year.

b. For the award of degree minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) required is 4.5.

c. To pass a particular subject of the course the minimum required grade is D. However, the candidate should also separately score minimum of grade D in end semester examinations of theory and practical parts of the subject. For practical examinations one external examiner from outside the institute shall be appointed.

d. A candidate who fails to score minimum of grade D in more than five subjects (Theory and Practical of the same subject shall be treated as two subjects) in a particular year, shall not be admitted to the next higher class.

e. Further, a candidate shall not be admitted in the fifth or higher semester classes unless he/she has fully passed the first year examination with minimum of CGPA of 4.5.Likewise a candidate shall not be admitted in seventh or higher semester classes unless he/she has fully passed first and second year examinations with minimum CGPA of 4.5.

f. If a candidate has passed all the subjects of an applicable year but has failed to score a minimum CGPA of 4.5 as per the requirement of rule (d) and (e) above, such a candidate shall be permitted to improve requisite grade point by reappearing in maximum of three theory /practical subjects, in the ensuing examination (theory and practical of a subject shall be treated as separate subjects.)

g. Other than the provision of rule (f) above, a candidate shall not be permitted to reappear in that examination, for improvement of division/marks or for any other purpose.

3. AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES

a. Each course, along with its weight age in terms of units and equivalent credits, shall be recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and shall be approved by the standing committee of Academic Council and the Board of Management Only approved courses can be offered during any semester.

b. A student shall be continuously evaluated for his / her academic performance in a subject through tutorial work, practical, home assignment, mid-semester test, field work, seminars, quizzes, end semester examinations and regularity, as proposed by respective Board of Studies and approved by standing committee of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

c. The distribution of weight age / marks for each component shall be decided by the respective of Board of Studies and approved by standing committee of Academic Council and Board of Management of the university subject to such stipulation as given under:

i. **Theory**

a)	Quizzes, assignments and regularity -	10%
b)	Mid - semester test-	20%
c)	End- semester examination –	70%
	Total	**100%**

ii. **Practical**

a)	Lab work performance, quizzes, assignments and regularity -	40%
b)	End - semester examination-	60%
	Total	**100%**

d. Practical training and project work shall be treated as practical subjects.

e. In each semester, the institute will be required to conduct at least two mid semester tests for theory block.

f. Each student, registered for a course, shall be awarded grade by the concerned faculty / faculties for the specific subject/paper. The grades awarded to a student shall depend upon his continuous evaluation through performance in various examinations, assignments, quizzes, laboratory work, class work, mid semester test and regularity. The grades to be used and their numerical equivalents are as under:

Credit Based Grading System

Grade	Grade Point & % Marks range (Based on absolute marks system)	Description of performance
A^+	10(91-100)	Outstanding
A	9(81-90)	Excellent
B*	8(71-80)	Very Good
B	7(61-70)	Good
C+	6(51-60)	Average
C	5(41-50)	Satisfactory
C	5(50only)	Satisfactory (for M. Pharma)
C	5(46-50)	Satisfactory (for B. Arch)
D	4(40 only)	Marginal (for PG Courses Except M. Pharma)
D	4(31-40)	Marginal(for UG & Diploma Course)
D	4.5(45 only)	Marginal (for B. Arch.)
F	0	Fail
I	0	Incomplete
W	0	Withdrawal

g. The Semester Grade Points Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point. Average (CGPA) shall be calculated as under :-

$$SGPA = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i p_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i}$$

Where C_i is the number of credits offered in the ith subject of a semester for which SGPA is to be calculated , p_i is the corresponding grade point earned in the ith subject, where i = 1,2,..... n , are the number of subjects in that semester.

$$CGPA = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{m} SG_j NC_j}{\sum_{j=1}^{m} NC_j}$$

here NC_j is the number of total credits offered in the semester, SG, is the SGPA earned in the jth semester, where $j=1,2.....$ m, are the number of semesters in that course.

h. The grade sheet at the end of each even semester examination for students of A- B group (odd semester, for students of B-A group) shall also show CGPA till end of that semester. The final examination grade sheet at the end of final semester examination of the course shall also indicate CGPA, equivalent percentage marks and the division awarded, according to the rule as given in Para 5.0 of this ordinance.

i. A candidate appearing in seventh semester after eighth semester (B-A group) will not be issued any Grade Sheet or Provisional Certificate after eighth semester until he has passed ail the semesters.

4. CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCY

a. Deficiency up to five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical of the same subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks).

b. One grace mark will be given to the candidate who is failing/missing distinction/missing first division by one mark, on behalf of the Vice Chancellor in the B.E. examination. This benefit will not, however, be available to a candidate getting advantage under clause (a).

5. AWARD OF DIVISION

a. Division shall be awarded only after the eighth (Seventh semester for candidates of B-A group) and final semester examination based on integrated performance of the candidate for all the four years as per following details

CGPA Score	Divisions	Remark
7.5 ≤ CGPA	First Division with Honors	75% or More
6.5 ≤ CGPA <7.5	First Division	65% - 74.99%
4.5 ≤ CGPA <6.5	II Division	45%-64.99%
3.3 ≤ CGPA <4.5	III Division	33%-44.99%

b. The conversion from grade to an equivalent percentage in a given academic program shall be according to the following formula applicable.

$$\text{Percentage marks scored} = \frac{\text{CGPA Obtained} \times 100}{10}$$

6. Class tests & submission of marks:

a. Normally two class tests shall be conducted for a subject as prescribed. The best of two tests shall be taken for computing marks obtained out of maximum marks prescribed for a class test.

b. If a candidate appears for only one test & remains absent for the other test, his test marks shall be calculated on the basis of rule above considering the marks of the test in which he remains absent as zero.

c. In case a candidate remains absent for both the tests, zero marks shall be communicated to the Board & he shall not be shown absent in the Mark sheet.

d. The aggregate of test marks in each subject shall be converted into total marks for the sessional head as per the teaching & examination scheme of the prescribed course.

Note: No request made by any candidate for holding any retest for reasons of his being absent due to any reason shall be entertained.

7. Standard of Passing

To pass an examination a candidate must obtain minimum of passing marks separately in each theory paper, practical, oral and term work and any other head of passing as mentioned in Teaching and Examination Scheme of the course. While deciding minimum marks required for passing, fraction of a mark shall be omitted. The theory, practical, oral and term work shall be separate heads of passing.

8. Rules of ATKT for Admission to Next Higher Semester/ Year

A candidate-passing minimum 2/3 rd of total number of subjects prescribed for an examination shall be allowed to keep term for next higher semester/ year. A candidate with ATKT shall be eligible for admission to the next higher semester/year as shown in table given below

Table for deciding ATKT status

Total number of Subject	Minimum number of subjects required to pass	Maximum number of failure subjects allowed for availing benefit of ATKT
1	1	0
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	3	1
5	4	1
6	4	2
7	5	2
8	6	2
9	6	3
10	7	3

11	8	3
12	8	4
13	9	4
14	10	4
15	10	5

Subject head without passing requirement shall not be considered as a subject for this purpose.

9. Award of Class

a. There shall be three grades for award of class at an examination.

First Class with Distinction (I DST)

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in First class with Distinction, if he obtains 75% or more of the total marks.

First Class (I)

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in First class, if he obtains 65% or more but less than 75% of the total marks.

Second Class (II)

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in Second class, if he obtains 45% or more but less than 65% of the total marks. The above grades shall be awarded subject to the condition that the candidate should not have availed exemptions in any subject of the examination as per below (i) and (ii)

i. Award of class vis-a-vis claiming exemptions: A candidate claiming exemption/s in the subject/s on the basis of passing fully the prescribed or its equivalent examination/s of any recognized Board/University will not be entitled for award of class and will be declared "Pass".

However, a candidate declared to have failed in an examination of the Board, and granted exemption/s in certain subject/s on the basis of having passed them at previous examination and the marks secured therein, having been carried forward and shown with (#) in the certificate of marks, will be entitled for award of class at par with other successful candidates. However this is not applicable to the candidates undergoing pharmacy course and Architecture course.

ii. Exemptions for subjects passed in examinations of other Board/University: A candidate who has passed fully the prescribed or its equivalent examination of a recognized Board / University in the subject/s recommended by the Equivalence Committee from time to time, shall, at his option, be entitled to claim exemption in such subject/s, provided always that the percentage of marks obtained by the candidate at the original examination is not lower than that of minimum percentage for passing prescribed by the board in the relevant subjects of the course. Candidates shall not be eligible for claiming Exemptions later on the strength of having passed the subjects after the date of his

सचिव
महाकौशल वि

admission. The Candidate so exempted shall not be entitled to award of class. Exemptions so admissible will lapse if not claimed at the first attempt at the examination of the board.

For claiming the candidate shall apply to the board or its regional office in the prescribed form s. Such application shall be submitted through the Principal or head of institution before last date prescribed by the board along with supporting documents and necessary fees, if applicable. Forms received after due date shall not be considered. The board / Regional office will inform the name of candidate granted Exemptions and the subjects in which Exemptions are granted to the institution (however this is not applicable to the candidate undergoing pharmacy course and Architecture course)

10. Gracing

i. **Grace Marks for Subject Passing:**

A candidate shall be given maximum 2 or 3 as grace marks as the case may be for maximum marks below 75 or maximum 1, 2 or 3 grace marks as the case may be for maximum marks 75 or above, to remove the deficiency in securing the minimum passing marks in case the subject consist of theory or theory + test examination. Benefit of the gracing shall be given on aggregate marks of theory subject required for passing. Benefit of gracing shall not be given twice in a subject.

A candidate who fails to pass an examination by not more than 10 marks in aggregate in not more than two heads, theory and /or practical including oral covering not more than two subjects, such deficiency in marks, would be condoned provided the candidate has secured at least 45% marks.

A candidate whose failure is thus condoned would be eligible for award of class on par with other successful candidates. The total number of marks secured by such candidate would however remain unaltered and "CON" (meaning Condo-nation) would be shown against his result in the certificate of marks.

However, if any candidate does not wish to avail the benefit of Condo-nation, he shall have to obtain written permission from concerned regional office of the board applying, prior to examination only. Any such request after the commencement of examination shall not be considered.

ii. **Grace Marks for Awarding Class**

If a candidate falls short of maximum 1/2 % of the aggregate marks assigned to examination to obtain 75% marks (i.e. First Class with Honors) or 65% marks (i.e. First Class) or 45% marks (i.e. Second Class), such deficiency shall be made up by adding maximum 1/2 % of the aggregate marks assigned to the examinations to the total marks obtained by the candidate in an examinations. While adding maximum 1/ 2 % of the aggregate marks fraction of a mark shall be rounded to the next full number and added in the total.

11. Carrying Forward Marks of Ex-Candidates for Exemptions:

In case of ex-candidates the marks obtained in different heads of passing in the previous examination of the same course in which he has claimed exemption, shall be carried forward for deciding his total marks. Such candidates shall be eligible for award of class on par with other successful candidates. Marks obtained in class tests will also be similarly carried over to the subsequent examination.

12. Result of a Candidate Appearing Simultaneously For Two Examinations

The result of final examinations of a candidate who is required to appear for both the final and lower year examinations and fails or fails to appear for the lower year examinations but passes the final year examination shall be declared only after he passes the last but lower year examination. The marks secured by the candidate shall be declared on Institute copy of result sheet with WFLY result in result column. The Principal should inform the marks of final year to the candidate who is eligible to apply for verification and/or to fill up examination form for improvement of marks wherever applicable. However, if such a candidate has failed in the final year examination he shall be so informed.

The A.T.K.T. / supplementary examination shall be as decided by Board of Management of the University.

13. Improvement of Performance:

A candidate who has passed the final year examination leading to award of Degree, at his option, shall be permitted to reappear at the same examination to enable him to improve his performance within a period of one year, For this purpose, candidate will have to obtain permission from the Board prior to submission of examination form, which shall be accepted as per schedule declared by the Board. However, this facility shall not be available in case the Board has discontinued the question papers of the related scheme.

The Candidate so permitted shall:

i. Forfeit the Degree awarded earlier, certificate of marks, original latest leaving certificate and other documents he is entitled to for having passed the final year examination for which he opts to reappear and improve his performance.

ii. Be entitled to reappear as an ex-candidate of same Institute where he was previously studying and his previous marks other than the theory / Practical subjects shall be carried forward.

iii. Be required to reappear in all the theory / Practical subjects of any year examination, at any one of next two consecutive examinations. Such a candidate shall be permitted to avail only one chance to improve his class performance in either of two immediate consecutive examinations.

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 6 OF 2021
AWARD OF FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, STIPENDS, MEDALS AND PRIZES

The University shall give awards with a view to augmenting academic interest and activities among the students. The fellowship, scholarship, medals and stipends will be awarded every year on the basis of results of annual examinations, subjects to the provisions here in.

1. The University shall invite the applications through an advertisement in the news papers for the awards to be made, in the month and time to be fixed by the Board of Management.
2. All award of Research, Scholarships, Fellowship and other scholarships shall be made on the recommendation of the Academic Council by the Board of Management.
3. The duration and value of the Scholarships instituted by the University will have the following conditions:-
   a. The fellow/ scholar wilt do whole time research work under an approved guide on a subjects approved by the University.
   b. The fellow/ scholar shall not accept or hold any appointment paid or otherwise or receive any emoluments, salary etc. from any other source during the tenure of the award nor shall he engage himself in any profession or trade during the period. He may, however, undertake teaching assignments of not more than ten hours a week in the institution, where he is working without accepting any remuneration.
   c. The leave conditions for the fellow/ scholar will be decided by the Board of Management of the University.
   d. The scholar shall not join any other course or appear in any examination after commencing work under the scholarships.
   e. Provided that on the recommendation of the guide the Vice-Chancellor may permit the scholar to join any other course and appear in an examination therefore.
   f. Provided further that exemption could be provided for those also who wish to appear in an examination or a subject relevant to the problem of research without supplicating for a degree.
   g. Unless permitted by the guide to work for a specified period at some other place, the scholar shall be required to attend the institution, where he is to work, on all working days.
   h. If any information submitted by the scholar in his application is found to be incorrect, incomplete or misleading, the award may be terminated by the Board of Management after giving him an opportunity of being heard.
   i. If at any time it should appear to the University that the progress or conduct of the scholar has not been satisfactory, the scholarship/fellowships may be suspended or withdrawn.
   The scholar/ Fellow shall be required to pay the fees prescribed by the University.
   If two or more candidates are eligible for the award of Scholarship, the scholarship shall be divided equally between the candidates concerned.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable from the 1st of July if the scholarship holder joins the institution within one month of date of opening of the session after the summer vacation and paid the tuition fee from the commencement of the session. In any other case, it shall be tenable from the date on which the candidate joins the institutions.
6. A scholarship holder shall not combine any other course of study with the course for which the award is made.
7. The payment of Scholarship shall be made only on receipt of scholar's receipted bills duly countersigned by the Head of the Institutions where he studies. No scholarship shall be drawn for a month unless the scholarship holder has attended the institution regularly in that month.
8. The withdrawal of scholarship shall be done in accordance with the procedure, that may be laid down by the University.
9. A scholarship shall be cancelled in the Final Year if the Scholarship holder fails to secure at least 60% marks in the previous examination of the concerned Master's Degree of Arts, Science, Life Science and Commerce 65% marks in Management or Engineering.
10. A scholarship shall be cancelled if the candidate does not clear his paper in first attempt in any examination.
11. If scholarship holder is unable to appear at the previous examination on account of sickness or any other reasonable cause, the scholarship for the month of March and April shall be paid only if the Head of the Institution certify that the scholar diligently studied for the examination, but was unable to take the examination for reasons beyond control. Such a scholar shall not receive scholarship during the next session, but shall be entitled to the scholarship during the studies for the final examination, if the scholar passes the previous examination with the requisite marks in the succeeding year in the first attempt.
12. A scholarship holder shall at all times be of good behavior and observe all rules of discipline.
13. A scholarship shall be liable to termination if-
    a. The scholarship-holder discontinues studies during the middle of a session; or
    b. The scholarship holder, after he has been given a reasonable opportunity to explain his conduct, is in the option of the Board of Management guilty of a breach of this ordinance; and if the Board of Management so directs, the scholarship- holder shall also be liable to refund the amount of scholarship drawn by him.
    c. The order of termination by the Board of Management shall be final.
14. University Gold & Silver medals shall be awarded only on the basis of the results at annual examinations or extracurricular activity participant for representing University.
15. University shall institute medals and prizes through endowment and donations received from individuals and trusts as may be approved by the Board of Management from time to time.
16. Any dispute arising out of the provisions of this Ordinance or any of the matters requiring an interpretation on decision shall be referred to the following committee. The

जबलपुर

Committee will send its recommendation to Chancellor for approval. Chancellor has power to approve or reject the recommendation of Committee.

(i) The Vice Chancellor (Chairman)

(ii) One Nominated Member of Board of Management

(iii) One Nominated Member of Chancellor.

17. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 7 OF 2021
DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST THE STUDENTS

1. Every student in the University shall at all times be of good behavior, show diligence in studies, maintain decorum and dignity, take proper interest in co-curricular activities and observe all rules of discipline of the institutions of which he/she is a student and of the University.

2.

(i) When a student has been guilty of breach of discipline within or out side the premises of University or an Institution, or persistent idleness or has been guilty of misconduct, the Head of the Institution at which such student is studying should inform the Vice-Chancellor/ Registrar depending upon the nature gravity of the student's offence -

a. Suspend such a student from attending classes for not more than a week at a time or
b. Expel such a student from his institution;
c. Disqualify such a student from appearing at the next ensure examination: or
d. Rusticate such a student.

(ii) Before inflicting any punishment as aforesaid, the Head of the Institution shall give the student concerned an opportunity of personal hearing and record the reasons of inflicting the punishment in writing.

(iii) The Head of the institution concerned shall have power to suspend for such time as may be necessary a student temporarily from the institution pending inquiry into his conduct in connection with an alleged offence.

(iv) The period during which a student remains suspended for completion of an enquiry shall be reckoned in the calculation of his attendance for appearing at an examination provided he is found innocent.

(v) The rustication of a student from an Institution shall entail the removed of his name from the register of enrolled student.

3. All students prosecuting a course of studies at the University Teaching Departments shall observe a code of conduct as may be laid down by the Board of Management and also abide by all rule and regulations of the University fra*med* and notified from time to time.

4. Any violation of the code of conduct or breach of any rule or regulation of the university by any student shall constitute an act of indiscipline and shall make him liable for disciplinary action against him.

5. The following acts, in particular, shall constitutes acts of gross indiscipline and any student indulging in any of them shall render himself liable for disciplinary action against him:-

(i) Disobeying the teacher or misbehaving in the class;

(ii) Quarrelling or fighting in any University building or in the campus among them;

(iii) Quarrelling or fighting with a University employee or any employee of the University canteen, mess or any other public utility functioning in the campus;

(iv) Satirizing or writing or slogans or any material, making of skeletons or figures on any wall or portions of any building within the campus which is not authorized by the university administration.

(v) Behaving in the University campus or outside in a manner which is indecent or which is meant to annoy or hurts the teachers, officers or employees of the University.

(vi) Political Activities with bad intentions causing indiscipline within the campus, making groups and misguiding students against the Students or University.

(vii) Exploitation / Ragging of students will be an act of indiscipline punishable as per the orders of Honorable Supreme Court of India.

(viii) Any other act which the discipline committee may determine and Vice-Chancellor may accept as an act of gross indiscipline,

(ix) However, all cases of indiscipline within hostel premises shall be dealt by the warden concerned. To deal with such incidents the warden shall have all the powers prescribed for the proctor in this ordinance.

6. There shall be a *Proctorial Board* consisting of a Proctor and such number of joint proctor as the Board of Management may decide from time to time.

7. The Proctor and Joint Proctor shall be appointed by Vice-Chancellor from amongst the teachers of the University ordinarily for a period not exceeding two years at a time.

8. Power and Duties of Proctor;- The Proctor shall take action in all matters which are referred to him for disciplinary action by any responsible person or constituted authority of the University, he may also take action in matters which come of his knowledge and which in his opinion call for disciplinary action.

9. The Proctor may delegate any of his powers to Joint Proctor. In the absence of Proctor the senior most Joint Proctor shall act as Proctor and shall have all such Powers to Proctor.

10. In the opinion of Proctor, the act of indiscipline requiring action if it is not of a serious nature, he may hold a summary inquiry and shall have powers to impose the penalties.

11. If in the opinion of Proctor, the breach of discipline if it of a serious nature he may refer the case for investigation by the Proctorial Board, Proctor and Joint proctor or any two Joint Proctor shall constitute the quorum for sittings of such investigation.

12. There shall be a Discipline Committee consisting of the following :-

(i) Proctor Convener

(ii) Dean, Student Welfare

(iii) Professor in charge of Student Union

(iv) Joint Proctors

(v) Warden of the Hostels & Joint Wardens

(vi) President of Student Society (if any)

(vii) Two other students nominated by Vice-Chancellor.

(viii) One of the Joint Proctor will be nominated by the Proctors as Secretary of the Discipline Committee.

13. The Discipline Committee shall ordinarily convince meeting once in each academic year and it shall review general situation regarding discipline in the university and make suggestions in this regard. Any specific cases of indiscipline may also be referred to the Discipline committee for giving its opinion regarding the action to be taken.

14. All punishment awarded to the students shall be recorded in a register to be maintained by the Proctor. The Register shall be permanent record of the university and shall contain such details as may be prescribed and approved by Board of Management.

15. Certificate regarding Character and Conduct of student of the University Teaching Departments may be issued to him by the Proctor. However, in the case of a student who has been awarded punishment three or more times by the Proctor himself or on-the recommendation of the Proctor, the fact that he was so penalized shall be mentioned in the certificates of character and conduct to be issued by the Proctor. The Certificates of Character and Conduct issued by the Proctor shall be the only valid Certificates of the University in that regard.

16. If the Proctor finds that in any incident of disturbance or breach of peace, certain persons who are not in the rolls of the University are involved or are likely to be involved he may send recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor that the University campus be declared out of bounds for such persons. If the recommendation is accepted by the Vice- Chancellor.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 8 OF 2021
PAYMENTS / REMUNERATION FOR EXAMINATION WORK

(1) The rates of remuneration for all purposes for paper-setters/examiners/ staff shall be as per decision of Board of Management of University.

(2) The actual freight/postal/courier/other expenses incurred by the examiner will be paid by the University.

(3) In case of a work for which no remuneration has been prescribed in University Rules, the rate then shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

(4) Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Dean / Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 9 OF 2021
CO-OPERATION AND COLLABORATION WITH OTHER UNIVERSITIES AND INSTITUTIONS & UNIVERSITY TEACHING DEPARTMENT AND COLLEGES UNDER UNIVERSITY

With reference to the decision of the sponsoring body of Mahakaushal University Jabalpur takes over the management of following institute which are within the campus as constituent Institute of the Mahakaushal University Jabalpur.

The following shall be the University Institute under Mahakaushal University as they are already within the campus

1. Radhaswami Institute of Technology, Jabalpur M.P (Engineering & Polytechnic)

The University Teaching Department will be as mentioned in ordinance 1.

The above mentioned department/Institute will be governed by the Mahakaushal University and their decision shall be binding upon it. All administrative, Academic and financial powers would be vested with constituent Bodies, Boards and Authorities of the University. The College would work as a Teaching Department of the University.

As soon as the above mentioned institutes admitted to the privileges of the University as its Constituent institutes all its assets and liabilities, the movable/immovable property with entire land, roads and buildings etc. will stand as transferred to the University and will be treated as University property in all the records maintained by sponsoring body of Mahakaushal University and concerning corporate account. The University will not be bound to pay and cost towards this property. The decision regarding sale, mortgage or major alteration of the existing movable and immovable property these institute would be taken after the approval of the Sponsoring body.

All provision of this Para subject to the provision of relevant Act / Laws of the Country / State. The departments of the above mentioned institutes would henceforth be called the University Teaching Department of the Mahakaushal University, Jabalpur. The Principal of the Institute will be the Director/Principal of the Institute.

Objects of declaring as Constituent University department/ University Institute:-

The following shall be object of declaring as constituent Institution/ Colleges/ Polytechnics

(i.) To provide the desired quality Academic and Administrative Leadership for the further expansion of the Institution.

(ii.) To create a desired environment and develop a framework to pursue a path of Excellence in Higher Education.

(iii.) To lay a firm and everlasting foundation for growth of Quality Technical Education in the Institution.

(iv.) To develop the institution as a model for Curriculum Innovation and Examination Reforms, development of professional and moral values in the faculty, students and the staff.

केल

(v.) To foster the growth of well informed knowledgeable and talented manpower to work in knowledge technology driven systems and enterprises.

(vi.) To facilitate synergic partnership with the Industries of the state and the country for further qualitative growth.

(vii.) For transforming technical education into a vibrant and dynamic system.

(viii.) To foster Research Culture and promote industrial consultancy.

(ix.) To foster international and national collaboration for academic programs for research and development.

MANAGEMENT OF THE CONSTITUENT INSTITUTION

For all purposes, the sustenance and development of the constituent institution shall be a responsibility of the university. In fulfilling its responsibility,

the Mahakaushal University shall:-

(i.) Recruit and develop faculty of the Constituent institution.

(ii.) Facilitate Admission in constituent institution.

(iii.) Investment in the development of the institution.

(iv.) Encourage revenue generation in the institution through various means.

(v.) Formulate the institution budget and manage its finance.

(vi.) Provide Good governance to the institution.

STATUS OF THE STUDENTS COURSES

All the students admitted after proper functioning of the University as per the Act 2007 shall be treated as the students of the University, Constituent University department/University Institute.

All the courses of the concerned institution admitted to the privileges of the university, shall be continued and treated as the courses of the University department/University Institute.

Co-operation & Collaboration with other Universities & Institutes of Higher Education

The Mahakaushal University shall be signing MOU with National and International level Institute and Universities for Co-operation & Collaboration for higher Education.

The Co-operation/Collaboration Shall be for

I. Skill up graduation of Faculty members.

II. Running for Twin Courses program at Graduate & Postgraduate Level.

III. Exchange/Partnership of different Degree Programs.

IV. Running for industry integrated programs at Graduates & Postgraduate Level.

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of difference of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools/ Department / Faculty. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 10 OF 2021.
RESIDENCE OF STUDENT

The University Premises has Hostel facility for students. The Condition for providing residence facility are as under: -

GENERAL

These rules may be called the rules for Hostels of the Mahakaushal University, Jabalpur.

1. These rules shall be applicable to all the Hostels of the University Admission
2. Application for admission to hostel shall be made on the prescribed form to be obtained from hostel office/office of the DSW on payment of fees as prescribed. The application form filled should reach hostel/DSW office before the prescribed date.
3. Incomplete or wrongly filled application forms shall not be considered.
4. Each applicant for admission shall furnish a character certificate from the Head of the institution last attended, along with application.
5. After an applicant has been admitted or readmitted he/she may be allotted a bed in a room by the warden.
6. Old hostellers seeking readmission must also apply for admission ensuring clearance of Dues of previous year (if any), then deposit their readmission dues.
7. No student, who has failed or dropped out in the examination or warned for any disciplinary action shall be readmitted to the hostel.
8. The parents of the students shall submit a pass-port size colored photograph of the local guardian, duty signed by both (parent and guardian), to the hostel warden at the beginning of the semester/admission to the hostel to enable the hostel warden to identify the person when he/she comes to meet the ward in the hostel, or makes a request for taking the ward home.
9. No student shall be allowed to reside in any hostel after completion of his/her degree for which he/she was admitted. In the event of taking admission in other course in the university his/her admission in the hostel shall be considered a fresh.
10. Initially a bonafide student may be considered for admission for one session only and incase of unsatisfactory conduct, not be considered.
11. Hostel rooms shall have to be vacated during vacation for maintenance. In exceptional cases student may be permitted to stay on payment of special charges to be decided by the Hostel Management Committee.
12. Students shall not be allowed to keep any furniture other than those provided by the hostel in their rooms without prior permission of the warden.
13. Music systems/radio/T.V./Electric Heater / Other Electric Appliances are not allowed in the rooms.
14. Students shall cooperate in keeping the Hostels and their surroundings clean by not disposing of garbage and waste materials here and there but in dustbins at designated places.

15. Hostellers shall be responsible for the security of their own property. They must not leave their room/box unlocked in their absence. Luxury items are strongly discouraged and the management is not responsible for security/safety problems arising out of this.

16. In case of any emergency during the night, the hostellers shall contact the hostel warden for help. Girls may contact the warden through, the Ayah / Chowkidar of the hostel. Local guardians/parents of girl hostellers may telephone the hostel warden and not the girls directly after 7: 00 pm in case of emergency.

FEES, RENTS & OTHER CHARGES

17. Hostellers shall pay a monthly rent as prescribed by the University for the term for which they have been admitted or readmitted. In addition to the above every student readmitted shall pay admission fee. Late fees shall be charged after the date fixed to deposit the fees notified by the University. A student, if admitted after beginning of the session, shall pay the admission fee and university dues and room rent from the commencement of academic year up to and including the fee for the month in which he has been admitted (not less than six month).

18. Every students admitted or readmitted to the hostel shall pay caution money refundable at the time of leaving the hostel on completion of the course/degree.

19. In case, the study course is not completed within the stipulated period and the hosteller is required to extend his/her stay in the hostel for completing the course he/she may be allowed to continue his/her stay in the hostel on the recommendation of the course coordinator and concerned warden with payment of hostel in multiples of a semester. This facility however shall not be provided to the students who are required to prolong their stay on account of repeat examination.

CANTEEN

20. The facility of mess /canteen shall be provided by the University on payment basis: Cooking is strictly prohibited in the hostel.

21. Every hosteller shall be required to pay monthly mess charges in advance as notified by the Hostel Committee.

HOSTEL ROOM AND ALLOTMENT

22. The following priority is fixed for providing accommodation in the University Hostel.

    a. Undergraduate boys/girls and whose parents are residing in rural areas and students belonging to economically weaker sections of the society shall be given preference over other boys/girls.

    b. Undergraduate first year students will be given priority.

    c. Physically Handicapped Students.

    d. SCs / STs / OBCs Students.

    e. Students pursuing professional courses that require longer hour practical or fieldwork shall have priority over others.

    Local students (staying within 15 kilometers from the campus), research scholars and married students shall not be allowed due to space limitation in the hostel.

g. All Hostel students residing in the hostel shall be required to submit an undertaking as per Performa approved by Dean Student welfare.

ATTENDANCE

23. Attendance shall be taken in hostel every evening at an appointed time. Absence without prior information to warden, at the time of attendance is an offense. The warden shall adversely deal with any attempt of proxy or wrong entry in the attendance register. The roll call hours will be as follows-

24. Attendance time for girls during summer -19: 00 h and for winter 18:00 h.

25. Attendance time for boys - 21: 00 h.

HOSTEL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES

26. There shall be Hostel Management Committee, Standing committee for Hostellers Discipline and a Hostel Committee appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for the help of the warden for smooth running of the hostel. The term of the committee shall be one year, which may be extended by the Vice- Chancellor for another year.

a. Hostel Management Committee

The committee shall comprise:

i. Dean Student Welfare- -Chairman
ii. Chief Wardens and all Wardens - Member
iii. One Student's representative from each Hostel- Member
iv. One Dean nominated by the Vice-Chancellor - Member

b. Hostel Disciplinary Committee

There shall be a Hostellers Disciplinary Committee to deal with student's indiscipline and misconduct defined in the Hostel ordinance:

i. Dean Student Welfare- - Chairman
ii. One Dean nominated by the Vice-Chancellor - Member
iii. Warden of concerned hostel - Member
iv. Chief Proctor - Member

c. Hostel Committees

There shall be a Hostel Committee in every hostel nominated / elected by the warden with the consent of hostellers for smooth running of day-to-day affairs of the hostel. The Committee shall consist of the following-

i. Hostel Warden - Chairman
ii. One hostel student representative approx, for 20-25 members. - Member
iii. One hostel Prefect and one-Associate Prefect for various functions like food, health and extracurricular activities. - Member

MISCONDUCT & INDISCIPLINE

27. Gambling of any kind and use of liquor/drugs eating non-veg. and smoking etc. is strictly prohibited in the hostel and campus.

28. Guests of the opposite sex shall not be entertained in the hostel. The Hostellers however may be permitted to meet their relatives at pre-permitted place during designated time.

29. Pornographic literature and exotic posters/displays etc. are not permitted in the hostels.

30. No hosteller shall be allowed to change the room allotted in the hostel without prior permission of the warden. The warden may order at any time change of rooms or mutual exchange of rooms without assigning any reasons.
31. Use of electric heater & iron etc. are not allowed in the hostel. Heavy fine may be imposed for violation of this rule.
32. Hostellers are strictly prohibited to keep firearms with them. No pets such as dog etc. are permitted to be kept in the hostel by the hostellers.
33. In exigencies all hostellers shall vacate their room at given order/time by the Vice-Chancellor/Registrar for any reason whatsoever and hand over the charges of their rooms to the warden failing which warden shall be authorized to break open the locked room. The University shall accept no responsibility for the private property of the concerned students found in the rooms.
34. Hostellers shall not give shelter to any outsider; anyone found guilty on this account shall be severely punished including removal from the hostel of accommodation the University.
35. No meeting shall be held in the hostel premises without the prior permission of the warden.
36. No notice is allowed to be exhibited on a Notice Board or circulated to the hostellers unless it has been signed or countersigned by the warden /D.S.W/Registrar/V.C.
37. Hostellers shall not cause damage or interfere in any manner with the Notice Board of the hostel. A breach of this rule shall be severely dealt with.

Note: For notification or communication to the hostellers a notice by the warden on the hostel Notice Board shall be considered adequate. Hostellers should watch the Notice Board regularly and follow general or specific instructions given from time to time. For matters common to all, the hostellers or students, the display shall be on the Notice Board of the Dean of Students Welfare Hostel Office. No separate notice would be sent to them.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION

38. Every hostellers shall maintain a high standard of discipline, have respect for the tradition of the university and conduct in a dignified manner within and outside the hostel. They should do nothing, which may cause noise, disturbance or distraction in studies or may be deemed irregular in any way.
39. The warden shall keep a conduct register exclusively for recording the misconduct of the students along with details of punishment, warnings etc. While the register will have one page for one student for noting misconduct, it should have another page to note down good conducts/acts in the nature of Good Samaritan.
40. Resort to any form of strike by the hostellers without following the legally provided remedial channels/procedures shall be deemed as a serious breach of discipline and the student shall ipso facto stand expelled from the hostel/university.
41. Any indiscipline or misconduct committed by the hosteller or group of hostellers shall be brought to the notice of Hostel Disciplinary Committee for taking appropriate action.

कुलपति
ल विश्वविद्यालय
ापुर (म.प्र.)

42. Depending upon the gravity of the misconduct committed by the hosteller matter can be brought to the notice of the Chief Proctor or Registrar or Vice-Chancellor who may pass order in writing for taking appropriate action.

43. In case the situation in the hostel deteriorates to a level that requires protection, the Chief Proctor in consultation with DSW/Warden may call the security to get the Hostel vacated by the Hostellers. Such action taken however shall be brought to the notice of the Registrar/Vice-Chancellor in writing.

44. Any hosteller found guilty of indiscipline, defiance of orders, rowdy behavior or any other misconduct is liable to be fined up to Rs, 1000/- and/or instant removal or expulsion or rustication from the hostel/university.

45. No student shall be permitted to appeal against the decision of the warden to any authority other than Hostel Management Committee. If the appeal is against the decision of the Hostel Management committee, it should be made to the Vice-Chancellor.

46. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Dean/Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice- chancellor shall be final.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 11 OF 2021
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D.)
(ORDINANCE AS PER UGC REGULATION 2016)

1. **Eligibility Criteria for Admission to The Ph.D Programme:**

1.1 Candidates for admission to the Ph.D programme shall have a Master's degree or a professional degree declared equivalent to the Master's degree by the corresponding statutory regulatory body, with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) or an equivalent degree from a foreign educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions.

1.2 A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55% to 50%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC(non-creamy layer)/Differently-Abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time, or for those who had obtained their Master's degree prior to 19th September, 1991. The eligibility marks of 55% (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible based only on the qualifying marks without including the grace mark procedures.

1.3 Candidates who have cleared the M.Phil. course work with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and successfully completing the M.Phil. Degree shall be eligible to proceed to do research work leading to the Ph. D. Degree in the same Institution in an integrated programme.A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55% to 50%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC(non-creamy layer)/differently-abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time.

1.4 A person whose M.Phil. dissertation has been evaluated and the viva voce is pending may be admitted to the Ph.D. programme of the same Institution;

1.5 Candidates possessing a Degree considered equivalent to M.Phil. Degree of an Indian Institution, from a Foreign Educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions, shall be eligible for admission to Ph.D. programme.

2. **Duration of the Programme:**

2.1 Ph.D. programme shall be for a minimum duration of three years, including course work and a maximum of six years.

2.2 In case a candidate does not submit his/her thesis within six calendar years, from the date of registration and does not apply for extension in time his/her registration shall stand automatically cancelled.

2.3 Provided that the period for submission of the thesis can be extended by Two year by the Vice-Chancellor, if he/she applies for extension at least one month before the expiry of registration period together with a fee. In case the candidate does not submit his/her thesis within extended period, his/her registration shall stand automatically cancelled.

2.4 The women candidates and Persons with Disability (more than 40% disability) may be allowed a relaxation of one year for M.Phil and two years for Ph.D. in the maximum duration. In addition, the women candidates may be provided Maternity Leave/Child Care Leave once in the entire duration of M.Phil /Ph.D. for up to 240 days.

3. **Procedure for admission:**

3.1 The University shall admit Ph.D. students through entrance test. The University Admission Board following the norms prescribed by the UGC New Delhi.

3.2 The University may decide separate terms and conditions for Ph.D. Entrance Test for those students who qualify UGC-NET (including JRF)/UGC-CSIR NET (including JRF)/SLET/GATE/teacher fellowship holder or have passed M.Phil programme.

3.3 The University decide on an annual basis through their academic bodies a predetermined and manageable number of Ph.D. scholars to be admitted depending on the number of available Research Supervisors and other academic and physical facilities available, keeping in mind the norms regarding the scholar-teacher ratio (as indicated in Para 5.5), laboratory, library and such other facilities;

3.4 Notify well in advance in the institutional website and through advertisement in at least two (2) national newspapers, of which at least one (1) shall be in the regional language, the number of seats for admission, subject/discipline-wise distribution of available seats, criteria for admission, procedure for admission, examination centre(s) where entrance test(s) shall be conducted and all other relevant information for the benefit of the candidates;

3.5 Adhere to the National/State-level reservation policy, as applicable.

3.6 The admission shall be based on the criteria notified by the Institution, keeping in view the guidelines/norms in this regard issued by the UGC and other statutory bodies concerned, and taking into account the reservation policy of the Central/State Government from time to time.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

3.7 An Entrance Test shall be qualifying with qualifying marks as 50%. The syllabus of the Entrance Test shall consist of 50% of research methodology and 50% shall be subject specific. The Entrance Test shall be conducted at the and

3.8 An interview/viva-voce to be organized by the university. the candidates are required to discuss their research interest/area through a presentation before aduly constituted Department Research Committee.

4 **Interview and Allotment**

4.1 Each student shall have to appear in an interview. The interview board shall consist of the following members:

(i) Vice Chancellor or his Nominee as Chairman

(ii) Dean of School.

(iii) One of the Chairman of relevant (BOS) to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(iv) Head of University Teaching Departments/ Professor / Associate Professors, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(v) One of the recognized supervisors in the University Teaching Department in the subject to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(vi) One subject expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

One third of the total members shall complete the quorum. However, presence of the subject expert shall be essential. If the Dean of School is not available, the Vice-Chancellor may then appoint a Senior Professor of any University Teaching Department as chairman.

4.2 The interview/viva voce shall also consider the following aspects, viz. whether:

4.3 The candidate possesses the competence for the proposed research;

4.4 The research work can be suitably undertaken at the University.

4.5 The proposed area of research can contribute to new/additional knowledge.

4.6 The University shall maintain the list of all the Ph.D. registered students on its website on year-wise basis. The list shall include the name of the registered candidate, topic of his/her research, name of his/her supervisor/co-supervisor, date of enrolment/registration.

5 **Allocation of Research Supervisor:** Eligibility criteria to be a Research Supervisor, Co-Supervisor, Number Ph.D. scholars permissible per Supervisor, etc.

5.1 Any regular Professor of the University/Institution Deemed to be a University/College with at least five research publications in refereed journals and any regular Associate/Assistant Professor of the university/institution deemed to be a university/college with a Ph.D. degree and at least two research publications in refereed journals may be recognized as Research Supervisor. Provided that in areas/disciplines where there is no or only a limited number of refereed journals, the Institution may relax the above condition for recognition of a person as Research Supervisor with reasons recorded in writing.

5.2 Only a full time regular teacher of the concerned University/Institution Deemed to be a University/College can act as a supervisor. The external supervisors are not allowed. However, Co-Supervisor can be allowed in inter-disciplinary areas from other departments of the same institute or from other related institutions with the approval of the Research Advisory Committee.

5.3 The allocation of Research Supervisor for a selected research scholar shall be decided by the Department concerned depending on the number of scholars per Research Supervisor, the available specialization among the Supervisors and research interests of the scholars as indicated by them at the time of interview/*viva voce*.

5.4 In case of topics which are of inter-disciplinary nature where the Department concerned feels that the expertise in the Department has to be supplemented from outside, the Department may appoint a Research Supervisor from the Department itself, who shall be known as the Research Supervisor, and a Co-Supervisor from outside the Department/ Faculty/College/Institution on such terms and conditions as may be specified and agreed upon by the consenting Institutions/Colleges.

5.5 A Research Supervisor/Co-supervisor who is a Professor, at any given point of time, cannot guide more than Eight (8) Ph.D. scholars. An Associate Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of six (6) Ph.D. scholars and an Assistant Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of four (4) Ph.D. scholars.

5.6 In case of relocation of Ph.D. woman scholar due to marriage or otherwise, the research data shall be allowed to be transferred to the University to which the scholar intends to relocate provided all the other conditions in these regulations are followed in letter and spirit and the research work does not pertain to the project secured by the parent institution/ supervisor from any funding agency. the scholar will however give due credit to the parent guide and the institution for the part of research already done.

6 Course Work: Credit Requirements, number, duration, syllabus, minimum standards for completion, etc.

6.1 The credit assigned to the Ph.D. course work shall be a minimum of 08 credits and a maximum of 16 credits.

6.2 The course work shall be treated as prerequisite for Ph.D. preparation. A minimum of four credits shall be assigned to one or more courses on Research Methodology which could cover areas such as quantitative methods, computer applications, research ethics and review of published research in the relevant field, training, field work, etc. Other courses shall be advanced level courses preparing the students for Ph.D. degree.

6.3 All courses prescribed for and Ph.D. course work shall be in conformity with the credit hour instructional requirement and shall specify content, instructional and assessment methods. They shall be duly approved by the authorized academic bodies.

6.4 The Department where the scholar pursues his/her research shall prescribe the course(s) to him/her based on the recommendations of the Research Advisory Committee, as stipulated under sub-Clause below, of the research scholar.

6.5 All candidates admitted to the Ph.D. programmes shall be required to complete the course work prescribed by the Department during the initial one or two semesters.

6.6 Candidates already holding M. Phil. degree and admitted to the Ph.D. Programme, or those who have already completed the course work in M.Phil. and have been permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. in integrated course, may be exempted by the Department from the Ph.D. course work. All other candidates admitted to the Ph.D. programme shall be required to complete thePh.D. course work prescribed by the Department.

6.7 Grades in the course work, including research methodology courses shall be finalized after a combined assessment by the Research Advisory Committee and the Department and the final grades shall be communicated to the Institution/College.

6.8 A Ph.D. scholar has to obtain a minimum of 55% of marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade/CGPA in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in the course work in order to be eligible to continue in the programme and submit the dissertation/thesis.

7 Research Advisory Committee and its functions:

7.1 The Research Supervisor of the scholar shall be the Convener of this Committee. **Research Advisory Committee** (RAC) consisting of the following members:

(i) Vice-Chancellor or his nominee - Chairman.

(ii) Dean of the School concerned.

(iii) Chairman BoS of the subject in the School.

(iv) Head or One Professor of University Teaching Department or in the case of non-availability of Professor, one Associate Professor of the University Teaching Department of the subject.

(v) Research Supervisor of the scholar

7.2 This Committee shall have the following responsibilities:

7.2.1 To review the research proposal and finalize the topic of research;

7.2.2 To guide the research scholar to develop the study design and methodology of research and identify the course(s) that he/she may have to do.

7.2.3 To periodically review and assist in the progress of the research work of the research scholar.

7.2.4 A research scholar shall appear before the Research Advisory Committee once in six months to make a presentation of the progress of his/her work for evaluation and further guidance. The six monthly progress reports shall be submitted by the Research Advisory Committee to the Institution/College with a copy to the research scholar.

7.2.5 In case the progress of the research scholar is unsatisfactory, the Research Advisory Committee shall record the reasons for the same and suggest corrective measures. If the research scholar fails to implement these corrective measures, the Research Advisory Committee may recommend to the Institution/College with specific reasons for cancellation of the registration of the research scholar.

8 Research Degree Committee (RDC)

8.1 After successful completion of PhD. course work mentioned above, the candidate shall be eligible to submit a synopsis of his proposed research work along with the title of thesis (finally decided by the candidate) duly forwarded by the supervisor and Head of the institution where the candidate is pursuing his/her research. The synopsis has to be submitted in ten copies, with signatures of candidate, supervisor, co supervisor and Head of the institution on each of the copy on each of the page.

8.2 The candidate shall be required to make an oral presentation of the proposed work before the **Research Degree Committee** (RDC) consisting of the following members:

(i) Vice-Chancellor or his nominee - Chairman.

(ii) Dean of the School concerned.

(iii) Chairman BoS of the subject in the School.

(iv) Head or One Professor of University Teaching Department or in the case of non-availability of Professor, one Associate Professor of the University Teaching Department of the subject.

(v) One external subject expert of the rank of University Professor to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, ordinarily out of a panel of 5 experts given by the Dean of the School concerned. External expert and two other members shall form the quorum.

Note: (a) On the request of the supervisor, Vice-Chancellor may permit him to be present as an observer during the oral presentation of his candidate.

8.3 The meeting of Research Degree Committee (RDC) shall be held in the University office twice a year. The committee shall consider the application of the persons, who want to get recognized as supervisor/co-supervisor, submitted under section 05 of this Ordinance, and recommend the eligibility of the person for the appointment as supervisor/co-supervisor. The Committee shall also prepare a list of approved supervisors/co-supervisors, along with their specializations as per provisions of this Ordinance. This list shall be available with the Registrar.

8.4 After approval by the RDC of the title of the thesis, synopsis, supervisor, co-supervisor/s (if any), and place of research work. The letter of registration shall be issued by the Registrar, and sent to all those concerned. The candidate shall be enrolled as a student from the date of registration and will be required to pay regular tuition, library and laboratory fees (six monthly) where laboratory work is involved during his research tenure in the UTD/college/institute from which the application form was forwarded.

8.5 If the RDC makes any change only in the title of the thesis, the approved changed title shall be communicated to the candidate in the meeting of the RDC itself. The letter of registration shall be issued mentioning the approved title.

कुलपति

8.6 If the RDC suggests any change in the synopsis, then the change required shall be communicated to the candidate by the Registrar. The candidate will be required to resubmit the synopsis (in Ten copies) as revised by him/her, incorporating the changes suggested by the RDC within 3 months time. The Dean of the School shall examine the revised synopsis and if he is satisfied that the changes suggested by the RDC have been incorporated in the revised synopsis, he will approve the same. The letter of registration shall then be issued by the Registrar.

8.7 If the RDC decides that major revision is required in the synopsis and/ or the oral presentation was also found to be unsatisfactory, then the candidate may be asked to revise the_synopsis and/ or improve upon the oral presentation and reappear at the next meeting of the RDC.

8.8 If the RDC does not recommend a candidate for registration to Ph.D degree, the candidate shall be communicated the same by the Registrar In such case, only the caution money deposited by the candidate shall be refunded.

9. Submission of thesis

9.1 Upon satisfactory completion of course work, and obtaining the marks/grade prescribed in sub-clauses 6.9 above, as the case may be, the Ph.D. scholar shall be required to undertake research work and produce a draft thesis within a reasonable time in sub-clauses2.1, as stipulated by the Institution concerned based on UGC Regulations2016.

9.2 Prior to the submission of the dissertation/thesis, the scholar shall make presentation in the Department before the Research Advisory Committee of the Institution concerned which shall also be open to all faculty members and other research scholars. The feedback and comments obtained from them may be suitably incorporated into the draft dissertation/thesis in consultation with the Research Advisory Committee.

9.3 Ph.D. scholars must publish at least one (1) research paper in refereed journal and make two paper presentations in conferences/seminars before the submission of the dissertation/thesis for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of presentation certificates and/or reprints.

10 No Dues

10.1 On receipt of the thesis, required fee and no dues certificates, the thesis shall be sent to the two examiners already consented.

10.2 The thesis to be accepted for the award of the Ph.D. degree must comply with the following conditions:

(a) It must be a piece of research work characterized either by the discovery of the new facts or by a fresh approach towards the interpretation of facts. In either case, it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and sound judgment.

It must be satisfactory in point of language and presentation of the subject matter.

11 Evaluation and Assessment Methods,

11.1 The examiners may seek clarification of the subject matter of the thesis from the supervisor through the Registrar. This provision will be incorporated in the letter to be sent to the examiners while sending the thesis.

11.2 The Vice-Chancellor may recall the thesis from an examiner, who fails to send the reports within three months of the date of dispatch of the thesis or such other date as may be extended by the Vice-Chancellor, and appoint another examiner from the panels of examiners.

11.3 In case both the examiners reject the thesis or one of them rejects the thesis and the other recommends a revision, the thesis shall be rejected.

11.4 If both the examiners recommend for the revision of the thesis, the candidate shall be called upon to revise, the thesis in the light of the observations of the examiners.

11.5 If one examiner approves the thesis and the other rejects it or recommends for revision the thesis shall be sent to the third examiner, drawn from the panel of examiners as constituted by the Vice-Chancellor, without the reports of earlier examiners, the third examiner shall be asked to give his/her opinion and this opinion shall be final.

11.6 In case both the original examiners accept the thesis for the award of the Ph. D. degree or in the event of it being referred to the third examiner, and the third examiner accepts the thesis for the award of the Ph. D. degree, the candidate shall be called upon to appear at the viva-voce examination before a board of examiners comprising of the Supervisor, co supervisor (if any) and one of two examiners (as per para 16(b)), selected by the Vice-Chancellor, who have accepted the thesis for the award of the Ph. D. degree. In case the candidate is related* to the supervisor, then the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint head of the University teaching Department/School of Studies / Institution / Chairman Board of studies of the subject concerned to act as viva-voce examiner, in place of the Supervisor.

11.7 The Supervisor/Head University Teaching Department/Chairman Board of Studies of the subject concerned, as the case may be, shall be communicated the name of the external examiner appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to conduct the viva-voce examination. The same shall then contact the external examiner and fix up a date for viva-voce. The date fixed for the viva-voce shall be informed to the candidate and the Registrar, Provided that in special circumstances Vice-Chancellor may appoint alternate viva-voce examiner from the panel of examiners, if both the external examiners are not in a position to conduct the viva voce examination.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

11.8 The viva-voce examination shall be conducted at the University Teaching Department or at any place fixed by the University for the purpose. The

date and time and place of open viva-voce examination shall be notified by the registrar on the University Notice board at least a week in advance. At the time of viva-voce examination, the board of examiners shall be provided the reports of the examiners, which shall be returned along with the report of viva-voce examination to the Registrar in confidential cover.

11.9 The candidate shall present the work embodied in the thesis before the board of examiners, members of faculty, research scholars and other interested persons present in open viva. After the presentation of the research work the Board shall ask question together with those questions, which have been given along with examiners reports. Others in the audience can also ask questions and the candidate shall reply only those questions which are permitted by the external examiner.

11.10 In case the recommendations of the viva-voce examiners differ from that of the thesis examiner or there is difference of opinion between the viva-voce examiners, the candidate shall reappear at a second viva-voce examination within six months. Such candidates would be required to pay an additional fee as prescribed by the University for Second viva-voce Examination. The external examiner for second viva-voce examination shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor as above. If the candidate fails to satisfy the viva-voce examiners a second time, his/her thesis shall be finally rejected.

11.11 If the examiners recommend that the candidate be asked to revise/improve his thesis, the Vice-Chancellor shall permit the candidate to resubmit his thesis not earlier than six months and not later than eighteen months, the period being counted from the date of the issue of orders to the candidate.

The candidate shall be provided examiners reports without disclosing the names of the "examiners to enable him/her to improve the thesis on the basis of the reports. All the copies of the thesis shall also be returned to the candidate.

11.2 In case the candidate is allowed to resubmit the thesis he/she will have to pay the prescribed fee afresh at the time of resubmission but it shall not be necessary for him to reproduce any certificate of further attendance at the institution at which he/has carried out the work. The resubmitted three copies of the thesis must make clear mention that it is a revised version. The thesis shall be got examined as far as possible by the examiners who finally recommended for the revision.

In case a candidate is asked to revise the thesis and one of the examiners recommends again for revision of the revised thesis and the other accepts the revised thesis for award then the thesis shall be sent to the third examiner. If the third examiner rejects or recommends for revision the thesis shall stand rejected. If he accepts the thesis for the

award then the candidate shall be awarded the Ph.D. degree on successful viva voce examination.

12 **Appearing in other examination**

No research scholar shall join any other course of study or appear at any other examination conducted by any University leading to a degree (except Certificate/Diploma course of languages, research methodology, statistics, and computer courses).

13 **Publication of thesis**

The thesis shall be published only with the permission of the University and such publication shall state on the title page itself that this was thesis approved for award of the Ph.D. degree of the University.

14 **Award of Ph.D.**

After the successful viva-voce, the Vice Chancellor shall have powers to issue Notifications for the award of Ph.D. degree to the candidate and the matter shall be reported to the Board of Management for their approval in its forthcoming meeting. One copy of the thesis will be kept in the University Library and another copy will be kept in the Departmental Library of the Institution where the research work was carried out; the third will be returned to the supervisor. Following the successful completion of the evolution process and announcement of the award of Ph.D. the university shall submit a soft copy after the Ph.D. thesis to UGC for hosting the same in INFILLNET, accessible to all university / Institution.

15 **Reports of examiners**

After the declaration of the result the successful candidates may be provided the copies of reports of examiners who recommended for the award of the degree on payment of fee prescribed by the University. The reports will not disclose the identity of the examiners.

16 **Withdrawal of degree**

On detection of any irregularity or any plagiarism the University shall take suitable steps to withdraw the degree. Those candidates who have applied for registration but have not been registered before this Ordinance comes into force, shall be governed by the provision of this ordinance i.e. they will have to fulfill all the requirements, as laid down in this ordinance.

17 The University shall follow all the rules/regulation/directives already issued / issued from time to time by U.G.C. with regards to Ph.D. / M.Phil. Programme with the approval of Academic Council.

18 Prior to the actual award of the degree, the degree-awarding Institution shall issue a provisional Certificate to the effect that the Degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of these UGC Regulations, 2016.

19 If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 12 OF 2021
MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (M. Phil)

1 Eligibility criteria for admission to the M.Phil programme:

1.1 Candidates for admission to the M.Phil. programme shall have a Master's degree or a professional degree declared equivalent to the Master's degree by the corresponding statutory regulatory body, with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) or an equivalent degree from a foreign educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions.

1.2 A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55% to 50%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC (non-creamy layer) / Differently- Abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time, or for those who had obtained their Master's degree prior to 19th September, 1991. The eligibility marks of 55% (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible based only on the qualifying marks without including the grace mark procedures.

2. Duration of the Programme:

2.1 M.Phil Programme shall be for a minimum duration of two (2) consecutive Semesters / one year and a maximum of four (4) consecutive semesters / two years.

2.2 Extension beyond the above limits will be governed by the relevant clauses as stipulated in the Statute/Ordinance of the individual Institution concerned. The women candidates and Persons with Disability (more than 40% disability) may be allowed a relaxation of one year for M.Phil In addition, the women candidates may be provided Maternity Leave/Child Care Leave once in the entire duration of M.Phil for up to 240 days.

3. Procedure for admission:

3.1 The University shall admit M.Phil. Students through entrance test. The University Admission Board following the norms prescribed by the UGC New Delhi.

3.2 The University may decide separate terms and conditions for M.Phil Entrance Test for those students who qualify UGC-NET (including JRF)/UGC-CSIR NET (including JRF)/SLET/GATE/teacher fellowship holder.

The University decide on an annual basis through their academic bodies a predetermined and manageable number of M.Phil scholars to be admitted depending on the number of available Research Supervisors and other academic

and physical facilities available, keeping in mind the norms regarding the scholar-teacher ratio (as indicated in Para 4.1), laboratory, library and such other facilities;

3.4 Notify well in advance in the institutional website and through advertisement in at least two (2) national newspapers, of which at least one (1) shall be in the regional language, the number of seats for admission, subject/discipline-wise distribution of available seats, criteria for admission, procedure for admission, examination centre(s) where entrance test(s) shall be conducted and all other relevant information for the benefit of the candidates;

3.5 Adhere to the National/State-level reservation policy, as applicable.

3.6 The admission shall be based on the criteria notified by the Institution, keeping in view the guidelines/norms in this regard issued by the UGC and other statutory bodies concerned, and taking into account the reservation policy of the Central/State Government from time to time.

3.7 An Entrance Test shall be qualifying with qualifying marks as 50%. The syllabus of the Entrance Test shall consist of 50% of research methodology and 50% shall be subject specific. The Entrance Test shall be conducted at the and

3.8 An interview/viva-voce to be organized by the university. the candidates are required to discuss their research interest/area through a presentation before aduly constituted Department Research Committee.

4 Interview and Allotment

4.1 Each student shall have to appear in an interview. The interview board shall consist of the following members:

(i) Vice Chancellor or his Nominee as Chairman

(ii) Dean of School.

(iii) One of the Chairman of relevant (BOS) to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(iv) Head of University Teaching Departments/ Professor / Associate Professors, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(v) One of the recognized supervisors in the University Teaching Department in the subject to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(vi) One subject expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

One third of the total members shall complete the quorum. However, presence of the subject expert shall be essential. If the Dean of School is not available, the Vice-Chancellor may then appoint a Senior Professor of any University Teaching Department as chairman.

4.2 The interview/viva voce shall also consider the following aspects, viz. whether:

4.3 The candidate possesses the competence for the proposed research;

4.4 The research work can be suitably undertaken at the University.

4.5 The proposed area of research can contribute to new/additional knowledge.

4.6 The University shall maintain the list of all the M.Phil. registered students on its website on year-wise basis. The list shall include the name of the registered

Registrar
कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

candidate, topic of his/her research, name of his/her supervisor/co-supervisor, date of enrolment/registration.

5 Allocation of Research Supervisor:

Eligibility criteria to be a Research Supervisor, Co- Supervisor, Number M.Phil. scholars permissible per Supervisor, etc.

5.1 A Research Supervisor/Co-supervisor who is a Professor, at any given point of time, cannot guide more than three (3) M.Phil. scholars. An Associate Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of two (2) M.Phil. scholars and an Assistant Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of one (1) M.Phil.

5.2 Eligibility criteria to M.Phil Supervisor Co- Supervisor (As Ordinance no 11)

6 Course Work:

Credit Requirements, number, duration, syllabus, minimum standards for completion, etc.

6.1 The credit assigned to the M.Phil. course work shall be a minimum of 08 credits and a maximum of 16 credits.

6.2 The course work shall be treated as prerequisite for M.Phil preparation A minimum of four credits shall be assigned to one or more courses on Research Methodology which could cover areas such as quantitative methods, computer applications, research ethics and review of published research in the relevant field, training, field work, etc. Other courses shall be advanced level courses preparing the students for M.Phil degree.

6.3 All courses prescribed for M.Phil. course work shall be in conformity with the credit hour instructional requirement and shall specify content, instructional and assessment methods. They shall be duly approved by the authorized academic bodies.

6.4 All candidates admitted to the M.Phil. programmes shall be required to complete the course work prescribed by the Department during the initial one or two semesters.

6.5 Grades in the course work, including research methodology courses shall be finalized after a combined assessment by the Research Advisory Committee and the Department and the final grades shall be communicated to the Institution/College.

6.6 A M.Phil scholar has to obtain a minimum of 55% of marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade/CGPA in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in the course work in order to be eligible to continue in the programs and submit the dissertation.

7 Examination:

a) The examination shall be conducted generally by means of internal- assessment, three written theory papers, one of which shall be on methodology of research, a practical test, a thesis on research work and a viva voce examination.

The Teaching Department shall organize adequate numbers of seminars on new developments in the subject or interpretation of different research work and its data during the session. It shall also arrange at least three tests on each of the

theory papers and award grades best two of which shall be taken into account for purpose of working out the average Internal Assessment.

c) The scope of studies in different subjects shall be as prescribed by the Academic council on the recommendation of the Boards of Studies and the Faculties concerned from time to time and published by a notification.

d) The written part of the Examination shall be held as far as possible in March April every year the date of commencement thereof having been notified in advance and at such centers as may be approved by the university. Provided that the first year of Introduction of the *course* if the teaching start in a later part of a session the examination may be held at such other time, after completion of the course, as *approved* by the Vice Chancellor from time to time.

The Practical part of the Examination which shall be conducted jointly by a teacher in the Department and two External Examiners appointed for the purpose may be arranged either before or after the theory examination in accordance with the convenience of the Department concerned.

8 Research /Project Work

a. Every student admitted to the course shall be required to carry out research or project work under the supervision of a teacher in the teaching Department, on a problem assigned to him / her by the Head or the Department with the approval of the Research Degree committee in the subject constituted under the Ordinance of the University

b. The candidate shall prepare a thesis on the research I project work done by him which must be characterized either by the discovery of facts or by a fresh approach toward the interpretation of facts, capable, in either case, to advance knowledge in the subject.

c. The candidate shall submit three typed or printed copies of the thesis through the Department so as to reach the office or the Registrar preceding by at least three weeks the date of commencement of the written examination, together with

(i) A declaration signed by him/her that the thesis embodies the result of his/ her own work.

(ii) A certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis research conducted being the result of the candidates own work, is on a subject on which similar work has not been previously carried out. Provided that the Vice Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, permit a student who could not prosecute the research / project in time the period can be extended.

8 Research Advisory Committee and its functions: As Per Ordnance 11

9 Evaluation and Assessment Methods, minimum standards/credits for award of the degree, etc.:

9.1 The overall minimum credit requirement, including credit for the course work, for the award of M.Phil. degree shall not be less than 24 credits.

9.2 Upon satisfactory completion of course work, and obtaining the marks/grade prescribed in sub-clauses 6.6 above, as the case may be, the M.Phil./Ph.D. scholar shall be required to undertake research work and produce a draft dissertation/thesis within a reasonable time, as stipulated by the Institution concerned based on these Regulations.

9.3 Prior to the submission of the dissertation/thesis, the scholar shall make a presentation in the Department before the Research Advisory Committee of the Institution concerned which shall also be open to all faculty members and other research scholars. The feedback and comments obtained from them may be suitably incorporated into the draft dissertation/thesis in consultation with the Research Advisory Committee.

9.4 M.Phil. scholars shall present at least one (1) research paper in a conference/seminar before the submission of the dissertation/thesis for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of presentation certificates and/or reprints.

9.5 The Academic Council (or its equivalent body) of the Institution shall evolve a mechanism using well developed software and gadgets to detect plagiarism and other forms of academic dishonesty. While submitting for evaluation, the dissertation/thesis shall have an undertaking from the research scholar and a certificate from the Research Supervisor attesting to the originality of the work, vouching that there is no plagiarism and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/diploma of the same Institution where the work was carried out, or to any other Institution.

9.6 The M.Phil. dissertation submitted by a research scholar shall be evaluated by his/her Research Supervisor and at least one external examiner who is not in the employment of the Institution/College. The viva-voce examination, based among other things, on the critiques given in the evaluation report, shall be conducted by both of them together, and shall be open to be attended by Members of the Research Advisory Committee, all faculty members of the Department, other research scholars and other interested experts/ researchers.

9.7 The public *viva-voce* of the research scholar to defend the dissertation/thesis shall be conducted only if the evaluation report(s) of the external examiner(s) on the dissertation/thesis is/are satisfactory and include a specific recommendation for conducting the *viva-voce* examination. If the evaluation report of the external examiner in case of M.Phil. dissertation is unsatisfactory and does not recommend *viva-voce*, the Institution shall send the dissertation/ thesis to another external examiner out of the approved panel of examiners and the *viva-voce* examination shall be held only if the report of the latest examiner is satisfactory. If the report of the latest examiner is also unsatisfactory, the dissertation/ thesis shall be rejected and the research scholar shall be declared ineligible for the award of the degree.

9.8 The Institutions shall develop appropriate methods so as to complete the entire process of evaluation of M.Phil. dissertation within a period of six months from the date of submission of the dissertation/thesis.

10 The Registrar shall publish the results of the examination announcing the successful candidates and the overall grades obtained by them as soon as possible after the Examination is over but not later than the 60th day.

11 All candidates appearing in examination shall be required to abide by provisions and ordinance of the University and such other ordinance, directives, if any, as are applicable to the them.

12 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors/Dean of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

13. Depository with INFLIBNET:

13.1 Following the successful completion of the evaluation process and before the announcement of the award of the M.Phil. degree (s), the Institution concerned shall submit an electronic copy of the M.Phil. dissertation to the INFLIBNET, for hosting the same so as to make it accessible to all Institutions/Colleges.

13.2 Prior to the actual award of the degree, the degree-awarding Institution shall issue a provisional Certificate to the effect that the Degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of these UGC Regulations, 2016.

14. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body / Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order/ University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc: or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 13 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR THREE YEARS (YEARLY)
UNDER GRADUATE DEGREE COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all three years under graduate degree courses except those for which the university have separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on Yearly / Semester system.

2. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Bachelor of Computer Applications BCA (Data Science, AIO, Cyber security, Digital Marketing, Game Design & Development), Bachelor of Arts -B.A. (Foundation Course and any three subject : Sociology/ History / Political Science/ Economics/ Hindi/ English Literature/ Geography/ Psychology /Philosophy/ Public Administration/ Sanskrit/ Urdu / History and Culture / Foreign Languages / Yoga / Criminology & Forensic Science / Population Studies / Women Studies / Faison Marketing & Promotion/ Fashion Technology / Performing Arts / Dance, Instrumental Music / Musicology / Vocal music /Music/ Education/ Fine Arts / Acting for Film & TV / Camera & Lighting Techniques/ Visual Communication/ Folk & Ethical Dance/ Tourism & Travel/ 3D & VFX/ Photography/ Cinematography/ Sound Editing & Video Editing / Applied Art / Graphic Art / Painting / Sculpture / Fashion Designing / Textile Designing / Theatre & Drama / Cinema / Interior Designing/ Physical Education), Bachelor of Science -B.Sc. (Foundation Course and in any three subject Physics / Nuclear Physics / Maths / Chemistry / Bio-Chemistry / Pharmaceutical Chemistry/ Botany / Zoology / Statistics / Micro Biology/ Bio-Technology / Culinary Studies / Criminology & Forensic Science/ Geology/ Fire Safety & Hazard Management / Basic Safety Training / Artificially Intelligency & Machine Learning/ Data Science/ Cyber security / Digital Marketing/ Game Design & Development/ Nautical / Maritime Sci. / Fashion Designing / Textile Designing / Interior Designing / Animation / Multimedia and Games / Computer Arts / IT / CS / Environmental Science) / Bachelor of commerce (B.Com), and Bachelor of Business Administration BBA (Shipping & logistics/ Supply chain & logistics/ Aviation/ Airport Mgt) / BBA in Travel Tourism/ BBM e- Banking and Finance / Business Studies / Hospital Mgt. / Health Care Mgt. / Health Service Mgt. / Bachelor in Social Work (BSW) / Bachelor of Home Science (B.H.Sc.) / Bachelor of Hotel Management / Ship Cook/ Aeronautical / Public Health / Optometry / Aircraft Maintenance / bachelor of Arts in Fashion Designing / Interior Designing / Textile Designing, Tourism / Tour & Travels / Community, Leadership & sustainable development, Anthropology / Astrology / Vastu / Sthapaty / Bachelor of Science in Fashion Technology, Tourism/ Tour & Travels/Yogic Science, Anthropology / Astrology / Vastu / Sthapatya / Bachelor of commerce (B.Com.) Degree of B.Com. shall include the Branches/Specialization of Advanced Accountancy, Accountancy & Taxation, Accounting & Finance, Tax Procedure & Practice, Economics & Management, Computer Application/e-Commerce, Banking & Insurance, Business Ethics & Business Law, Corporate Administration & Secretarial Practice, Office Management & Secretaria Practice, Applied Economics, Financial Management, Marketing Management; Human Resources Management, Financial Analysis & Control, Investment & Security Analysis, Portfolio Management Tourism & Travels, Advertisement, Insurance etc.

The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, Private, Part-time, Distance, through webinar etc.

3. In B.A and B.Sc. if student desired, can take one additional subject, applying for the same through HOD for approval of Dean of faculty.

4. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

5. More degree programme or Subject can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

6. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Three Years.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination as specified below from any recognized Board or an equivalent.

B.Sc. (IT) -Passed 10+2 Exam with any Stream or equivalent Examination.

B.Sc. (Fire Safety & Hazard Management) - Passed 10+2 Exam with Science/Agriculture, One year Diploma in Fire Safety Management/ Diploma in Fire Engineering/ Diploma in Industrial Safety Management is eligible for Lateral Entry in B.Sc. 2nd year.

B.Sc. (Home Science)- Passed 10+2 Exam with any Stream or other any other equivalent

Vocational/Professional Course.

B.Sc. (Hotel Management) - Passed 10+2 Exam with any Stream or equivalent Examination.

B. Music - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject

Candidates appearing for the 12th examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the examination within 30 days of admission.

Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

8. Admission under these courses will be made as follows :

a. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

d. If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

e. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons.

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

f. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

g. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

9. The under graduate course in yearly system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

10. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

11. There will be three session each of one year each named as I, II and III.

Medium of Instructions and Examinations

12. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, [illegible]vision and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

13. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each year in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

14. Branch wise final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the third and final year for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the three years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all session in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

15. A candidate has to complete the entire course of under graduate degree within a maximum period of six years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

16. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

17. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

18. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

19. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

20. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

21. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur,

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 14 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR TWO YEARS
POST GRADUATE DEGREE COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all two years post graduate degree courses except those for which the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on yearly system.

2. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Master of Science (M.Sc.) ,Master of Arts (M.A.) Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Commerce (M.Com.) and Master in Social Work (MSW)

These Degrees may be followed by the specific area of specialization of the study to be reflected in the parentheses, as specified by the UGC like MA (English /Hindi /Sanskrit/Urdu / History and Culture / Foreign Languages /Political Science / History /Philosophy /Sociology / Geography / Maths /Economics /Public Admin. /Psychology /Rural Development/ Population Studies / Women Studies /Drawing /Criminology / Education/ Fine Arts / Applied Art / Graphic Art / Theatre & Drama / Cinema / Painting / Sculpture / Fashion Designing / Textile Designing / Interior Designing/ Physical Education / Yoga), M.Sc. (Physics / Maths / Bio-Chemistry / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology / Statistics / Micro Biology/ Bio-Technology/ Food, Dietetic & Nutrition/ Artificially Intelligiency & Machine Learning/ Data Science, Cyber security, Digital Marketing, Game Design & Development/ Criminology & Forensic Science/ Geology/ Fire Safety & Hazard Management / Fashion Designing / Textile Designing / Interior Designing / Animation / Multimedia and Games / Computer Arts / IT / CS / Environmental Science/ Home Science), M.Com. (Administration / International /Business), M.B.A. (HR / Finance / Insurance and Risk Mgt. / Supply Chain Mgt. / I.T./ Disaster Mgt./Retail Mgt./ Marketing/ Fire Safety & Hazard Mgt./Agri-Business Mgt./Hospitality Mgt./ Hotel Mgt./Travel & Tourism / Real Estate/ Banking and Finance/ Production/ Shipping & logistics/ Supply chain & logistics/ Aviation/ Airport Mgt./ Port Folio and Investment /E-Commerce/ Banking Mgt./ Business Studies/ Rural Mgt./International Business / Telecom. Mgt. /Fashion Merchandising / Operation Mgt./Environmental Mgt. / Project Mgt. / Business Studies / Hospital Mgt. / Health Care Mgt. / Health Service Mgt. / Urban Planning Mgt. / NGO Mgt. / Entrepreneurship Mgt. / Development Mgt./ Tourism, Travel & Hospitality Mgt. / Media Mgt. / Pollution Control Mgt. / Child Psychology Mgt. / Information Technology & System Mgt. / Operation &Research Mgt. / Material Mgt. /Construction Mgt. / Textile Designing Mgt. / Interior Designing Mgt.) and Master of Music / Master of Arts in Public Health, Fashion Designing, Interior Designing, Textile Designing, Performing Arts / Dance, Nautical / Maritime Sci./ Instrumental Music / Musicology / Vocal music / Fine Arts. Tourism, Tour & Travels. Community Leadership & Sustainable Development, Anthropology / Astrology / Vastu / Sthapaty / Master of Science, Master of Science in Public Health, Anthropology, Fashion Technology, Bio Chemistry, Bio Informatics, Bio Statistics Nanotechnology, Bio Science, Yogic Science, Design & Innovation in Rural Technology, Medicinal Plants & Herbal Resource Management, Medicinal & Aromatics Plants, Master of Science (Agriculture Ag) with the Areas/ Branches/ Discipline/ Specialization of Agronomy, Agriculture Economics, Horticulture, Entomology, Agriculture Extension, Genetics & Plant Breeding, Plant

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

Pathology, Plant Physiology, Soil Science, Seed Science & Technology, Agriculture Biotechnology, Agriculture Microbiology, Agriculture Biochemistry, Floriculture, Animal Husbandry, Food Processing, Shipping, Harvest Technology, Food Science Technology, Dairy Technology, Agriculture Engineering etc. As per UGC / State Govt. norms. / Master of Business Administration MBA with the Areas /Branches / Discipline / Specialization of Agriculture / Production & Material Management / Business Studies/ Hotel Management / Tourism Tour & Travels Management, *Agri* / Agro Business Management, Fire Safety & Hazard Management, Shipping etc.

3. These courses are offered by the concerned Faculty after the approval of concerned Board of Studies and Academic Council.

4. More degree programmes or Subject can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

5. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

6. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over two years.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the graduation course as specified below from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

- M.B.A. - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized university in any discipline (such as commerce, arts, science, engineering, management etc.)
- M.Com. - Bachelor of Commerce (Hons. /Pass) or BBA or Bachelor of Arts with Economics (with at least 45% marks in Economics) or B.A. with Commerce, Marketing or Insurance as a subject.
- M.Sc. (Physics) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Physics as one of the subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Maths) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass)with Mathematics/Statistics as one of the subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Chemistry) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Chemistry as one of the subject from any recognized University.
- M.A. (any Subject) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized university in any discipline.
- MSW - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized university in any discipline.
- M.Sc. (Zoology) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Botany /Zoology as one of the subject from any recognized University.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

- M.Sc. (Microbiology/BioTechnology) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Microbiology /Zoology/Botany as one of the subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Agriculture) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Agriculture from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Forensic Science) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Geology) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Geology as one of the subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Environmental Science) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Science from any recognized University.
- LLM - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) of LLB from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (I.T.) - Bachelor degree in Science (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Computer Sc.) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Computer Sc.) Lateral Entry II Year - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) and PGDCA from any recognized University.
- M.Music - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) in Music from any recognized University
- MPH - Bachelor Degree from any recognized University in any discipline.
- M.Sc. (AG / Life Science) - Bachelor Degree from any recognized University in Basic Science/ Life Science/ Agriculture.

8. Candidates appearing for their final year/semester of graduation examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the degree, within 15 days of admission.

9. Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

10. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

a. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic

council. Such candidates however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission granted will be cancelled.

d. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

e. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

f. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

11. The post graduate course in yearly system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in-plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

12. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condemnation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

14. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each year in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

15. Branch wise final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the second and final year for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the two years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all papers in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

16. A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of four years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

17. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

18. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

19. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

20. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

21. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

22. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 15 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR TWO YEARS (SEMESTER)
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all two years post graduate diploma courses except those for which the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester system.

2. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Post Graduation Diploma in Business Management (P.G.D.B.M.), Post Graduation Diploma in Business Administration (P.G.D.B.A.),. Post Graduate Diploma in Agro Business Management (P.G.D.A.B.M.)

3. These courses are offered by the Faculty of Management after the approval of concerned Board of Studies and Academic Council.

4. More degree programmes can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

5. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

6. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over two years of four semesters.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

8. Candidates appearing for their final year/semester of graduation examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the degree, within 15 days of admission.

9. Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

10. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

a. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the

students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission granted will be cancelled.

d. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

e. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

f. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

11. The post graduate course in semester system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in-plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

12. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each year in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

15. Branch wise final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the second and final year for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the two years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all papers in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

16. A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of four years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

17. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

18. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

19. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

20. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

21. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

22. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur,

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 16 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR ONE YEAR
DIPLOMA COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all one year (two semester) diploma courses except those for with the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on yearly system.

   a. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Diploma in Computer Applications (DCA), Diploma in Teachers Training (DCTT), Diploma in Computer Education (DCEd), Diploma in Fire Safety & Hazard Management(DFSHM), Diploma in Journalism / Radio Jokey/ News Reporter / Cabin Crew/ Air Hostess/Professional Ground Staff Services/Airport Management & Customer Care/ Airlines and Travel Management / TV Anchor Television & Documentary / Fashion Designing / Textile Designing / Print Journalism / Interior Designing/ Fashion Merchandising Designing/ Nautical / Library Science/ Animation / Multimedia and Games / Computer Arts/ Fire Safety, Diploma in Agriculture.

   b. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More diploma programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall be one year.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

4. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination as specified below from any recognized Board or an equivalent.

DCA - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects.

DCTT - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

DCEd - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

DFSHM - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

Diploma in Journalism (DJ) - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects.

Diploma In Fashion Designing DFD - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

Diploma In Textile Designing DTD - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

Diploma In Interior Designing DID - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

Diploma In Fashion Merchandising Designing DFMD - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects.

Diploma In Library Science D.LIB.Sc. - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

Diploma In Animation DA - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

Diploma In Fire Safety DFS - Passed 10+2 examination with any subjects

5. Candidates appearing for the 12th examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the examination within 30 days of admission.

6. Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) The University will issue admission notifications in news papers, on the University's website, notice board of the university and in other publicity media before the start of every cycle.

(ii) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(iii) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(iv) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

8. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

9. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

10. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

11. The diploma course in yearly system shall consist of:
    a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.
    b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
    c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

12. The course curriculum of each course shall be based on the industries demands and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

14. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end year end exams in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

15. A candidate has to complete the entire course of diploma within a maximum period of two years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

16. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

17. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

18. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

19. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

20. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

21. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 17 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR ONE YEAR
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all one year Post Graduate Diploma courses except those for which the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on yearly system.

   a. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Applications (PGDCA), Post Graduate Diploma in Hardware Engineering (PGDHE), Post Graduate Diploma in Rural Development (PGDRD) Post Graduate Diploma in Retail Management (PGDRM), Post Graduate Diploma in Fashion Design (PGDFD), Post Graduate Diplomá in Information Technology (PGDIT), Post Graduate Diploma in Environment and Pollution Management (PGDEPM), Post Graduate Diploma in Marketing Management (PGDMM), Post Graduate Diploma in Financial Management (PGDFM), Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management (PGDBM), Post Graduate Diploma in Management (PGDM), Post Graduate Diploma in Animation / Multimedia and Games / Computer Arts (PGDA), Post Graduate Diploma in Textile (PGDT) Post Graduate Diploma in Interior Designing (PGDID), Post Graduate Diploma in Agro Business Management (PGDABM), PG Diploma in Yoga, PG Diploma in Naturopathy, PG Diploma in Yogic Science, PG Diploma in Yoga & Meditation. Post Graduate Diploma in Industrial Safety Management, PG Diploma in Fire, Safety & Disaster Management, PG Diploma in Value of Social Responsibility.

   b. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More diploma programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall be one year.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

4. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the graduation in relevant course / Subjects from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

5. Candidates appearing for their final year/semester of graduation examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the degree, within 15 days of admission.

6. Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications in news papers, on the University's website, notice board of the university and in other publicity media before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

8. The post graduate diploma course in yearly system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

9. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

10. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

11. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end year end exams in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

12. A candidate has to complete the entire course of diploma within a maximum period of two years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

13. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

14. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

15. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

16. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

17. More PG Diploma programme or Subject can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

19. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 18 OF 2021

BACHELORS OF ARTS (B.A.) HONOURS

1. Degree Title

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Arts (Honours) B.A./B.A. (Hons.)

2. Name of Faculty

School of Humanities and Literary Studies Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences/ Arts

3. Duration of the Course

Minimum 3 years (Six semesters)
(Yearly/Semester System)
Maximum 5 years (Ten semesters)
(Yearly/Semester System)

4. Minimum Eligibility

Candidates who have passed Final Examination of the 10+2 system, conducted by any recognized Central/State Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate examination, New Delhi, etc. Candidate who have passed Final Examination of the 10+2 system recognized by COBSE or any other equivalent Board / University.

Or

Final examination of the two year course of the joint services wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/ Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the advanced (A) level

Or

Any Public School/Board/University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2

Or

Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National open Schooling recognized as equivalent to 10+2

Or

Statutory body will be UGC.

Or

Such Board / School / University recognized by State / Centra. Govt

And

Candidate should have at least 50% marks in the aggregate in the qualifying examination (10+2)

5. Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

The Reservation of SC, ST. OBC and Physically handicapped shall be as per rules of State/Central Govt. and Regulatory Body.

Admission will be as per the norms of Government of M. P., Department of Higher Education.

6. Total Seat

As per Recommendation of Academic Council of Mahakaushal University, Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh)

7. Examination

As per Ordinance No. 05

8. Eligibility for Degree

Eligibility for award of degree

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the B.A / B.A (Hons.) degree if he/she has:

(a) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses and projects;

(b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulations corresponding to the branch of her/his study within the stipulated time;

(c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects;

(d) Secured overall CGPA of 6.5 ; In case, a student secures less than overall CGPA of 6.5, but not less than 5.0 ; s/he will be awarded a B.A (Pass) degree. A student will have to obtain at least a minimum GPA of 5.0 in each individual subject.

(e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS/NNO etc.

And

No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

9. Attendance requirement

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. On medical ground, it may be relaxed as admissible within applicable regulations.

10. General Instructions and Provision

For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulations of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable. In other matters, Academic Council shall be competent to take any decision. At present the faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences/Arts Degree of B A (honours, shall include the branches specialization of Economics, Social Science, History, Sociology, Social Work, forensic Science, Criminology, Tourism, Tour & Travels Management, Geography, Maths, Anthropology, Fine Arts, Music Martial Art, Yoga, English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Vastushastra, Vedic Science, Community Leadership & sustainable Development etc. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences / Arts recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

11. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 19 OF 2021

BACHELORS OF COMMERCE (B.COM.) HONOURS

1. **Title of the Degree :**

(1) Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) / B.Com (Hons.)

2. **Name of Faculty:**

Faculty of Commerce

3. **Duration of the Course:**

Three years yearly / semester

4. **Eligibility for Admission**

Candidate who have passed duly recognized following Examination.

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as Madhya Pradesh Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or others.

Candidate who have passed Final Examination of the 10+2 system recognized by COBSE or any other equivalent Board/University.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central) State Board

Or

Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public School / Board / University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Such Board/School/University recognized by State/Central Govt

Or

General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the Advanced (A) Level

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central / State Government

And

a.) For B.Com (Hons.), candidate should have secured at least 45% (40% for reserved categories) marks, in aggregate or equivalent Grade in their qualifying examination.

For B.Com Candidate should have passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/other concerned Regulatory Bodies,

Note: Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

5. **Eligibility for Admission to NRI !other privileged Candidates:**
Non-resident Indian and other privileged candidate shall be eligible for admission to these courses in accordance with the directives of Govt. of India and / or State Government.

6. **Admission Procedure**
admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

7. **Course / Specialization Distribution**
Admission to the particular Course/ Specialization of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling / personal interview.

8. **Intake:**
The Intake for each of these courses shall be decided by the University from time to time.

9. **Academic cycle / year**
There will be one/ two academic cycle for these courses every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

10. **Course Structure**:
Course structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of studies of the faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

11. **Medium of Instruction:**
The medium of instruction and examination shall be English And Examination and Hindi

12. **Examination :**
As per Ordinance No.05

13. **Eligibility for Award of the B.Com. (Hons.)**
A Student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree, if he / she has:

a. Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, practical/Lab classes; Including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. where ever applicable.

b. Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his/her study within the stipulated time, where ever applicable;

c. Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects if applicable;

d. Secured minimum CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate overall for B.Com. and minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall for B.Com.(Hons.). However the award of the Division/Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e. No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc;

and

f. No disciplinary action is pending against him/her.

14. Attendance Requirement

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

15. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course:

A candidate has to complete the entire course of B.Com. (Hons.), Degree ordinarily within a maximum period of Six year from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of relevant rules and regulations.

16. General Instruction

i.) The admission to the B.Com. (Hons.), Courses shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt. of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

ii.) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt. of India! State Government as amended time to time.

iii.) For matters not covered in this specific ordinance, General rules and regulations of Mahakaushal University, regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mahakaushal University shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

17. At present in the Faculty of Commerce, Degree of B.Com. (Hons.) shall include the Branches/Specialization of Advanced Accountancy, Accountancy & Taxation, Accounting & Finance, Tax Procedure & Practice, Economics & Management, Computer Application & e-Commerce, Banking & Insurance, Business Ethics & Business Law, Corporate Administration & Secretarial Practice, Office Management & Secretarial Practice, Applied Economics, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Human Resources Management, Financial Analysis & Control, Investment & Security Analysis, Portfolio Management Toursim & Travels, Advertisement, Insurance etc.

The list of various Branches/specializations of B.Com.(Hons.), course shall include the current courses / programme as well as proposed in future. However, all B.Com. (Hons.), B.Com and other Bachelor Courses / programmes like Bachelor of Finance & Investment Analysis (BFIA), Bachelor of Corporate Administration (B.Corpo.Admin.), Bachelor of Secretarial Practice (BSP) etc. with various Branches/specializations at present & in future shall run and governed through this ordinance.

The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

18. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Commerce recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

19. In future, more branches / specializations / courses / programmes of B.Com. (Hons.), can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry / society shall run under this ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various faculties! departments! centers! institutes located in University campus.

20. The University shall also offer more number of three years Bachelor degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutes! Organizations! Universities! Research Organizations! Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned through out the World.

21. This Ordinance shall be applicable to all Three years Bachelor Degree (B.Com. (Hons.), and others as mentioned above in this ordinance, in the area of Commerce & Finance and related/allied stream including Honours courses, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The courses mentioned in this ordinance shall run under this ordinance.

22. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 20 OF 2021
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE BSC (HONOURS)
THE ORDINANCE FOR THE AWARD OF THREE YEARS BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS) DEGREE IN BASIC SCIENCES, APPLIED SCIENCE, NATURAL SCIENCE, LIFE SCIENCE & BIO-SCIENCES AND RELATED/ALLIED STREAMS

1. **Title of the Degree :**
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) / B.Sc. (Hons.)

2. **Name of Faculty:**
(A) Faculty of Life Science & Technology,
(B) Faculty of Basic Science

3. **Duration of the Course:**
Three years yearly / semester system

4. **Eligibility for Admission:**
Candidate who has passed duly recognized following examination:-
Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as Madhya Pradesh Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.
Candidate who have passed Final Examination of the 10+2 system recognized by COBSE or any other equivalent Board / University.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Such Board/School/University recognized by State / Central Govt

Or

Any Public School / Board / University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.
Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the Advanced(A) Level

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central / State Government

And

a.) For B.Sc. (Hons.) courses, candidate pass 10+2 with the science stream, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics / Physics, Chemistry, Biology / Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology / Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science or any other suitable combination of subjects for the specified course, should have secured at least 45% (40% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent Grade in their qualifying examination.

b.) For B.Sc. courses, candidates pass 10+2 with the science stream, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics / Physics, Chemistry, Biology / Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology / Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science or any other suitable combination of subjects for the specified course, as prescribed by the UGC / other concerned Regulatory Bodies.

Note: Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

5. **Eligibility for Admission to NRI !other privileged Candidates:**

Non-resident Indian and other privileged candidate shall be eligible for admission to these courses in accordance with the directives of Govt. of India and / or State Government.

6. **Admission Procedure :**

admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

7. **Course / Specialization Distribution:**

Admission to the particular Course / Specialization of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling / personal interview

8. **Intake:**

The Intake for each of these courses shall be decided by the University from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

9. **Academic cycle / year:**

There will be one! two academic cycle for these courses every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

10. **Course Structure:**

Course structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of studies of the faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

11. **Medium of Instruction And Examination:**

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English and Hindi

12. **Examination:**

a.) Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board, of Studies with due approval of Academic Council.

b.) The studies and examination of these courses shall be on the basis of either marks/ marks-cum-credit / credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time,

13. Eligibility for Degree: Eligibility for Award of the B.Sc. (Hons.) and B.Sc. Degree

A Student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree, if he/she has:

a.) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, practical/Lab classes; Including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. where ever applicable.

b.) successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his/her study within the stipulated time, where ever applicable;

c.) earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects if applicable; d.) secured minimum CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate overall for B.Sc. and minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall for B.Sc.(Hons.). However the award of the Division/Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e.) no dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc; and

f.) no disciplinary action is pending against him/her.

14. Attendance Requirement:

A Candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

15. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course:

A candidate has to complete the entire course of B.Sc. and B.Sc. (Hons.) Degree ordinarily with in a maximum period of Six year from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of relevant rules and regulations.

16. General Instruction:

i.) The admission to the B.Sc. and B.Sc. (Hons.) Courses shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt. of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

ii.) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt. of India! State Government as amended time to time.

iii.) For matters not covered in this specific ordinance, General rules and regulations of Mahakaushal University., regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mahakaushal University shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

17. At present in the "Faculty of Life Science & Technology" and "Faculty of Basic Science", Degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) and B.Sc. shall include the Areas/Branches/Discipline of Basic Science, Applied Science, Natural Science, Life Science and Bio-Sciences and its specializations in the field of Biotechnology, Micro Biology, Cell Biology, Genetics, Bio infonnatics, Bio-Chemistry, Bio Science, Medicinal Chemistry, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Industrial Chemistry, Applied Physics, Engineering Physics, Astro-Physics, Astronomy, Electronics, Space Physics, Geo Tech., Geo-informatics, Numerical Analysis, Mathematics, Statistics, Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geography, Botany, Zoology, Environment Science, Tourism, Tour & Travels, Yogic Science etc.

The list of various Branches/specializations of B.Sc. (Hons.) course shall include the current courses / programme as well as proposed in future. However, all the B.Sc. (Hons.) and B.Sc programmes with various Branches/specializations at present & in future shall run and governed through this ordinance.

The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

18. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Life Science & Technology and Faculty of Basic Science recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

19. In future, more branches/specializations/courses/programmes of B.Sc. (Hons.) and B.Sc. can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various faculties! departments! centers! institutes located in University campus.

20. The University shall also offer more number of three years Bachelor degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutes! Organizations! Universities! Research Organizations! Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned through out the World.

21. This Ordinance shall be applicable to all three years Bachelor Degree (B.Sc.) in Basic Science, Applied Science, Natural Science, Life Science, Bio-Sciences and related allied stream, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The courses mentioned in this ordinance shall run under this ordinance.

22. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 21 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTERS) UNDER GRADUATE DEGREE COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all three years under graduate degree courses except those for with the university have separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester/yearly system.

   a. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Bachelor of Computer Applications BCA (Data Science/AIO/ Cyber security/ Digital Marketing/Game Design & Development), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com), and Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA), BBA in Travel Tourism / Aviation / Airport Management / Shipping & Logistics, Bachelor in Social Work (BSW), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).

   b. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More degree programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over six semesters.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

4. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination as specified below from any recognized Board or an equivalent.

- B.A. - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject
- B.C.A. - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject
- B.Com. - Passed 10+2 exam with Commerce / Mathematics / Economics
- B.B.A. - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject
- B.S.W. - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject
- B.Sc. - Passed 10+2 exam with Science
- B.Sc.(Fashion Technology) - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject
- B.Sc.(Fashion Marketing & Promotion) - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject
- B.Sc.(Fashion Designing) - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject
- B.Sc.(Fire Safety & Hazard Management) - Passed 10+2 exam with any subject

Candidates appearing for the 12th examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the examination within 30 days of admission.

Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

5. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

6. The under graduate course in semester system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

7. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

8. Number of core subjects in a semester will not be less than 3 (three) and will not more than 5, including of foundation course (if any).

9. Each subjects having one or two theory papers as decided by the Board of Studies.

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

10. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

11. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

12. Branch wise final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the sixth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the three years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

13. A candidate has to complete the entire course of under graduate degree within a maximum period of six years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

14. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

15. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

16. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

17. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

19. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 22 OF 2021
ONE YEAR BACHELOR'S DEGREE COURSE

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the One Year Bachelor Degree.

2. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.

3. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance is Bachelor of Library Science (B.Lib.), Bachelor of Journalism and Mass Communication (B.J.M.C.) / Advertising / Public Relation / Journalism / Printing and Media Technology, B.Ed., B.P.Ed.

4. More degree programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies

5. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

6. The duration of these courses of study shall be one Year.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the graduation course from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

Admission Procedure

8. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

   a. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

   b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

d. If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

e. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

f. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

g. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

9. The One Year Bachelor Degree shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

10. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

11. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

12. A candidate has to complete the entire course of graduate degree within a maximum period of two years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

13. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

14. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

15. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

16. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

17. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

18. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 23 OF 2021
ONE YEAR MASTER DEGREE COURSE

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the One Year Master Degree.
2. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching Departments / Schools of this University.
3. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance is Master of Library Science (M.Lib.), Master of Journalism and Mass Communication (M.J.M.C.) / Advertising / Public Relation / Journalism / Printing and Media Technology, LL.M., M.Ed., M.P.Ed.
4. More degree programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies
5. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

6. The duration of these courses of study shall be one Year.

Intake & Fees

7. As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

8. As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

9. M.Lib- Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed B.Lib. from any recognized University or an equivalent body.
10. M.J.M.C..- Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed Bachelor of Journalism from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

Admission Procedure

11. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:
    a. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
    b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.
    c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

d. If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

e. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

f. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

g. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

12. The One Year Master Degree shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

13. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

14. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

15. A candidate has to complete the entire course of Post Graduate Degree within a maximum period of two years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

16. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

17. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

18. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

19. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

20. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

21. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 24 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR TWO YEARS (FOUR SEMESTER)
POST GRADUATE DEGREE COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all two years post graduate degree courses of Four Semester except those for which the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on yearly system.

2. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Master of Science (M.Sc.) ,Master of Arts (M.A.) Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Commerce (M.Com.) and Master in Social Work (MSW)

3. These Degrees may be followed by the specific area of specialization of the study to be reflected in the parentheses, as specified by the UGC like MA (English /Hindi /Sanskrit/Urdu /Political Science /History /Philosophy /Sociology / Geography /Maths /Economics /Public Admin. /Psychology /Rural Development /Drawing /Criminology / Education/ Physical Education /Yoga), M.Sc. (Physics / Maths / Chemistry/ Bio-Chemistry/ Food dietetic & Nutrition / Botany / Zoology / Statistics / Micro Biology/ Bio-Technology/ Criminology & Forensic Science/ Geology/ Fire Safety & Hazard Management / Fashion Designing / Artificially Intelligence & Machine Learning/ Data Science, Cyber security, Digital Marketing, Game Design & Development / Textile Designing / Interior Designing / Animation / Theatre & Drama / Cinema / Multimedia and Games / Computer Arts / IT / CS / Environmental Science/ Home Science), M.Com. (Administration / International /Business), M.B.A. (HR / Finance / Insurance and Risk Mgt. / Supply Chain Mgt. / I.T./ Disaster Mgt./Retail Mgt./ Marketing/ Fire Safety & Hazard Mgt./Agri-Business Mgt./Hospitality Mgt./ Hotel Mgt./Travel & Tourism / Real Estate/ Banking and Finance/ Production/ Shipping & logistics/ Supply chain & logistics/ Aviation/ Airport Mgt./ Port Folio and Investment /E-Commerce/ Banking Mgt./ e-Banking and Finance / Rural Mgt./International Business / Telecom. Mgt. / Fashion Merchandising / Operation Mgt./ Environmental Mgt. / Project Mgt. / Hospital Mgt. / Health Mgt./ Health Care Mgt. / Health Service Mgt. / Urban Planning Mgt. / NGO Mgt. / Entrepreneurship Mgt. / Development Mgt./ Tourism, Travel & Hospitality Mgt. / Media Mgt. / Pollution Control Mgt. / Child Psychology Mgt. / Information Technology & System Mgt. / Operation &Research Mgt. / Material Mgt. /Construction Mgt. / Textile Designing Mgt. / Interior Designing Mgt.) and Master of Music etc.

Degree cover under this ordinance Master of Arts in Public Health (MPH), Anthropology / Astrology / Vastu / Sthapatya, Fashion Designing, Interior Designing, Textile Designing, Performing Arts, Fine Arts / Tourism Tour & Travels, Community Leadership & Sustainable Development. Degree covers under this ordinance Master of Science in Tourism, Master of Science in Public Health (MPH), Anthropology, Fashion Technology, Bio Chemistry, Bio Informatics, Bio Statistics, Nanotechnology Bio Science, Yogic Science, Design & Innovation in Rural Technology, Medicinal Plants & Herbal Resource Management, Medicinal & Aromatics Plants, Master of Science in (Agriculture Ag) with the Areas / Branches / Discipline / Specialization of Agronomy, Agriculture Economics, Horticulture, Entomology, Agriculture Extension, Genetics & Plant Breeding, Plant

Pathology, Plant Protection, Plant Physiology, Soil Science, Soil Science and Agriculture Chemistry, Seed Science & Technology. Agriculture Biotechnology, Agriculture Microbiology, Agriculture Biochemistry, Floriculture, Animal Husbandry, Food Processing, Harvesting Technology, Post Harvest Technology, Food Technology / Environment Engineering/, Dairy Technology, Agriculture Engineering etc. As per UGC / State Govt norms. Degree covers under this ordinance, Master of Business Administration MBA with the Areas/Branches/Discipline/ Specialization of Agriculture, Production & material management, Hotel Management / Hotel Management and Catering Technology/ Tourism/ Tourism Technology / Maritime Caterring / Tour & Travels Agri /Agro Business Management, Fire Safety & Hazard Management Disaster Management / Basic Safety Training etc.

4. These courses are offered by the concerned Faculty after the approval of concerned Board of Studies and Academic Council.

5. More degree programmes/ Subject can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

6. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

7. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over two years of Four Semester.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

8. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the graduation course as specified below from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

- M.B.A. - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized university in any discipline (such as commerce, arts, science, engineering, management etc.)
- M.Com. - Bachelor of Commerce (Hons. /Pass) or BBA or Bachelor of Arts with Economics (with at least 45% marks in Economics) or B.A. with Commerce, Marketing or Insurance as a subject.
- M.Sc. (Physics) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Physics as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Maths) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass)with Mathematics/Statistics as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Chemistry) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Chemistry as a major subject from any recognized University.

विद्यालय(any Subject) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized university in any discipline.

- MSW - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized university in any discipline.

- M.Sc. (Zoology)-- Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Botony/PCB as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Microbiology/BioTechnology) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Microbiology /PCB as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Agriculture) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Agriculture as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Forensic Science) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Geology) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Geology as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Environmental Science) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with PCM/PCB as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Maths) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Maths as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Library Science) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with Library Science as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Com. - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University.
- LLM - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) of LLB from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (I.T.) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) with I.T./C.S. as a major subject from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Computer Sc.) - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University.
- M.Sc. (Computer Sc.) Lateral Entry II Year - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) and PGDCA from any recognized University.
- M.Music - Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University
- MPH - Bachelor Degree from any recognized university in any discipline.
- M.Sc. (AG/Life Science) - Bachelor Degree from any recognized University in Basic Science/ Life Science/ Agriculture

9. Candidates appearing for their final year/semester of graduation examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the degree, within 15 days of admission.

10. Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

11. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

a. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply. who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission granted will be cancelled.

d. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

e. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

f. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

12. The post graduate course in semester system shall consist of:

A. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

B. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in-plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

C. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

13. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

14. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

15 **Merit Lists**

Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each year in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

(म.प्र.)

16. Branch wise final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the second and final year for each degree, on the basis of the integrated

performance of all the two years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all papers in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

17. A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of four years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

18. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

19. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

20. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

21. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

22. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

23. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 25 OF 2021
MASTER OF COMPUTER APPLICATION (MCA)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Master of Computer Applications (MCA) course. The courses shall be run on semester system. The program will be offered by faculty of Computer Science after the approval by Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Three years (six semesters).

Eligibility

4. For admission to MCA programme a candidate should have a Bachelor's degree of minimum 3 years duration of a recognized University and Mathematics as one of the subjects at 10+2 level or at graduation or have a Bachelor's degree in Computer Application or have a Bachelor's degree in Science (CS/IT) from a recognized University.

5. However, a candidate who does not have Mathematics background as per above, could also be considered for admission to the programme on the recommendations of the Personal Interview panel, if it is adjudged that the candidate would be able to cover his deficiency through a Mathematics audit course in the first semester.

6. Lateral Entry to MCA IInd year will be given to the students having qualification PGDCA (after graduation) or DOEACC "A" level examination or BCA or any other examination considered equivalent by the university.

7. Lateral Entry to MCA IIIrd year will be given to the students having qualification M.Sc.(CS/IT) or any other examination considered equivalent by the university.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Admission Procedure

8. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the

students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course structure

9. The course curriculum of the course shall be approved by the Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

10. The MCA course is six semester duration consisting of Five Semester classroom study/practical and One semester project work. The sixth semester is for project work. During this semester the candidate shall devote himself /herself for the research work, in connection with any of the aspects of computer application relevant to the course selected, and assigned to him by the Head of the Department concerned in the respective college. Prior to submission of dissertation, candidate shall present a pre submission seminar on his/her work. At the end of the semester the candidate shall submit three typed or printed copies of the dissertation written by him/her, to the university through the Director/Principal of the college. The dissertation should be accompanied by the certificate from the Head of the Department and the project supervisor to the effect that it embodies actual work by the candidate and has not been submitted earlier in part or full for the award of any other degree.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

11. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Merit Lists

12. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

13. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the Sixth and final semester for the degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the three years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

14. A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of six years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

15. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

16. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable

17. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

18. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

19. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

20. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 26 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR FIVE YEAR (TEN SEMESTER)

INTEGRATED POST GRADUATE DEGREE COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all five years integrated post graduate degree courses except those for with the university have separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester system.

   a. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Integrated Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA) & Master of Computer Applications (MCA) and Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) & Master of Business Administration (MBA)

   b. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More degree programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Five-year (ten semesters).

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

4. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination as specified below from any recognized Board or an equivalent.

Passed 10+2 exam with any subject

Candidates appearing for the 12th examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the examination within 30 days of admission.

Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

5. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

6. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

7. The Integrated under graduate & post graduate course in semester system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

8. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice Chancellor.

कुलपति
विश्वविद्यालय
रतलाम (म.प्र.)

9. Number of core subjects in a semester will not be less than 3 (three) and will not more than 5, including of foundation course (if any).

10. Each subjects having one or two theory papers as decided by the Board of Studies.

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

11. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Allocation of Division

12. Division shall be awarded only after the tenth and final semester examination, based on integrated performance of the candidate for all the five years. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of Marks obtained in Internal Assessment and University examination (Theory and Practical Both) taken together.

60% or above	-	First Division
48% or above but less than 60%	-	Second Division
Above 36% but less than 48%	-	Third Division

13. Deficiency up to 5 marks be condoned to the best advantage of the candidate for passing the examination, provided the candidate fails in maximum of two theory, or one theory and one practical or two practical's.

14. Two grace marks will be given to the candidate who is failing/missing distinction/missing first division by two marks in each semester, on behalf of the Vice-Chancellor in the Five Year Integrated examination.

Merit List

15. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

16. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the tenth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

17. A candidate has to complete the entire course within a maximum period of Nine years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

18. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

19. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

20. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

21. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

22. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

23. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 27 OF 2021
ELECTRO HOMEOPATHY

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by Naturo Electro Homoeopathy Medicos of India (NEHM of India) for Certificate / Diploma course of Electro Homeopathy.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per National Skill Development Corporation (NSDL)Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

Minimum qualification for admission to the course shall be the High School Certificate/Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board.

Lateral Entry:

Certificate course in Electro homoeopathy for Diploma

The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Duration of Course:**

Certificate course in Electro-homoeopathy - 1 years

Diploma in Electro-homoeopathy 2 years

4. **Fees**

As per Ordinance No. 02.

5. **Admission Procedure**

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

6. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

7. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

9. **Examination**

Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05 (Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University.

10. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

11. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03 (Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

12. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

13. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

14. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

15. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy will be followed.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 28 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR DIPLOMA COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all diploma courses except those for with the university have separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on yearly / Semester system.

   These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching Departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

3. Candidates seeking admission for One Year Diploma Courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination from any recognized Board or an equivalent.

   Candidates seeking admission for Two Year Diploma Courses must have passed the Higher Secondary (10th) examination from any recognized Board or an equivalent.

4. Candidates appearing for the 10th/12th examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the examination within 30 days of admission.

Admission Procedure

5. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

   (i) The University will issue admission notifications in news papers, on the University's website, notice board of the university and in other publicity media before the start of every cycle.

   (ii) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   (iii) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the

due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

6. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

7. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

9. The diploma course in yearly /Semester system shall consist of:

a) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.
b) Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
c) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

10. The course curriculum of each course shall be based on the industries demands and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

11. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

12. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end year end exams in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

13. A candidate has to complete the entire course of one year diploma within a maximum period of Three years from the session of first admission.

A candidate has to complete the entire course of Two year diploma within a maximum period of Four years from the session of first admission.

कुलसचिव

Examination Centers

14. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

15. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

16. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

17. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

19. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 29 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR CERTIFICATE COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all Certificate courses except those for with the university have separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on yearly / Semester system.

   These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

3. **DURATION OF THE COURSE:**

The duration of the course shall be six /Twelve Months as per approval of Academic Council.

Eligibility

Candidates seeking admission in various certificate Courses must have passed the Higher Secondary (10th) / Senior Secondary (12th) examination from any recognized Board or an equivalent as per eligibility laid by of Academic Council.

4. Candidates appearing for the 10th/12th examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the examination within 30 days of admission.

Admission Procedure

5. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

   (i) The University will issue admission notifications in news papers, on the University's website, notice board of the university and in other publicity media before the start of every cycle.

   (ii) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The

candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

6. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

7. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

9. The certificate course in yearly/semester system shall consist of:

A. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.
B. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
C. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

10. The course curriculum of each course shall be based on the industries demands and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

11. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

12. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end year end exams in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

13. A candidate has to complete the entire course of six month certificate within a maximum period of Two years from the session of first admission.

A candidate has to complete the entire course of one year certificate within a maximum period of Three years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

14. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

15. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

16. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

17. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

19. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 30 OF 2021

B.A.M.S. (AYURVEDACHARYA)

(BACHELOR OF AYURVEDIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY)

This ordinance shall provide regulation of Mahakaushal University, Jabalpur running Bachelor degree Program of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery (B.A.M.S.). The programme shall be governed by the norms, rules and guidelines of the concerned council the Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi and the policies of Government of India/ Government of Madhya Pradesh

1. STRUCTURE OF B.A.M.S. PROGRAMME:

The duration of the programme of instruction for the degree of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery) shall be Four Years and Six Months, followed by compulsory Rotatory Internship for one year.

This period of Five Year and Six Months will be divided as follows:

First Professional	12 month
Second Professional	12 month
Third Professional	12 month
Final Professional	18 months
Compulsory Rotatory Internship	12 months

2. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

2.1 Admission to the Programme is open to a candidate who has passed his/her 12th examination from any recognized board in Physics, Chemistry & Biology and English as Compulsory subject with 50% or any equivalent degree, for general category and 40% for SC, ST and other Backward classes.

2.2 Candidate with benchmark disabilities under the Rights of Person with Disabilities Act, 2016 (49 of 2016), the minimum qualifying marks in qualifying examination in Physics, Chemistry & Biology shall be 45% for General Category & 40% for SC, ST and other Backward classes.

2.3 No Candidate shall be admitted to BAMS Degree courses unless he/she has attained the age of seventeen years on or before the 31st December of the year of admission in the first year of the course and not older than the age of twenty five years on or before the 31st December of the year of admission in the first year of the course, provided that the upper age limit may be relaxed by five years for SC, ST and other Backward classes and physically handicapped candidates.

2.4 The candidates need to appear in the 'National Eligibility Entrance Test' (NEET) for admission to under-graduate course in each academic year and shall be conducted by an authority designated by the Central Government.

2.5 In order to be eligible for admission to under-graduate course for an academic year, it shall be necessary for a candidate to obtain minimum of marks at 50th percentile in the 'National Eligibility Entrance Test' for under-graduate course held for the said

academic year, all guidelines issued by Government of India and State Government for admission will be followed.

3. **ADMISSION PROCESS:**

Admission to the program shall be made by an admission committee approved by the Vice Chancellor. The admission process shall take place on the criteria approved by the Committee, following the norms of Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi.

4. **NUMBER OF SEATS FOR THE PROGRAM:**

It will be decided by the university from time to time, as per the norms laid down by Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi / other concerned Apex Regulatory Bodies and as approved by Government of India.

5. **FEE STRUCTURE:**

5.1 Tuition Fees and any other permitted fees is payable yearly.

5.2 The Examination fee to be paid by a candidate shall be as per University norms for each examination or a part thereof.

5.3 Registrar shall notify the quantum of fees payable and the schedule of registration before the start of each year.

5.4 Fees, once paid, and if student has started attending the classes, will not refundable in any case except for the caution money. In some cases of genuine hardship, the Vice-Chancellor may permit an extension in the last date of payment of fees however; all the students shall be required to pay the prescribed fee before the start of examination. In case any student has been allowed to appear in the examination, the result of such student shall be withheld till all his dues are cleared.

5.5 The Fees of this Course shall be as decided by the Board of Management of the University and after the approval of M.P. Private University Regulatory Commission.

5.6 The fees structured laid down in the admission bulletin of the specific year will remain applicable all through the course duration of the candidates who have taken admission the concerned academic year.

6. **ACADEMIC SYSTEM:**

6.1 There will be normally one academic cycle every year from July to June.

6.2 Examination Curriculum & Related Regulations: As recommended by Academic Council, as per norms/guidelines of regulatory authorities.

6.3 The examination shall be held according to the syllabus prescribed by central council of Indian Medicine New Delhi and adopted by the University for regular students. Provided that the syllabus for candidates for the compartment examination shall be the same as was in force in the last Annual Examination.

The period of theory and practical shall not be less than 60 minutes (one hour). The duration of the practical of clinical subjects and Rachna Sharir (Dissection) shall be of at least 120 minutes (Two hours).

6.5 Clinical training of the students in the hospital attached with college as per regulation laid by central regulatory authorities.

7. **ATTENDANCE:**

Attendance in theory and practical classes shall be compulsory as per statues. Presently, it is

75% in theory and 75% in practical.

8. ELIGIBILITY FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE:

8.1 The minimum marks required to pass in each subject shall be 50% (written & practical separately).

8.2 The final results shall be declared after taking into account the marks obtained by the candidate in all the examination & candidates who obtain more than 75% marks and passed in the first attempt all the examinations within the normal period of instructions shall be declared to have passed with distinction.

8.3 The grace marks shall be allowed according to the general ordinance relating to "Award of Grace Marks".

8.4 Every successful candidate shall be granted a Certificate-cum detail marks card of each examination. Marks obtained in each subject shall be supplied to unsuccessful candidates also. Provided that a candidate who qualifies all the four and half Year examinations of Ayurvedacharya will be issued a Degree of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) B.A.M.S after completion of internship.

8.5 Every candidate on passing the Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery)course of studies shall be required to, undergo compulsory rotatory internship training for a period of one year as under before the degree of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine &Surgery) is conferred upon his /her.

Departments	Distribution of Six Months	Distribution of Twelve months
1.Kayachikitsa	2 Months	4 Months
2. Shalya	1 Month	2 Months
3. Shalkya	1 Month	2 Months
4. Prasuti Tantra & Stri Roga	1 Month	2 Months
5. Kaumarbhritya	15 Days	1 Month
6. Panchkarma	15 Days	1 Month

8.6 Six months training of interns will be carried out with an object to orient and acquaint the intern with National health program. The intern will have to join in one of the following institute for undertaking such training.

a) Primary Health Centre
b) Community Health Centre/ District Hospital
c) Any Hospital of Modern Medicine.
d) Any Ayurveda Hospital or Dispensary
e) All the above centers (a, b, c and d) will have to be recognized by the concerned University and concerned Government designated authority for taking such a training.

NOTE: Internship will start after the declaration of final year B.A.M.S examination result and Registration of Madhya Pradesh Ayurveda Unani Chikitsh Board, Bhopal.

9. **RE-EVALUATION/ RE-TOTALING:**

9.1 Student may apply for Re-evaluation and/or Re-totalling of the answer sheet of the appeared subject; post result for any doubt in the marks obtained.

9.2 Student may go for all the appeared subjects of that session for Re-evaluation as well as Re-totalling simultaneously, within stipulated time, as prescribed by the University.

10. **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:**

10.1 Board of Management of the University shall be the competent authority to decide on the matters which are not covered in this ordinance.

10.2 The subject to be studied in different year include lab work, practical, implant training, project etc. shall be as per the course regulating authority, University schemes, approved by Board of Studies of the University on the basis of Authority norms and the Board of Management of the University.

10.3 Not with standing anything stated in this Ordinance for any unforeseen issues arising and not covered by this Ordinance or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee, consisting of any or Deans and/or all the Directors/Deans of all Departments/Institutions Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

10.4 The Reservation of SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh and/or the Government of India.

10.5 The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be Hindi and English.

11. **GENERAL:**

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Dean/Director/Principal/Head of Department/ Institutions / Constituent College/Schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 31 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY (B.H.M.S.)

This ordinance shall provide regulation of Mahakaushal University running Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (B.H.M.S.). The program shall be governed by the norms, rules and guidelines of the concerned regulatory council and the policies of MP state Government.

1. DEFINITIONS:

1.1 Academic program / programs: shall mean a program / courses leading to award of B.H.M.S. (Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) degree. As per the guideline, rules and policies of regulatory council and the government of Madhya Pradesh.

1.1.1 Board of Studies (BOS) shall mean the Board of Studies of the School concerned of the University.

1.1.2 Course means a component of Academic Program, carrying a distinctive code number.

1.1.3 External examiner shall mean an examiner who is not in the employment of the University or its affiliated institutions.

1.1.4 Student shall mean, a person admitted to the University and its affiliated institutions for the academic program to which this Ordinance is applicable.

1.1.5 University shall mean Mahakaushal University.

2. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES:

2.1 **AIMS:**

2.1.1 To promote sustainable development of higher education consistent with statutory and regulatory requirements.

2.1.2 To plan and continuously provide necessary infrastructure, learning resources required for quality education and innovations.

2.1.3 To stimulate to extend the frontiers of knowledge, through faculty development and continuing education programs.

2.1.4 To make research a significant activity involving staff, students and society.

2.1.5 To promote industry/organization, interaction/collaborations with regional / national / international bodies.

2.1.6 To establish healthy systems for communication among all stakeholders for vision oriented growth.

2.1.7 To fulfill the national obligation through rural health missions.

2.1.8 Proficiency in the diagnosis and skills of basic. Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery procedures and techniques with adequate theoretical basis and rationale of medical & allied health sciences.

2.2 **OBJECTIVES:**

The objective of the course shall allow the students:

2.2.1 To implement effectively the programs through creativity and innovation in teaching, learning and evaluation.

2.2.2 To make existing programs more career oriented through effective system of review and redesign of curriculum.

2.2.3 To impart spirit of enquiry and scientific temperament among students through research oriented activities.

2.2.4 To enhance reading and learning capabilities among faculty and students and inculcate sense of lifelong learning.

2.2.5 To promulgate process for effective, continuous, objective oriented student performance evaluation.

2.2.6 To ordinate periodic performance evaluation of the faculty.

2.2.7 To incorporate themes to build values, civic responsibilities & sense of national integrity.

2.2.8 To ensure that the academic, career & personal counseling are in-built into the system of curriculum delivery.

2.2.9 To strengthen, develop and implement staff and student welfare programs.

2.2.10 To adopt and implement principles of participation, transparency and accountability in governance of academic and administrative activities.

2.2.11 To constantly display sensitivity and respond to changing educational, social, and community demands.

2.2.12 To promote public- private partnership.

2.2.13 To acquire adequate theoretical & practical knowledge in the basic medical subjects.

2.2.14 To enable the student to acquire skills in the evaluation & diagnosis of the physical problems presented by the patients.

2.2.15 To build up a learning process that shall include living experience, problem oriented approach, case studies & community health care activities.

2.2.16 To impart competency in Physiotherapeutic measure of specific choice towards Preventive, Curative, Symptomatic & Restorative or Rehabilitative & Promotive goals in a variety of health care settings.

3. ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION & SELECTION CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION:

Academic qualification and selection criteria for admission will be followed as per Direction given by Central Council of Homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt. of India and applicable state govt. norms.

4. REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE ASSESSMENT OF ACADEMIC GROWTH OF THE STUDENT:

The assessment of academic growth of the student shall be done on the basis of three Sessional Examination (As decided by apex council/University) and one University Examination (conducted at the end of the academic year). The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

5. REQUIREMENTS FOR EXAMINATION AND ATTENDANCE:

All the requirements for examination and attendance will be followed as per Direction given by Central Council of homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt of India and applicable state Govt. norms.

6. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

The examinations are to be conducted to assess whether the candidate has acquired the necessary minimum skill and clear concepts of the fundamentals essential for day to day professional work.

6.1 The Examination will be held twice a year for all the four years respectively.

6.2 The students desirous for appearing for the University Examination shall submit the application form duly filled in along with prescribed examination fees. Incomplete application form submitted without prescribed fee or application form submitted after due date will be rejected; and student shall not be allowed to appear for the examination.

6.3 A student who satisfies the clause 3 and following requirements duly certified by the Principal of the B.H.M.S. College/Institution recognized by this University for B.H.M.S. course shall be eligible to appear in the first/ second/Third/Final year B.H.M.S. examination:

6.3.1 Of having good character;

6.3.2 Of having attended the prescribed course;

6.3.3 Of having attended not less than:

6.3.3.1 75% of all course of lectures delivered; and

6.3.3.2 75% of full course of practicals held separately.

6.4 **Internal assessment:**

6.4.1 It shall be based on day to day assessment, evaluation of student assignment, preparation for seminar, clinical case presentation etc.

6.4.2 Regular periodical examinations shall be conducted throughout the course. The question of number of examinations is decided by to the institution/University.

6.4.3 Day to day records should be given importance during internal assessment.

6.4.4 Weightage for the internal assessment shall be 20% of the total marks in each subject.

Note: Internal assessment shall relate to different ways in which student's participation in learning process during semesters is evaluated, some examples are as follows.

- Preparation of subject for students' seminar.
- Preparation of a clinical case for discussion.
- Clinical case study/problem solving exercise.
- Participation in project for health care in the community (Planning stage to evaluation).
- Proficiency in carrying out a practical or a skill in small research project.
- Multiple choice questions/Very Short Questions (MCQ/VSQs) test after completion of a system/teaching.
- Each item tested shall be objectively assessed and recorded. Some of the items

महाराष्ट्र राज्य विश्वविद्

can be assigned as Home work/Vacation work.

6.5 **Criteria for Passing:**

6.5.1 Criteria for passing will be followed as per Direction given by Central Council of homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt of India and applicable state Govt norms.

6.5.2 The grace marks shall be allowed according to the general ordinance relating to "Award of Grace Marks".

6.6 Each Theory paper will be of three hours.

6.7 Not more than 40 candidates should be examined in one day in Clinical or Practical examination / subject.

6.8 The medium of examination shall be as per Direction given by Central Council of Homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt. of India and applicable state Govt. norms.

6.9 The examination shall be held according to the scheme of examination and syllabus prescribed by the Academic Council.

6.10 Syllabus & Scheme of the examination shall be decided by the Academic council of the University from time to time as per guidelines from MP Paramedical Council.

7. **VACATION FOR STUDENTS:**

Vacation for students shall be, as notified in the Academic Calendar every year by the University.

8. **CURRICULUM OF THE PROGRAM:**

Curriculum of the B.H.M.S. courses, theory and practical's shall be as approved by the Academic Council

9. **MINIMUM TEACHING HOURS, EXAMINATION & EVALUATION, CRITERIA FOR PASSING COURSES, MARKS AND DIVISIONS:**

9.1 As per Direction given by Central Council of Homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt. of India and applicable state Govt. norms.

9.2 Any undergraduate may be admitted to the First B.H.M.S. examination provided that he has regularly attended, the following courses of instruction in the subjects of the examination, theoretical and practical for not less than one and half years in the college / institution to the satisfaction of the Principal / Director / Principal of the institution / college.

9.3 A candidate securing 75% or above marks in any of the subjects shall be declared to receive honors in that subject provided he has passed the examination in the first attempt.

9.4 In order to pass the B.H. M.S. Examination a candidate must pass in all subjects of the examination.

NOTE: Any changes if notified through Regulation by the Central Council for Homoeopathy, the provision of the above clause shall be modified to the extent.

(10) **RESULTS AND READMISSION TO EXAMINATION:**

For results and re-admission to examination Direction given by Central Council of Homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt. of India and applicable state Govt. norms.

11. EXAMINERS:

11.1 For appointing examiners (External/Internal) Direction given by Central Council of Homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt. of India and applicable state Govt. norms.

12. INTERNSHIP:

12.1 For Internship, all the Direction given by Central Council of homeopathy New Delhi, Department of Ayush, Govt of India and applicable state Govt norms.

12.2 Medico-Legal: Acquaintance with issue of various medical certificates like leave certificate on the ground of sickness, fitness certificate, death certificate, birth certificate, medical examination, court procedures in police cases like deaths by unnatural cause, accident etc. preservation of viscera in poisoning cases, postmortem, various Drugs Acts, Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeias, Homoeopathy Central Council Act, various State Homoeopathic Acts, Act of professional conduct and ethics.

12.3 Drug Proving: In case of degree level internee, it shall be compulsory to take part in Drug Proving Program and the Internee shall prove at least one drug during the period of internship.

12.4 Each student during the compulsory internship training shall be allotted specific assignment for doing his/her original work in an objective manner. The assignment to be given shall be decided mutually by the concerned students and the college authorities. Such assignments will be evaluated by a team of 3 experts (relevant to subject) appointed by the College/ institution with consent of University concerned. The College authority will also ensure avoidance of duplication of work.

12.5 Maintenance of Records: Each internee shall have to maintain a detailed record of at least 25 acute cases and 15 chronic cases treated with homoeopathic medicine during his training in the medical department. Each internee shall have to maintain a detailed record of at least 10 delivery cases attended by him in the Department of Obstetrics and 15 Surgical cases assisted by him in the Department of Surgery. During this period internee shall also have to carry out any elective assignment on any subject given to him by the physician In-charge.

12.6 Attendance: Minimum attendance of each internee shall not be less than 80% or as per University Policy.

12.7 Each candidate shall be required to undergo compulsory rotating internship of one year, after passing the final BHMS Examinations, to the satisfaction of the Principal of the Homoeopathic College. Thereafter only, the candidate shall be eligible for the award of Degree of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (B.H.M.S.) by the University.

12.8 All parts of the internship training shall be undertaken at the hospital attached to the College, and, in cases where such hospital cannot accommodate all of its students for internship then such candidates/ students shall be informed in writing by the college and it shall be the responsibility of the College to ensure that each of such students is put on internship training in a Homoeopathic Hospital or dispensary run by Government or local bodies.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्

12.9 To enable the State Board/ Council of Homoeopathy to grant provisional registration of minimum of one year to each candidate to undertake the internship, the University concerned shall issue a provisional passed certificate on passing the final BHMS examination to each successful candidate.

Provided that in the event of shortage, or unsatisfactory work, the period of compulsory internship and the provisional registration shall be accordingly extended by the State Board/ Council.

12.9.1 Full registration shall only be given by the State Boards if the BHMS degree awarded by the University concerned is a recognized medical qualification, and Board shall award registration to such candidates who produce certificate of completion or compulsory rotation internship of not less than one year duration from the Principal of College where one has been a bonafide student which shall also declare that the candidate is eligible.

12.9.2 The internee students shall not prescribe the treatment including medicines and each of them shall work under the direct supervision of Head of Department concerned and/or a Resident Medical Officer. No intern student shall issue any medico-legal document under his/her signatures.

12.9.3 Each candidate shall complete the internship training at the maximum within a period of 24 months after passing the final year examination.

12.9.4 The internship training shall be regulated by the Principal in consultation with concerned Heads of. Departments and R.M.O. as under:-

12.9.5 Each internee student shall be asked to maintain a record of work which is to be constantly monitored by the Head of concerned Department and/or Resident Medical Officer under whom the internee is posted. The scrutiny of record shall be done in an objective way to update the knowledge, skill and aptitude of internee.

- The stress during the internship training shall be on case taking, evaluation of symptoms, nosological and miasmatic diagnostic analysis, repertorisation and management of sick people based on principles of Homoeopathy. Weekly seminars shall be conducted wherein interns in rotation be given, a chance to present their cases for discussion, and, concerned teachers/ R.M.O. shall assess performance of each of interns.
- <u>Rotation of intern-students shall be as under:</u>
  - a) Practice of Medicine- 8 months wherein internee will be rotated in each Psychology, Respiratory, Gastro-intestinal, Endocrinology, Skin and V.D., Locomotor, Cardiology, Paediatrics sections.
  - b) Surgery - 1 month
  - c) Obstetrics & Gynaecology — 2 months (1 month each (including Reproductive & child health care)

d) Community medicine (including PHC/ CHC) —1 month

12.9.6 Each internee shall be exposed to clinicopathology work to acquire skill in taking samples and doing routine blood-examination, blood smear for parasites, sputum examination, urine and stool examination. Students shall be trained to correlate laboratory findings with diagnosis and management of sick people.

12.9.7 Each internee shall be given opportunities to learn the diagnostic techniques like x-rays, Ultrasonography, E.C.G., Spirometer and other forthcoming techniques and co-relate their findings with diagnosis and management of cases.

12.9.8 Each internee students hall be given adequate knowledge about issuing of medico-legal certificates including medical and fitness certificates, death certificates, birth certificates, court producers and all of such legislation's be discussed which were taught in curriculum of Forensic Medicine.

12.9.9 Each internee shall maintain records of 40 acuter and 25 chronic cases complete in all manner including follow up in Practice of Medicine, record of 5 antenatal check-up and 3 delivery cases attended by him/ her in Department of Obstetrics and 3 cases of Gynaecology, records of 5 surgical cases assisted by him (and demonstrational knowledge of dressings) in Surgery department, and records of knowledge gained in Primary Health Centres, Community Health Centres, various health programs.

13. GENERAL:

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Dean/Director/Principal/Head of Department/ Institutions / Constituent College/Schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.

14. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY; JABALPUR

ORDINANCE
NO. 32 OF 2021
AYURVEDA VACHASPATI – DOCTOR OF MEDICINE IN AYURVEDA (M.D. AYURVEDA)
AYURVEDA DHANWANTRI – MASTER OF SURGERY IN AYURVEDA (M.S. AYURVEDA)

This ordinance shall provide regulation of Mahakaushal University running Ayurveda Vachaspati – Doctor of Medicine in Ayurveda (M.D. Ayurveda) – subject concern / Ayurveda Dhanwantri – Master of Surgery in Ayurveda (M.S. Ayurveda) – subject concern. The programme shall be governed by the norms, rules and guidelines of the concerned council the Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi and the policies of Government of India/ Government of Madhya Pradesh

1. **DURATION:**

The duration of the programme for Ayurveda Vachaspati – Doctor of Medicine in Ayurveda (M.D. Ayurveda) & Ayurveda Dhanwantri – Master of Surgery in Ayurveda (M.S. Ayurveda) – subject concern shall be three Years.

2. **SPECIALIZATION:**

In which post-graduate degrees can be conducted:
The post-graduate degree may be allowed in the following specialties:

Sr. No.	Name of Specialty	Nearest terminology of modern subject	Department in which PG degree can be conducted
1.	Ayurveda Samhita Evam Sidhanta	Ayurveda Samhita & Basic Principles of Ayurveda	Samhita & Basic Principal of Ayurveda
2.	Rachna Sharir	Anatomy	Rachna Sharir
3.	Kriya Sharir	Physiology	Kriya Sharir
4.	Dravyaguna Vigyana	Materia Medica & Pharmacology	Dravyaguna
5.	Rasa Shastra Evam Bhaisajya Kalpana	Ayurveda Pharmaceuticals	Rasa Shastra Evam Bhaisajya Kalpana
6.	Rog Nidan Evam Vikriti Vigyan	Diagnostic Procedure & Pathology	Rog Nidan Evam Vikriti Vigyan
7.	Prasuti Evam Stri Roga	Obstetrics & Gynecology	Stri Roga Evam Prasuti
8.	Kaumarbhritya - Bala Roga	Pediatrics	Kaumarbhritya - Bala Roga
9.	Swasthavritta	Preventive Social Medicine	Swasthavritta
10.	Kayachikitsa	Medicine	Kayachikitsa
11.	Rasayan Evam Vajikaran	Rejuvenation and aphrodisiacs	Kayachikitsa

कुलसचिव
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

12.	Manovigyana Evam Manas Roga	Psychiatry	Kayachikitsa
13.	Shalya	Surgery	Shalya Tantra
14.	Shalakya	Disease of Eye, Ear, Nose, Throat Head Neck Oral and Dentistry	Shalakya Tantra
15.	Panchkarma	Panchakarma	Panchakarma
16.	Agada Tantra	Toxicology and Forensic Medicine	Agada Tantra
17.	Yoga	Yoga	Swasthavritta

3. The nomenclature of post-graduate degree in respective specialties shall be as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Specialty	Abbreviation
1.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Ayurveda Samhita Evam Sidhanta	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Samhita & Basic Principal
2.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Rachna Sharir	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Anatomy
3.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Kriya Sharir	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Physiology
4.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Dravya Guna Vigyana	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Materia Medica & Pharmacology
5.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Ras Shastra Evum Bhaisajya Kalpana	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Pharmaceuticals
6.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Rog Nidan evam Vikriti Vigyan	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Diagnostic Procedure & Pathology
7.	Ayurveda Dhanwantri – Prasuti evam Stri Roga	M.S. (Ayurveda) – Obstetrics & Gynecology
8.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Kaumarbhritya - Bala Roga	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Pediatrics
9.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Swasthavritta	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Preventive Social Medicine
10.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Kayachikitsa	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Medicine
11.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Rasayan evam Vajikaran	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Rejuvenation and aphrodisiacs
12.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Mano Vigyana	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Psychiatry

	evam Manas Roga	"
13.	Ayurveda Dhanwantri – Shalya	M.S. (Ayurveda) – Surgery
14.	Ayurveda Dhanwantri – Shalakya	M.S. (Ayurveda) – Disease of Eye, Ear, Nose, Throat Head Neck Oral and Dentistry
15.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Panchkarma	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Panchkarma
16.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Agad Tantra	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Toxicology & Forensic Medicine
17.	Ayurveda Vachaspati – Yoga	M.D. (Ayurveda) – Yoga

4. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

4.1 A person possessing the degree of Ayurvedacharys (BAMS) from a recognized University or Board or medical institution specified in the Second Schedule to the Act and enrolled in Central of State register of Indian System of Medicine shall be for admission in the post-graduate degree course.

4.2 Admission to the program shall be made by an admission committee approved by the Vice Chancellor. The admission process shall take place on the criteria approved by the Committee, following the norms of Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi.

4.3 The University or Board or medical institution as the case may be, shall constitute an admission Committee, which shall supervise the admission procedure under the guidelines of State government issued from time to time.

4.4 The Selection of candidate shall be made strictly on the basis of merit list provided by AIAPGET.

4.5 The minimum eligibility marks for admission in the case of general candidates shall be fifty per cent of the total index of marks and in the case of candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and regular Government service candidates shall be forty per cent.

4.6 The sponsored candidates shall also be required to possess the percentage of marks specified in sub-regulations (5) except foreign nationals.

4.7 It will be decided by the university from time to time, as per the norms laid down by Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi / other concerned Apex Regulatory Bodies and as approved by Government of India.

4.8 There will be normally one academic cycle every year from July to June. Examination, Curriculum & Related Regulations: As recommended by Academic Council, as per norms/guidelines of regulatory authorities.

4.9 Reservation for all categories shall be applicable as per State Government / Central Government policy.

4.10 Change of subject shall be permissible within a period of two months from the date of admission, subject to availability of vacancy and guide in the concerned Department.

5. DURATION OF COURSE AND ATTENDANCE:

5.1 The student shall have to undergo a study for a period of three years after the admission.

5.2 The students shall have to attend minimum seventy five per cent of total lectures, practicals and clinical tutorials or classes to become eligible for appearing in the examination.

5.3 The students shall have to attend the hospital and other duties as may be assigned to them during the course of study.

5.4 The students of Clinical subject shall have to do Resident duties in their respective departments and student of non-clinical subject have duties in their respective departments like Pharmacy, Herbal Garden, Laboratory during entire period.

5.5 The students shall have to attend special lectures, demonstrations; seminars, study tours and such other activities as may be arranged by the teaching departments.

5.6 The maximum duration for completion of the course shall not exceed beyond the period of six years from the date of admission to the course.

6. METHOD OF TRAINING:

6.1 In the first year of the course, the students shall have to acquire knowledge in the applied aspects of the fundamentals of Ayurveda.

6.2 Intensive training shall be provided in classical knowledge along with comparative and critical study in the respective specialty.

6.3 The emphasis shall be given on intensive applied and hand on training.

6.4 The students shall have to acquire the knowledge about the methods and techniques of research in the respective fields making use of Information Technology.

6.5 In clinical subjects the students shall undertake responsibility in management and treatment of patients independently and deal with emergencies.

6.6 The students shall have to undertake training in teaching technology and research methods and shall have to participate in the teaching and training programmes of Under-Graduate students or interns in the respective subjects during the course of studies.

6.7 In the clinical training the student shall have to acquire the knowledge of independent work as a specialist.

6.8 In the specialties of Shalya, Shalakya and Prasuti & Stri Roga the student shall have to undergo training of investigative procedures, techniques and surgical performance of procedures and management in the respective specialty.

7. DISSERTATION:

7.1 Central Scientific Advisory Post Graduate Committee appointed by CCIM shall suggest the areas of Research and topics to be focused every academic year to make campaigning of evidence based Ayurveda to the need of global standards and achieve publications and the same shall be followed by University Committee while approving the Dissertation title.

7.2 The title of the dissertation along with synopsis, with approval of the ethics committee constituted by the institute as per Regulations of concerned University, shall be submitted to the University within a period of six months from the date of admission to PG course.

7.3 If the student fails to submit the title of the dissertation and synopsis within a period specified under sub regulation (2) his terms for final PG course will be extended for six months or more in accordance with the time of submission of the synopsis to the University.

7.4 The synopsis of the proposed scheme of work should indicate the familiarity of student with the proposed theme of work, the name of the department and the name and designation of the guide or supervisor and co-guide, if any. The University should approve the synopsis not later than three months after submission of the synopsis.

7.5 A Board of Research studies shall be constituted by the University for approving the title.

7.6 The University should display the approved synopsis of dissertation on their website.

7.7 The subject of every dissertation shall be research, practical oriented, innovative and helpful in the development of Ayurveda. The subject of the dissertation shall have relation with the subject matter of the specialty.

7.8 Once the title for dissertation is approved by the Scrutiny Committee of the University, the student shall not be allowed to change the title or the proposed theme of work without permission of the University.

7.9 No student shall be allowed to submit the dissertation before six months of final year. However, the student shall continue his or her regular study in the institute after submission of dissertation.

7.10 The dissertation shall contain the methods and data of the research carried out by the student on the problem selected by him and completed under the guidance of the teacher approved by the University.

7.11 The dissertation shall consist of critical review of literature, methodology, results of the research, discussion on the basis of research findings of the study summary conclusion, and references cited in the dissertation should be suitable for publication.

7.12 The dissertation shall consist of not more than forty thousand words.

7.13 The dissertation shall contain, at the end, a summary of not more than one thousand five hundred words and the conclusion not exceeding one thousand words.

7.14 The guide or supervisor shall be a person of status of a Professor or Reader/Associate Professor.

7.15 Lecturer or Assistant Professor having five years University approved teaching experience in the subject concerned shall eligible for guide or supervisor.

7.16 Five copies of the bound dissertation along with a certificate from the supervisor or guide should reach the office of the Registrar of the University four months before the final examination.

7.17 The dissertation shall be assessed by two external and one internal examiners appointed by the University.

7.18 The dissertation shall be accepted only after the approval of examiners appointed under sub-regulation (17) and in case of disapproval by one external examiner; the dissertation shall be referred to third examiner.

7.19 If the dissertation is not accepted by two external examiners, the same shall be returned to the student with the remarks of the examiners and the student can

resubmit the dissertation after making necessary improvement in the light of examiners' report to the University within a further period of six months.

7.20 The student shall be permitted to appear in the final examination of Post-graduate degree course only after the examiners appointed for the purpose have approved the dissertation.

7.21 Inter-disciplinary research may be done by co-opting the guide or supervisor from the concerned specialty.

7.22 If a Para-clinical or pre-clinical subject student takes a thesis topic involving clinical trials then he/she shall work under Co–guide of a clinical teacher of the specialty concerned for preparing the thesis.

8. EXAMINATION AND ASSESSMENT:

8.1 The post-graduate degree course shall have two examinations in the following manner: -

a) The preliminary examination shall be conducted at the end of one academic year after admission;

b) The final examination shall be conducted on completion of three academic years after the admission to PG Course;

c) Examination shall ordinarily be held in the month of June or July and November or December every year;

d) For being declared successful in the examination, student shall have to pass all the subjects separately in preliminary examination;

e) The student shall obtain minimum 50% marks in Practical and theory subjects separately to be announced as pass;

f) If a student fails in preliminary examination, he/she shall have to pass in that subject before appearing in the final Examination;

g) If the student fails in theory or practical in the final examination, he/she can appear in the subsequent examination without requiring to submit a fresh dissertation.

h) The subsequent examination for failed candidates shall be conducted at every six months interval

i) The post-graduate degree shall be conferred after the dissertation is accepted and the student passes the final examination.

8.2 The examination shall be aimed to test the clinical acumen, ability and working knowledge of the student in the practical aspect of the specialty and his/her fitness to work independently as a specialist.

8.3 The clinical examination shall aim at a careful assessment of the competence of the student, so that his / her familiarity with Ayurveda and scientific literature in the specialty could be judged.

8.4 The viva-voce part of the practical examination shall involve extensive discussion on any aspect of the specialty.

9. SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION:

9.1 The preliminary examination at the end of one academic year after admission shall be conducted in the following subjects: -

Paper I

Part A – Research Methodology

Part B – Bio/ Medical statistics

Paper II

Part A – Applied aspects of fundamentals regarding concerned subjects.

Part B – Concerned subjects

9.2 The student shall have to undergo training in the department concerned and shall maintain month-wise record of the work done during the last two years of study in the specialty opted by him/her as under:

a) Study of literature related to specialty,

b) Regular clinical training in the hospital for student of clinical subject.

c) Practical training of research work carried out in the department for student of non - clinical subject.

d) Participation in various seminars, symposia and discussions,

e) Progress of the work done on the topic of dissertation.

9.3 The assessment of the work done by the student of first year post graduate course during the first year as specified in sub-regulation (2) shall be done before the preliminary examination.

9.4 The final examination shall include dissertation, written papers and clinical, or practical and oral examination.

9.5 There shall be four theory papers in each specialty and one practical or clinical and viva-voce examination in the concerned specialty or group of sub-specialties selected by the student for special study.

9.6 The student shall have to publish / accepted at least one Research paper on the basis of his research work in one Journal based on his dissertation and one paper presentation in Regional level Seminar.

10. MODE OF EXAMINATION AND APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINER(S):

10.1 The preliminary examination and final examination shall be held in written, practical, clinical and oral examination.

10.2 The preliminary examination shall be conducted by a team of two examiners, out of which one examiner shall be external from any other institution and the final examination shall be conducted by a team of four examiners, out of which two examiners shall be external from any other institution.

10.3 A teacher with five year teaching or research experience in concerned subjects or specialty shall be considered eligible for being appointed as an examiner.

11. FACILITIES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS:

The stipend and contingency shall be provided at the rates prevailing in the State for other medical postgraduate students.

12. STUDENTS TEACHER RATIO:

12.1 The teacher student ratio shall be such that the number of post-graduate teachers to the number of post-graduate students admitted per year is maintained at 1:3 in case of Professors 1:2 in case of Reader or Associate Professor.

12.2 The teacher student ratio shall be 1:1 in case of Lecturer or Assistant Professor having of Five years teaching experience.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

13. NUMBER OF SEATS FOR THE PROGRAM:

13.1 It will be decided by the university from time to time, as per the norms laid down by Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi / other concerned Apex Regulatory Bodies and as approved by Government of India.

13.2 The maximum number of students per year per specialty shall not exceed twelve.

14. FEE STRUCTURE:

14.1 Tuition Fees and any other permitted fees is payable yearly.

14.2 The Examination fee to be paid by a candidate shall be as per University norms for each examination or a part thereof.

14.3 Registrar shall notify the quantum of fees payable and the schedule of registration before the start of each year.

14.4 Fees, once paid, and if student has started attending the classes, will not refundable in any case except for the caution money. In some cases of genuine hardship, the Vice-Chancellor may permit an extension in the last date of payment of fees however; all the students shall be required to pay the prescribed fee before the start of examination. In case any student has been allowed to appear in the examination, the result of such student shall be withheld till all his dues are cleared.

14.5 The Fees of this Course shall be as decided by the Board of Management of the University and after the approval of M.P. Private University Regulatory Commission.

14.6 The fees structured laid down in the admission bulletin of the specific year will remain applicable all through the course duration of the candidates who have taken admission the concerned academic year.

15. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

15.1 Board of Management of the University shall be the competent authority to decide on the matters which are not covered in this ordinance.

15.2 The subject to be studied in different year include lab work, practical, implant training, project etc. shall be as per the course regulating authority, University schemes, approved by Board of Studies of the University on the basis of Authority norms and the Board of Management of the University.

15.3 Not with standing anything stated in this Ordinance for any unforeseen issues arising and not covered by this Ordinance or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee, consisting of any or Deans and/or all the Directors/Deans of all Departments/Institutions Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

15.4 The Reservation of SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh and/or the Government of India.

15.5 The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be Hindi and English.

16. GENERAL:

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Dean/Director/Principal/Head of Department/ Institutions / Constituent College/Schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.

17. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 33 OF 2021
PARAMEDICAL COURSES

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates appearing for Paramedical courses.

1. **Courses –**

Certificate Courses :

Certificate in Panchkarma Technician/ Naturopathy/ Yoga/ Unani Cumpounder/ Respitatory Technician/ CYTO. Technician/ B.C.G. Technician/ Hospital Medical Record Science/ Health Inspector Technician/ Opreation Theater Technician/ Angiography Technician/ Ultra Sound Technician/ ECG Technician/ Ortho Technician/ X-Ray Radiographer Technician/ CTMRI Technician/ Anesthesia Technician/ Audiologist/ Speech Therapy/ Ayurvedic Compounder (CAC) / Mahila Ayurvedic Swashthaya / Yogic Science / Karya karta Prakshishan Patyakaram (CMASKPP)/ Medical Lab Technology (CMLT).

Diploma Courses :

Diploma in Anesthesia Technician / X-Ray Radiographer Technician / Gamma Camera Technician / Optometrist Refractions / Optometrist Contact Lens / Human Nutrition / Blood Transfusion Technician / Clinical Biochemistry / Microbiology / Medical Lab Technician / D. Pharma (Ayurved)/ Paramedical Ophthalmic Assistant / Perfusionist Technician / Cath Lab Technician / D. Pharma (Homeopathic)/ Dialysis Technician/ Dental Hygiene/ Dental Mechanics/ Karya karta Prakshishan Patyakaram (DMASKPP) / Laboratory Technician Pathology/ E.C.G. Technician and Junior Diploma in Yoga and Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga / Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga & Psychotherapy / Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga & Meditation / Post Graduate Diploma in Psychological Counseling/ Post Graduate Diploma in Karya karta Prakshishan Patyakaram.

Degree Courses :

Bachelor in Physiotherapy / Occupation Therapy/ Speech Therapy/ X-Ray Radiographer Technician/ Human Nutrition/ Bachelor in Medical Lab Technician.

Master Degree Courses :

Master of Physiotherapy (Sports)/ Master of Physiotherapy (Orth.)/ Master of Physiotherapy (Neuro.)/ Master of Physiotherapy (Cardio.)/ Master of Physiotherapy (Obst. & Gyne.)/ Master In Medical Laboratory Technician (Haemtology)/ Master in Medical Laboratory Technician (Histopathology)/ Master in Medical Laboratory Technician (Microbiology)/ Master in Medical Laboratory Technician (Biochemistry).

2. **No. of Seats :**

As Per Ordinance No. 02

3. **Admission Procedure :**

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

4. **Eligibility & Duration :**

As per Norms of MP Paramedical Council / Government of Madhya Pradesh / University

5. **Examination :**

Examination & Attendance for Candidates of this Course will be as per Ordinance no 05 of the University.

6. **Course Structure :**

The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies as per the guide line of Para-medical Council of Madhya Pradesh The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

The theory will consist of 50%, Internal Assessment 20 % & Practical 30% of total marks.

7. **Fees as per Ordinance No. 02**

8. **Medium of Instruction:-**

Medium of Instruction will be in English.

9. **Award of Certificate:-**

Candidates have to score 33% passing mark in theory & Practical separately to qualify for Certificate / Diploma / Degree. Candidate securing 75% marks will be graded as excellent, 60 to 75% very good, 45% To 60 good and 33 to 45% Average, below 33% marks will be treated as failed in certificate course

10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not Covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any Or all the Deans / Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

11. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

List of Course included in the schedule of Madhya Pradesh Co-Medical Council Act 2000.

SR. No.	Subject	Period	Period (Year)
1	MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (SPORTS)	P.G.	2 Year
2	MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (ORTH.)	P.G.	2 Year
3	MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (NEURO.)	P.G.	2 Year
4	MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (CARDIO.)	P.G.	2 Year
5	MASTER OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (OBST. & GYNE.)	P.G.	2 Year
6	MASTER IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (HAEMTOLOGY)	P.G.	2 Year
7	MASTER IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (HISTOPATHOLOGY)	P.G.	2 Year
8	MASTER IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (MICROBIOLOGY)	P.G.	2 Year
9	MASTER IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (BIOCHEMISTRY)	P.G.	2 Year
10	BACHELOR IN PHYSIOTHERAPY	DEGREE	4 ½

कुलसचिव
अटल विश्वविद्यालय
बिलासपुर (म.प्र.)

			Year
11	OCCUPATINOL THERAPY	DEGREE	3 Year
12	SPEECH THERAPY	DEGREE	3 Year
13	X-RAY RADIOGRAPHER TECHNICIAN	DEGREE	3 Year
14	HUMAN NUTRITION	DEGREE	3 Year
15	BACHELOR IN MEDICAL LAB TECHNICIAN	DEGREE	3 Year
16	ANESTHESIA TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
17	X-RAY RADIOGRAPHER TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
18	GAMMA CAMERA TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
19	OPTOMETRIST REFRACTIONS	DIPLOMA	2 Year
20	OPTOMETRIST CONTACT LENS	DIPLOMA	2 Year
21	HUMAN NUTRITION	DIPLOMA	2 Year
22	BLOOD TRANSFUSION TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
23	CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY	DIPLOMA	2 Year
24	MICROBIOLOGY	DIPLOMA	2 Year
25	MEDICAL LAB TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
26	D. PHARMA (AYURVED)	DIPLOMA	2 Year
27	PARAMEDICAL OPHTHALMIC ASSISTANT	DIPLOMA	2 Year
28	PERFUSIONIST TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
29	CATH LAB TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
30	D. PHARMA (HOMEOPATHIC)	DIPLOMA	2 Year
31	DIALYSIS TECHNICIAN	DIPLOMA	2 Year
32	DENTAL MECHANICS	DIPLOMA	2 Year
33	DENTAL HYGIENE	DIPLOMA	2 Year
34	SPEECH THERAPY	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
35	AUDIOLOGIST	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
36	ANESTHESIA TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
37	CTMRI TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
38	X-RAY RADIOGRAPHER TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
39	ORTHO TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
40	ECG TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
41	ULTRA SOUND TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
42	ANGIOGRAPHY TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
43	OPREATION THEATER TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
44	HEALTH INSPECTOR TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
45	HOSPITAL MEDICAL RECORD SCIENCE	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
46	B.C.G. TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
47	CYTO. TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
48	RESPITATORY TECHNICIAN	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
49	UNANI CUMPOUNDER*	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
50	YOGA*	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
51	NATUROPATHY*	CERTIFICATE	1 Year
52	PANCHKARMA TECHNICIAN*	CERTIFICATE	1 Year

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 34 OF 2021

OPTOMETRY (DIPLOMA)

1. **Eligibility for Admission**

   a) Passed 10th of Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board or any equivalent examination of recognized Board in Science Stream

2. **Duration**

   The duration of course shall be two years and examination will held yearly

3. **Admission Procedure.**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

4. Fees as per Ordinance No. 02 of the University

5. **No. of seats**

   As per Ordinance No. 02 of the University

6. **Course of study**

   The course study shall be as per decision of Boards of Management on the recommendation of Board of studies. The courses shall be in the conformity of competent authority of State/Govt, of India

7. **Examination**

   As per Ordinance No. 5 of the University

8. **Practical Training**

   The Eye Hospital must have the following facilities:

   Optometry Clinics

   Ophthalmology Clinics

   Optical Services

   Community Outreach programme

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

10. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 35 OF 2021
POST GRADUATE IN OPTOMETRY (M.OPTOMETRY)

1. **Eligibility:-**
   Candidate must have passed B.Sc (Optometry) from the University or any other established Institutions in India or its equivalent from abroad.
2. **Duration of course:** - 2 years
   The program provides advanced training in clinical and theoretical aspects of optometry, which opportunities to specialize in fields such as contact lens, pediatric Optometry and low Vision Aids
3. **Admission Procedure.**
   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University
4. Fees as per Ordinance No. 02 of the University
5. **No. of seats**
   As per Ordinance No. 02 of the University
6. **Course of study**
   The courses shall be in the conformity of competent authority of State/Govt, of India .The course study shall be as per decision of Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of studies are as follows :-
   Research Project-12 units (Compulsory)
   Advance Contact lens studies and Ocular Prosthesis - 6 Units
   Ocular disease - 6 Units
   Low Vision Aids - 6 Units
   Advanced Clinical Optometry practice - 6 Units
   Vision Therapy - 6 Units
   Human Visual development - 6 Units (Pediatric Optometry)
   Ocular Photography - 6 Units
7. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
8. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 36 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY (B.D.S.)

(4 YEAR'S DEGREE COURSE PLUS ONE YEAR INTERNSHIP)

1. There shall be a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery (B.D.S.) under the Faculty of Medical Sciences.

2. **Admission To The Medical Course:**

A candidate shall be eligible for admission to the course of study for the Medical Degree (B.D.S.) provided: -

(i) He / She has completed the age of 17 years on or before 31st December in the year of commencing the prescribed Academic Session of the said course.

(ii) He / She has passed qualifying examination as under:-

a. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination as specified below from any recognized Board or an equivalent with required subjects i.e. Physics, Chemistry, Biology and English (Core).

b. The candidate must have secured a minimum of 50% marks taken together in Physics, Chemistry and Biology, however, in respect of candidates belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes or Other Backward Classes, the marks obtained in Physics, Chemistry and Biology taken together in qualifying examination be 40% instead of 50% as above.

Admission Procedure

3. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

4. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

5. **TRAINING PERIOD AND TIME DISTRIBUTION:**

The duration of course of study is 4 years, with 240 teaching days in each academic year, plus one year rotating internship in a dental college. Every candidate will be required, after passing the final BDS Examination, to undergo one year rotating internship in a dental college as detailed given in the annexure-I. The internship shall be compulsory and BDS Degree shall be granted after completion of one year paid Internship.

6. **SUBJECTS OF STUDY AND WORKING HOURS:**

The course curriculum shall be approved by the Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University in accordance with the Dental Council of India. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

7. **A). ATTENDANCE:**

(i) 75% in theory and 75% in practical/clinical is each year.

(ii) In case of a subject in which there is no examination at the end of the academic year/semester, the percentage of attendance shall not be less than 70%. However, at the time of appearing for the professional examination in the subject, the aggregate percentage of attendance in the subject should satisfy condition (i) above.

B). **INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

(i) It shall be based on day to day assessment (see note), evaluation of student assignment, preparation for seminar, clinical case presentation etc;

(a) The process of Internal Assessment shall be uniform in each subject in the matter of frequency, methodology of assessment and declaration of result as decided by the Committee of Courses and Studies of the Department concerned.

(b) The students should be informed well in advance about the time schedule of Internal Assessment and other conditions governing it.

(c) The Departments should declare the result of Internal Assessment within prefixed period as decided by the Committee of Courses & Studies.

(d) Students, appearing in supplementary examinations after failing in Annual Examinations, shall have another Internal Assessment before Supplementary Examinations. Greater of the two scores of Internal Assessments (1. Internal Assessment held before the Annual

कुलपति
विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्या
बैतूल (म.प्र.)

Examinations and 2. Internal Assessment held between Annual and Supplementary Examinations) would be taken into account for Supplementary Examinations.

(ii) Day to day records should be given importance during internal assessment;

(iii) Weightage for the internal assessment shall be 20% of the total marks in each subject;

(iv) Student must secure at least 35% marks (combined in theory & practical) of the total marks fixed for Internal Assessment in a particular subject in order to be eligible to appear in final University Examination of the subject.

Note: Internal assessment shall relate to different ways in which students participation in learning process during Semesters is evaluated. Some examples are as follows:

i) Preparation of subject for students seminar.

ii) Preparation of a clinical case for discussion.

iii) Clinical case study problem solving exercise.

iv) Participation in Project for health care in the Community/P. S.M. (Planning stage to evaluation).

v) Proficiency in carrying out a practical or a skill in small research project.

vi) Multiple choice questions (MCQ) test after completion of a system/teaching.

Each item tested shall be objectively assessed.

8. **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:**

The scheme of examination for B.D.S. Course shall be divided into 1st B.D.S. examination at the end of the first academic year, 2nd B.D.S. examination at the end of second year, 3rd year B.D.S. examination at the end of third, and Final B.D.S. at the end of 4th year. 240 days minimum teaching in each academic year is mandatory.

The examination shall be open to a candidate who satisfies the requirements of attendance, progress and other rules laid down by the University.

University shall organize admission timing and admission process in such a way that teaching starts from 1st day of August in each academic year.

(I) B.D.S. Examination

(i) General Anatomy including embryology and histology.

(ii) General human physiology and biochemistry.

(iii) Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology

Any student, who does not clear the first BDS University Examination in all subjects within 3 years from the date of admission, shall be discharged from the course.

(II) B.D.S. Examination

A Candidate who has not successfully completed the 1st BDS Examination can not appear in the IInd year Examination.

(i) General pathology and Microbiology.

लय (ii) General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

(iii) Dental Material.

(iv) Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry– Only Practical and Viva Voce.

(v) Pre clinical Prosthodontics – Only Practical and Viva Voce

1-6

(III) B.D.S. Examination

A candidate who has successfully completed the 2nd BDS examination can appear in IIIrd BDS Examination.

(i) General Medicine.

(ii) General Surgery.

(iii) Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology

Final B.D.S. Examination

A candidate who has successfully completed the 3rd BDS examination can appear in Final BDS Examination.

(i) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

(ii) Conservatives Dentistry and Endodontics

(iii) Orthodontics & Dent facial Orthopedics

(iv) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

(v) Period ontology

(vi) Pediatrics & Preventive Dentistry

(vii) Oral Medicine and radiology

(viii) Public Health Dentistry

Note:

1. Any student who fails in any subject/subjects in the Annual Examination will be allowed to appear in the Supplementary Examination. However, if any student fails in one/more subjects in the Supplementary examination also, he/she will not be promoted to the next year (2nd/3rd/4th) BDS Course.
2. The students who fail in one or more paper in any BDS Annual / Supplementary Examination will appear in Annual/Supplementary Examination only in those papers in which they have failed / failed to appear.
3. The students who fail in any subject/subjects shall be allowed to attend the classes of subsequent year (2nd/3rd/Final), however, if he/she fails in Supplementary examination in any subject/subjects he/she will not be promoted and will be re-admitted in the previous class.

9. SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATION:

There shall be 4 (four) Annual and 4 (four) Supplementary Examination:-

(I) 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th BDS examination shall be held in May/June every year.

(II) The supplementary examination shall be held within 6 - 8 weeks after declaration of result of Annual Examination.

10. WRITTEN EXAMINATION

(i) The written examination in each subject shall consist of one paper of three hours duration and shall have maximum marks of 90.

(ii) In the subject of Physiology & Biochemistry and Pathology & Microbiology each paper will be divided into two parts, A and B of equal marks.

(iii) The question paper may contain different types of questions like essay, short answer and objective type.

(iv) The nature of questions set, should be aimed to evaluate students on different standards ranging from average to excellent.

(v) The question should cover as broad an area of the content of the course. The essay question should be properly structured and the marks specifically slotted.

(vi) The University may set up a question bank.

11. PRACTICAL AND CLINICAL EXAMINATION:

(i) Practical and Clinical Evaluation will also include Objective Structured Clinical Evaluation and Viva-voce.

(ii) Records / Log Books: the candidate should be given credit for his/her records based on the scores obtained in the record. The marks obtained for the record in the first appearance can be carried over to the subsequent appearances if necessary.

(iii) Scheme of clinical and practical examination: the specific scheme of clinical and practical examinations, the type of clinical procedures / experiments to be performed to be formulated by the Committee of Courses & Studies (CCS).

The scheme should be brought to the notice of the students and the external examiner as and when the examiner reports. The practical and clinical examinations should be evaluated by two examiners of which one shall be an external examiner appointed from other universities preferably outside the State.

12. MARKS DISTRIBUTION IN EACH SUBJECT:

Each subject shall have a maximum of 200 marks.

Theory	100		
Practical /Clinical and Viva	100		
Theory –	**100**	**Practical /Clinical and Viva –**	**100**
University written Examination	90	University Examination	90
Internal assessment (Written)	10	Internal assessment	10
(Practical/Clinical)			
Total	**100**	**Total**	**100**

Practical/Clinical and Viva Voce only in IInd BDS University Examination of the following subjects:-

(i) Pre-clinical Prosthodontics

(ii) Pre-clinical conservative Dentistry

Internal Assessment - 10

Practical - 70

Viva Voce - 20

100

13. CRITERIA TO PASS THE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:

For declaration of pass in a subject, a candidate shall secure 50% marks in the University examination both in Theory and in Practical/Clinical examinations separately, as stipulated below:

- A candidate shall secure 50% marks in aggregate in University written examination and Internal assessment combined together.
- In the University Practical / Clinical examination, a candidate shall secure 50% marks in practical including Viva Voce and Internal Assessment combined together.

- In case of pre clinical Prosthodontics and Pre Clinical conservative dentistry in II BDS, where there is no written examination, minimum pass is 50% of marks in Practical and Viva Voce combined together in University examination including Internal Assessment i.e. 50/100 marks.
- Successful candidates who obtain 65% of the total marks or more shall be declared to have passed the examination in First Class. Other successful candidates will be placed in Second Class. A candidate who obtained 75% and above is eligible for Distinction. Only those candidates who pass the whole examination in the first attempt will be eligible for distinction.
- First class and Distinction etc. to be awarded by the University as per their respective rules.

A. **Re-Totaling:** The University on application and remittance of a stipulated fee to be prescribed by the university, shall permit a recounting or opportunity to recount the marks receive for various questions in an answer paper / papers for theory of all subjects for which the candidate has appeared in the university examination. Any error in addition of the marks awarded if identified should be suitably rectified.

B. **Re-admission**: A candidate having failed to pass the supplementary of any BDS Examination, may register for re-admission to the same class at the discretion of the Principal of the college within 15 days of the announcement of the result of the university Examination. The candidate will be required to pay enrolment fee, special university fee etc. and the College will inform the University of his / her re-admission.

14. Examination Centers

A. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

B. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

15. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

16. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

17. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 37 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY (MBBS)

FOUR AND HALF YEAR'S DEGREE COURSE PLUS ONE YEAR INTERNSHIP)

1. There shall be a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS) under the Faculty of Medical Sciences.

2. **ADMISSION TO THE MEDICAL COURSE:**

A candidate shall be eligible for admission to the course of study for the Medical Degree (MBBS) provided: -

(i) He / She has completed the age of 17 years on or before 31st December in the year of commencing the prescribed Academic Session of the said course.

(ii) He / She has passed qualifying examination as under:-

a. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination as specified below from any recognized Board or an equivalent with required subjects i.e. Physics, Chemistry, Biology and English (Core).

b. The candidate must have secured a minimum of 50% marks taken together in Physics, Chemistry and Biology, however, in respect of candidates belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes or Other Backward Classes, the marks obtained in Physics, Chemistry and Biology taken together in qualifying examination be 40% instead of 50% as above.

nission Procedure

3. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) लय If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

4. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

5. TRAINING PERIOD AND TIME DISTRIBUTION:

(i) The duration of course of study: Academic years are divided into 9 semesters plus one year Internship Training.

(ii) Span Period: Maximum of 05 (Five Year and Half) years from the date of admission in the 1st Professional MBBS Course (excluding internship training period).

The Distribution of semesters are as under:-

(i) The period of 5, 7 and 9 semesters will be w.e.f. 1st July to 31st December of the year.

(ii) The period of 1st & 3rd semester will start w.e.f. 1st August.

(iii) The period of 2, 4, 6 and 8 semesters will be w.e.f. 1st January to 30th June of the year.

6. MODEL TABLE OF TIME DISTRIBUTION : (Clinical):

Total Subject	3rd Sem	4th Sem	5th Sem	6th Sem	7th Sem	8th Sem	9th Sem	Total in weeks
General Medicine***	6	-	4	-	4	6	6	26
Pediatrics	-	2	-	2	-	4	2	10
Tuberculosis & Chest Diseases	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	02
Skin & STD	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	06
Psychiatry	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	02
Radiology*	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	02
General Surgery****	6	-	4	-	4	6	6	26
Orthopaedics**	-	-	4	4	-	-	2	10
Ophthalmology	-	4	-	4	2	-	-	10
Ear Nose & Throat	-	2	-	4	2	-	-	08
Obstt. & Gynae (including Family Welfare Planning)*****	2	4	4	-	4	4	6	24
Community Medicine	4	4	-	4	-	-	-	12
Casualty	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	02
Dentistry	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	02
Total (In Weeks)	18	22	18	22	18	22	22	142

NOTE: Subject to college level adjustment.

Clinical methods in Medicine and Surgery for whole class will be for 2 weeks each respectively at the start of 3rd Semester.

* This posting includes Training in Radio diagnosis and Radiotherapy where existent.

** This posting includes exposure to Rehabilitation and Physiotherapy.

*** This posting includes exposure to laboratory medicine and infectious diseases.

**** This posting includes exposure to dressing and Anesthesia

***** This includes maternity training and Family medicine and the 3rd Semester posting shall be in Family Welfare Planning.

7. **A). ATTENDANCE:**

75% of attendance in a subject for appearing in the university examination is compulsory inclusive of attendance in non-lecture teaching i.e. seminars, group discussions,tutorials, demonstrations, practicals, hospital (Tertiary, Secondary, Primary) posting and bed side clinics, etc.

B). **INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

(i) It shall be based on day to day assessment (see note), evaluation of student assignment, preparation for seminar, clinical case presentation etc;

(ii)

(a) The process of Internal Assessment shall be uniform in each subject in the matter of frequency, methodology of assessment and declaration of result as decided by the Committee of Courses and Studies of the Department concerned.

(b) The students should be informed well in advance about the time schedule of Internal Assessment and other conditions governing it.

(c) The Departments should declare the result of Internal Assessment within prefixed period as decided by the Committee of Courses & Studies.

(d) Students, appearing in supplementary examinations after failing in Annual Examinations, shall have another Internal Assessment before Supplementary Examinations. Greater of the two scores of Internal Assessments (1. Internal Assessment held before the Annual Examinations and 2. Internal Assessment held between Annual and Supplementary Examinations) would be taken into account for Supplementary Examinations.

(iii) Day to day records should be given importance during internal assessment;

(iv) Weightage for the internal assessment shall be 20% of the total marks in each subject;

(v) Student must secure at least 35% marks (combined in theory & practical) of the total marks fixed for Internal Assessment in a particular subject in order to be eligible to appear in final University Examination of the subject.

Note: Internal assessment shall relate to different ways in which students participation in learning process during Semesters is evaluated. Some examples are as follows:

i) Preparation of subject for students seminar.

ii) Preparation of a clinical case for discussion.

iii) Clinical case study problem solving exercise.

iv) Participation in Project for health care in the Community/P. S.M. (Planning stage to evaluation).

v) Proficiency in carrying out a practical or a skill in small research project.

vi) Multiple choice questions (MCQ) test after completion of a system/teaching. Each item tested shall be objectively assessed.

8. EXAMINATIONS:

(a) There shall be 4 Examinations:-

i) 1st Professional MBBS Examination shall be held between 7th July to 23rd July.

ii) 2nd Professional MBBS Examination shall be held between 1st to 16th December.

iii) 3rd Professional (part-I) 16th November to 6th December.

iv) 3rd Professional (part-II) 25th November to 16th December.(As per NMC / MCI Norms)

v) The Supplementary examination shall be held within 6 months of the corresponding Professional examination.

(b) There will be no Bar on Chances to Pass in the Subjects of 1st Professional MBBS.

(c) A student who fails in the 2nd Professional Examination, shall not be allowed to appear in 3rd Professional Part-I Examination unless he passes in all subjects of 2nd Professional Examination.

(d) Passing in 3rd Professional (Part-I) examination is not compulsory before entering for 8th and 9th Semester training. However passing of 3rd Professional (Part-I) is compulsory for being eligible for 3rd Professional (Part-II) examination.

SCHEME OF UNDER-GRADUATE EXAMINATION & DISTRIBUTION OF MARKS:

A. First Professional Examination: (Pre-clinical subjects):-

Subjects consist of:

a. Anatomy
b. Physiology
c. Bio-chemistry

a. Anatomy:

Theory-Two papers of 50 marks each	
(One applied question of 10 marks in each paper)	100 marks
Oral (Viva)	20 marks
Practical	40 marks
Internal Assessment	
(Theory - 20; Practical - 20)	40 marks
Total	200 marks

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practical.

b. Physiology:

Theory-Two papers of 50 marks each	
(One applied question of 10 marks in each paper)	100 marks
Oral (Viva)	20 marks
Practical	40 marks
Internal Assessment	
(Theory - 20; Practical - 20)	40 marks
Total	**200 marks**

कुलपति
शिल विश्वविद्यालय
खलपुर (म.प्र.)

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practical.

c. **Bio-chemistry:**

Theory-Two papers of 50 marks each	
(One applied question of 10 marks in each paper)	100 marks
Oral (Viva)	20 marks
Practical	40 marks
Internal Assessment	
(Theory - 20; Practical - 20)	40 marks
Total	**200 marks**

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practicals.

B. Second Professional Examination: (Para-clinical subjects):-

Subjects consist of:

a. Pathology
b. Micro-biology
c. Pharmacology
d. Forensic Medicine

a. **Pathology:**

Theory-Two papers of 40 marks each	
(One applied question of 10 marks in each paper)	80 marks
Oral (Viva)	15 marks
Practical	25 marks
Internal Assessment	
(Theory - 15; Practical - 15)	30 marks
Total	**150 marks**

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practicals.

b. **Micro-biology:**

Theory-Two papers of 40 marks each	
(One applied question of 10 marks in each paper)	80 marks
Oral (Viva)	15 marks
Practical	25 marks
Internal Assessment	
(Theory - 15; Practical - 15)	30 marks
Total	**150 marks**

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practical's.

जबलपुर

c. **Pharmacology:**

Theory-Two papers of 40 mark each. Containing one question on clinical therapeutics	80 marks
Oral (Viva)	15 marks
Practical	25 marks
Internal Assessment (Theory-15; Practical - 15)	30 marks
Total	**150 marks**

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practical's.

d. **Forensic Medicine:**

Theory one paper 40 marks	40	marks
Oral (Viva)	10	marks
Practical / Clinical	30	marks
Internal Assessment (Theory - 10; Practical - 10)	20	marks
Total	**100**	**marks**

C. **Third Professional Examination: (Clinical Subjects):**

3rd Professional (Part-I) - MBBS Course consist of:

a. Ophthalmology
b. Oto-Rhino-Laryngology
c. Community Medicine

a. **Ophthalmology:**

Theory: One paper (Should contain one question on pre-clinical and para-clinical aspects, of 10 marks)	40 marks
Oral (Viva)	10 marks
Clinical	30 marks
Internal Assessment (Theory - 10; Practical – 10)	20 marks
Total	**100 marks**

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practical's.

b. **Oto-Rhino-Laryngology:**

Theory: One paper (Should contain one question on pre-clinical and para-clinical aspects, of 10 marks)	40 marks

कुलपति
हाकीशल विश्वविद्यालय
जयलपुर (म.प्र.)

Oral (Viva)	10 marks
Clinicals	30 marks
Internal Assessment	
(Theory - 10; Practical - 10)	20 marks
Total	**100 marks**

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practical.

c. **Community Medicine:**

Theory: Two papers of 60 marks each [Including problem solving, applied aspects of Management at primary level including essential Drugs, occupation (agro based) diseases, rehabilitation And social aspects of community.	120 marks
Oral (Viva)	10 marks
Practical / Project evaluation	30 marks
Internal Assessment	
(Theory - 20; Practical - 20)	40 marks
Total	**200 marks**

Pass: A candidate must obtain 50% in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in Theory including Orals and minimum of 50% in Practical.

9. Examination Centers

1. University examination centers will be notified by the university.
2. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

10. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

11. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

13. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court, Jabalpur.

महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 38 OF 2021
FACULTY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES
POSTGRADUATE (DEGREE / DIPLOMA) POST-DOCTORAL COURSES

1. Postgraduate (PG) Medical Education in broad specialties shall be of three years duration in the case of Degree courses and two years in the case of Diploma courses after MBBS, and in the case of super specialties the duration shall be of three years after MD/MS/MDS/ (DNB in case they have done thesis work).
2. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.
3. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.
4. **ELIGILIBITY AND NOMENCALTURE FOR POSTGRADUATE/ POST DOCTORAL COURSES**

   The University shall award the Degree/ Diploma according to the nomenclatures given below i.e. from 4(A) to 4(E) and the new courses starting from time to time:

   (A) M.D. (DOCTOR OF MEDICINE) for which candidates must possess recognized degree of MBBS (or its equivalent medical degree recognized by NMC / MCI):

   1. Anesthesiology
   2. Anatomy
   3. Biochemistry
   4. Biostatistics & Medical Information
   5. Community Medicine
   6. Dermatology, Venerology & Leprosy
   7. Diet & Nutrition
   8. Forensic Medicine
   9. General Medicine
   10. Health Administration
   11. Health hygiene
   12. Microbiology
   13. Paediatrics
   14. Pathology
   15. Pharmacology
   16. Physiology
   17. Psychiatry
   18. Pulmonary Medicine
   19. Public Health
   20. Radio-diagnosis
   21. Radio-therapy

(B) M.S. (MASTER OF SURGERY) for which candidates must possess recognized degree of MBBS (or its equivalent NMC / MCI recognized degree):

1. General Surgery
2. Obstetrics & Gynecology
3. Ophthalmology
4. Orthopedics
5. Otorhinolaryngology

(C) DIPLOMAS for which candidates must possess recognized degree of MBBS (or its equivalent NMC / MCI recognized degree):

1. Allergy & Clinical Immunology (DACI)
2. Anesthesiology (D.A)
3. Dermatology, Venerology & Leprosy (D.V.D)
4. Health Administration (D.H.A)
5. Health Education (D.H.E)
6. Obstetrics & Gynaecology (D.G.O)
7. Ophthalmology (D.O)
8. Otorhinolaryngology (D.L.O)
9. Paediatrics (D.C.H)
10. Radio-diagnosis (D.M.R.D)
11. Radio-therapy (D.M.R.T.)
12. Radiation Medicine (D.R.M)
13. Tuberculosis & Chest Diseases (D.T.C.D)

(D) D.M (DOCTOR OF MEDICINE) for which candidates must possess recognized degree of M.D (or its equivalent NMC / MCI recognized degree) in the subjects shown against them:

	Prior Requirements
1. Cardiology	MD (Medicine) MD (Paediatrics)
2. Medical Gastroenterology	MD (Medicine) MD (Paediatrics)
3. Neurology	MD (Medicine) MD (Paediatrics)
4. Pulmonary Medicine	MD (Medicine) MD (Paediatrics) MD (Pulmonary Medicine)

(E) M.Ch. (MAGISTER CHIRURGIAE) for which candidates must possess recognized degree of M.S. (or its equivalent NMC / MCI recognized degree) in the subjects shown against them:

	Prior Requirements
Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery	MS (Surgery)
Neuro-Surgery	MS (Surgery)
Paediatrics Surgery	MS (Surgery)
Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery	MS (Surgery)
Surgical Gastroenterology	MS (Surgery)

(F) MDS (MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY) for which candidates must possess recognized degree of BDS (or its equivalent DCI recognized degree):

1. Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
2. Periodontology
3. Conservative & Endodontics
4. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
5. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
6. Paedodontics and Preventive Dentistry

Or As Per Central Govt./ State Govt. / NMC / MCI / DCI Norms

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02 in accordance with the norms of Central Govt./ State Govt. / NMC / MCI / DCI.

Admission Procedure

5. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) Students for above Courses shall be admitted based on performance at the competitive examinations held by Central government/State government/Universities or Institutions or through exams conducted by the University itself which will be as follows

a. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility

criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

d. If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

e. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(ii) The prescribed fee is not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

f. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

g. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

6. The Post Graduate Degree/ Diploma shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University in accordance with the norms of Central Govt./ State Govt. / NMC/ MCI / DCI

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University in accordance with the norms of Central Govt./ State Govt. / NMC/ MCI / DCI and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

7. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University . The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

TRAINING PROGRAMME

8.

(i) The training given with due care to the Postgraduate students in the recognized institutions for the award of various Postgraduate medical degrees/ diplomas shall determine the expertise of the specialists and/ or medical teachers produced as a result of the educational programme during the period of stay in the institution.

(ii) All candidates joining the Postgraduate training programme shall work as 'full time Residents' during the period of training and shall attend not less than 80% (Eighty percent) of the imparted training during each academic year including assignments, assessed full time responsibilities and participation in all facts of the education process. Eligibility for examination will be as per rule / guidelines of NMC / MCI/DCI.

(iii) The Courses Committee in such subject shall work out the details of training programme including syllabus/ curriculum as per the guidelines of NMC/ MCI /DCI.

Each Institution, having Postgraduate training programme, shall set up an Academic Cell under the Principal/ Dean/ Director or a Senior Professor to monitor the Postgraduate teaching and training according to the Ordinance of University.

The training programme shall be updated as and when required. The structured training programme shall be written up and strictly followed to enable the examiners to determine the training undergone by the candidates and the Medical Council of India Inspectors to assess the same at the time of inspection.

Postgraduate students shall maintain a record (log) book of the work carried out by them and the training programme undergone during the period of training including details of surgical operations assisted or done independently by M.S. / M.Ch. candidates.

The record (Log) books shall be checked and assessed periodically by the Faculty members imparting the training. Annual report through the Head of the Institution shall be submitted to the Faculty of Medical Sciences.

(iv) During the training for degrees/ Superspecialty /diplomas to be awarded in clinical disciplines, there shall be proper training in basic medical sciences related to the disciplines concerned; during the training for the degrees to be awarded in basic medical sciences, there shall be training in applied aspects of the subjects; and there shall be training in allied subjects related to the disciplines concerned. In all Postgraduate training programmes, both clinical and basic medical sciences, emphasis is to be laid on preventive and social aspects and emergency care Facilities for autopsies, biopsies, cytopsies, endoscopy and imaging etc. also be made available for training purposes.

(v) The Postgraduate students shall be required to participate in the teaching and training programmes of Undergraduate students and interns.

(vi) Training in Medical Audit, Management, Health Economics, Health information Systems, basics of statistics, exposure to human behavior studies, knowledge of pharmacology economics and introduction to non-linear mathematics shall be imparted to the Postgraduate students.

ति
वविद्यालय
(म.प्र.)

(vii) Implementation of training programmes for the award of various Postgraduate degrees and diplomas shall include the following:

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (M.D.)/ MASTER OF SURGERY (M.S)

(i) Basic Medical Sciences

The teaching and training of the Students shall be through Lecture, Seminars, Journal Clubs, Group discussion, participation in laboratory and experimental work, and involvement in research studies in the concerned speciality and exposure to the applied aspects of the subject relevant to clinical specialities.

(ii) Clinical Disciplines

The teaching and training of the Students shall include graded responsibility in the management and treatment of patients entrusted to their care; participation in seminars, journal clubs, group discussion, clinical meetings, Grand rounds, and Clinico-Pathological Conferences: practical training in diagnosis and medical and surgical treatment, training in the Basic Medical Sciences, as well as in allied clinical specialities.

Master of Dental Surgery (MDS)

The Teaching and practical training for students shall be through few didactic lectures, journal club, seminars, symposium and regular posting in clinics to acquire adequate skills and competency in managing various cases. All Post graduates will acquire teaching skills by participating in undergraduate teaching programmes. Participation in conferences/ advanced courses, clinico pathological conferences and posting/rotation in allied fields should be included.

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (D.M.)/ MAGISTER CHIRURGIAE (M.Ch.)

The training programme shall be on the same pattern as for M.D./ M.S. in clinical disciplines, practical training including advanced Diagnostic. Therapeutic and Laboratory techniques, relevant to the subject of specialization. Postgraduate Degree/Diploma /Superspecialty Residents in Surgical Specialties shall participate in surgical operation as well.

DIPLOMAS

The Teaching and Training of students shall include graded clinical responsibility; lectures, seminars, journal clubs, group discussions and participation in Clinical and Clinico-pathological conferences, practical training to manage independently common problems in the specialty and training in the Basic Medical Sciences.

9. EXAMINATIONS:

(i) The examinations shall be organized on the basis of marking system to evaluate and certify candidate's level of knowledge, skill, and competence at the end of the training. The examination for M.S., M.D., MDS, D.M. M.Ch. shall be held at the end of 3 academic years (six academic terms) and for diploma at the end of 2 academic years (four academic terms). An academic term shall mean six months training period.

कुलपति

(ii) Each component of the examinations shall be evaluated by the marking system and the result will be recorded and communicated in terms of 'pass or fail'. A student, in order to pass the examinations, must secure a minimum grade equivalent to not less than 50% marks in theory as well as in practical/ clinical separately.

10. INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

(i) Student should be assessed on day to day performance as they shall be maintaining the log book, presenting journal clubs, seminars etc.

(ii) The Internal Assessment should be done by the Faculty members of the concerned Department of the institutions.

(iii) Minimum three tests, one at the end of the 1st year, 2nd at the end of the 2nd year and 3rd, three months before appearing in the final examination should be held and this should be exactly on the pattern of the Final examination.

(iv) A Postgraduate student of a postgraduate degree course in broad specialties/super specialties would be required to present one poster presentation, to read one paper at a national/state conference and to present one research paper which should be published/accepted for publication/sent for publication during the period of his postgraduate studies so as to make him eligible to appear at the postgraduate degree examination. A certificate to this effect must be provided by the Head of the Institution at the time of issue of admit card.

Examination Centers

11. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

12. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

13. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

14. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

16. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District कुलसचिव, Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE.

NO. 39 OF 2021
DIPLOMA COURSES

SANITARY INSPECTORS / DIPLOMA IN SANITARY / PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

This ordinance shall be applicable to Diploma courses in Sanitary Inspectors / Diploma in Sanitary / Public Health Service.

Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Eligibility:-**

Minimum qualification for admission to the course shall be the Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) From Any Stream by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University OR Graduates from any Stream (excluding Fine Arts, music, classical dance) examination from a recognized University or Diploma Holder in engineering examination from a recognized University. OR Two Years Technical courses after 10th Standard Pass.

The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

2. **Duration of Course**:

SANITARY INSPECTORS / DIPLOMA IN SANITARY (One Year)

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE (Two Years)

3. **Fees**

As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University.

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 40 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER NATIONAL MEDICAL COMMISSION / MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by National Medical Commission / Medical Council of India and shall be applicable to all courses recognized by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per NMC/ MCI Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by National Medical Commission / Medical Council Of India will be As per NMC / MCI Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of NMC / MCI.

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

   b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment./ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of NMC / MCI.

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & NMC / MCI Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 41 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER DENTAL COUNCIL OF INDIA (DCI)

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by Dental Council of India (DCI) and shall be applicable to all courses recognised by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per Dental Council of India (DCI) Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by Council will be As per DCI Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of Dental Council of India (DCI).

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

   b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of Dental Council of India (DCI).

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & Dental Council of India (DCI) Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 42 OF 2021
AUXILIARY NURSE & MIDWIFE (ANM [YEARLY])
(TWO YEAR COURSE)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to AUXILIARY NURSE & MIDWIFE (ANM) Duration of course will be 2 years.

1. Eligibility

A candidate who after passing his Higher Secondary (10+2) Examination any stream from Madhya Pradesh Board of Secondary Education or any equivalent examination from a recognized Board shall be admitted to the ANM, first Year Examination.

2. Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

3. Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

4. Admission Procedure

Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

महा
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

5. Examination

Examinations will be conducted as per MPNRC (Madhya Pradesh Nurses Registration Council) norms in theory and clinical (Yearly) for matters not covered in this statute and ordinance, General rules and regulation shall be applicable. In other cases, the Board of Management shall be the competent authority to decide.

6. Eligibility for Degree

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma of Auxiliary Nurse & Midwife if he/she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses and projects

(ii) Successfully passed examinations scoring a minimum of 50% marks in all the theory and practical examinations separately

(iii) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC / NSS / NSO etc. and

(iv) No disciplinary action is pending against him / her.

(v) Fulfils the required attendance in theory and Clinical areas.

7. Attendance

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance in theory and 100% in Clinical.

8. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice - Chancellor shall be final

Examination Centers

9. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

10. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

11. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

12. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

13. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. (MPNRC) / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason then these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above ordinance with the approval of academic council.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

14. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 43 OF 2021

GENERAL NURSE & MIDWIFERY (GNM [YEARLY]) (THREE AND HALF YEAR COURSE)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to GENERAL NURSE & MIDWIFERY (GNM) Duration of course will be Three and Half years.

1. Eligibility

A candidate who after passing his Higher Secondary (10+2) Examination any stream from Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board or any equivalent examination from a recognized Board with minimum 40% shall be admitted to the GNM, first Year Examination.

2. Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

3. Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

4. Admission Procedure

Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons : o The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

5. Examination

Examinations will be conducted as per MPNRC (Madhya Pradesh Nurses Registration Council) norms in theory and clinical (Yearly) for matters not covered in this statute and ordinance, General rules and regulation shall be applicable. In other cases, the Board of Management shall be the competent authority to decide.

6. Eligibility for Degree

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma of General Nurse & Midwifery if he/she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses and projects
(ii) Successfully passed all examinations scoring a minimum of 50% marks in all the theory and practical examinations separately
(iii) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC / NSS / NSO etc. and
(iv) No disciplinary action is pending against him / her.
(v) Fulfils the required attendance in theory and Clinical areas.

7. Attendance

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance in theory and 100% in Clinical.

8. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice - Chancellor shall be final

Examination Centers

9. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

10. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

11. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

12. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

13. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. (MPNRC)/ Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

14. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 44 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.SC. NURSING [YEARLY])

(FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Bachelor of Science (B.Sc. Nursing) Duration of course will be 4 years.

1. Eligibility

The minimum age for admission shall be 17 years - 35 years. A candidate who after passing his Higher Secondary (10+2) Examination with Physics, Chemistry, Biology and English with minimum of 45% aggregate marks of Madhya Pradesh Board of Secondary Education or any equivalent examination from a recognized Board shall be admitted to the B.Sc. Nursing, first Year Examination.

2. Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

3. Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

4. Admission Procedure

1. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

5. Examination

Examinations will be conducted as per Govt. of Madhya Pradesh norms in theory and clinical (Yearly) for matters not covered in this statutes and ordinance, General rules and regulation shall be applicable. In other cases, the Board of Management shall be the competent authority to decide.

6. Eligibility for Degree

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the B.Sc Nursing degree if he/she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses and projects.

(ii) Successfully passed all the yearly examinations scoring a minimum of 50% marks in all the theory and practical examinations separately except in English where a minimum 35% marks shall be required in the examination within the stipulated time;

(iii) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC / NSS / NSO etc. and

(iv) No disciplinary action is pending against him / her.

(v) Fulfils the required attendance in theory and Clinical areas.

7. Attendance

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance in theory and 100% in Clinical.

Examination Centers

8. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

9. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

10. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

11. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

13. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 45 OF 2021
POST BASIC B.SC. (NURSING) PROGRAMME

(2 YEAR DEGREE COURSE)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Post Basic B.Sc. Degree in Nursing.

Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. Eligibility:-

A. Passed the General Nursing Midwifery or Higher Secondary or Senior Secondary or Intermediate or higher secondary (+2) or its equivalent examination are eligible for admission.

B. Obtained a certificate in General nursing and Midwifery and registered as R.N.R.M. with the State Nurses Registration Council. A male nurse, trained before the implementation of the new integrated course besides being registered as a nurse with State Nurses Registration Council, shall produce evidence of training approved by Indian Nursing Council for a similar duration in lieu of midwifery in any one of the following areas: O.T. Techniques

a. Ophthalmic Nursing
b. Leprosy Nursing
c. TB Nursing
d. Psychiatric Nursing
e. Neurological and Neuro surgical Nursing
f. Community Health Nursing
g. Cancer Nursing
h. Orthopedic Nursing

C. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

D. The minimum age for admission shall be 17 years - 35 years.

2. Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

3. Fees

As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. The Duration of Course will be 2 years

5. The details of courses for 2 year Post Basic B.Sc. Degree in Nursing will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council.

6. The other rules regarding attendance, examination, etc maximum duration of course will be as per Ordinance of University modified from time to time for this purpose. Provided further that all the norms laid down by Govt, of Madhya Pradesh shall be followed.

7. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any. Or all the Dean/Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

8. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

9. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

10. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

11. In case of any dispute/ambiguity/ necessary Change, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

13. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 46 OF 2021
MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.SC. NURSING [YEARLY])

(TWO YEAR PG COURSE)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Master of Science (M.Sc. Nursing) Duration of course will be 2 years.

1. Eligibility

A candidate who after passing his B.Sc. Nursing And Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing from a recognized Board or University shall be admitted to the M.Sc. Nursing, First Year Examination.

2. Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

3. Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

4. Admission Procedure

Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent/ guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

महाकौ
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

5. Examination

Examinations will be conducted as per Govt. of Madhya Pradesh norms in theory and clinical (Yearly) for matters not covered in this statute and ordinance, General rules and regulation shall be applicable. In other cases, the Board of Management shall be the competent authority to decide.

6. Eligibility for Degree

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the M.Sc. Nursing degree (01. Medical Surgical Nursing, 02. Psychiatric Nursing, 03. Child health Nursing, 04. OBG, 05.Community Health Nursing.) if he/she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses and projects

(ii) Successfully passed all the yearly examinations scoring a minimum of 50% marks in all the theory and practical examinations separately

(iii) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC / NSS / NSO etc. and

(iv) No disciplinary action is pending against him / her.

(v) Fulfils the required attendance in theory and Clinical areas.

7. Attendance

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance in theory and 100% in Clinical.

Examination Centers

8. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

9. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

10. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

11. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

13. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 47 OF 2021
VARIOUS COURSES UNDER INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by Indian Nursing Council INC and shall be applicable to all courses recognized by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per INC Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by Indian Nursing Council will be As per INC Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of INC.

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

   b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) he application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of INC.

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & INC Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 48 OF 2021
DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY (D.PHARMACY)

1. **ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:**

No Candidate shall be admitted to Diploma in Pharmacy unless he/she had passed examination of 10+2 in Science or the First Year of the three year degree course in Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology and / or Mathematics including English as one of the compulsory subjects)

a) Pre-degree examination; any other qualification approved by the Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to any of the above exam.

2. **DURATION OF THE COURSE:**

The duration of the course shall be for two academic years, with each academic year spread over a period of not less than one hundred and eighty working days in addition to 500 hours practical training spread over a period of not less than 3 months.

3. **Admission of candidates:**

The Diploma in Pharmacy Part -1 shall be made in order of merit or by 'Pre-Pharmacy Test' conducted in accordance with the scheme of Examinations and syllabus laid-down by the University.

4. Fees as per Ordinance No. 02

5. **Course of Study:**

The course study shall be as per decision of Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of studies as per norms of Pharmacy Council of India

6. **PRACTICAL TRAINING:**

After having appeared in Part-H examination of Diploma in Pharmacy conducted by Board/University or other approved examination Body or any other course accepted as being equivalent by the Pharmacy Council of India, a candidate shall be eligible to undergo practical training in one or more of the following institutions namely: Hospitals/Dispensaries run by Central/State Government/Municipal corporations/ central Government Health scheme and Employees state Insurance scheme. A pharmacy, chemist and Druggist licensed under the Drugs and cosmetics Rules of State/ Govt, of India

7. **Mode of examinations:**

a) Each theory and practical examination in the subject mentioned shall be of three hours duration. A candidate who fails in theory or practical examination shall reappear in such theory or practical paper(s) as the case may be. Practical examination shall also consist of viva voce (oral) examination.

b) Award of sessional marks and maintenance of records:

A regular record of both theory and practical class work and examinations conducted in an institution imparting training for Diploma in Pharmacy Part-I and Diploma in pharmacy Part-II courses, shall be maintained for each student in the institution and 20 marks for each theory and 20 marks for each practical subject shall be allotted as sessional.

There shall be at least three periodic sessional examinations during each academic year.

The highest aggregate of any two performances shall form the basis of calculating sessional marks.

The sessional marks in practical shall be allotted on the following basis:

Actual performance in the sessional examination. 10

Day to day assessment in the practical class work. 10

c) Minimum marks for passing the examination: A student shall not be declared to have passed Diploma in Pharmacy examination unless he/she secures atleast 40% marks in each of the subject separately in theory examination, including sessional marks and atleast 40% marks in each of the practical examination including sessional marks. The candidates securing 60% marks or above in aggregate in all subjects in a single attempt at the Diploma in Pharmacy (part-I)or Diploma in Pharmacy(part-II)examinations shall be declared to have passed in first class the Diploma in Pharmacy(part-I)of Diploma in Pharmacy (part-II)examinations, as the case may be. Candidates securing 75% marks or above in any subject or subjects provided he/she passes in all the subjects in single attempt, will be given distinction in that subjects(s).

d) Eligibility for Promotion to Diploma in Pharmacy (Part - II): All candidates who have appeared for all the subjects and passed the Diploma in pharmacy part-J class. However failure in more than two subjects (each Theory paper or practical examination shall be considered as a subject) shall debar him/her from promotion to the Diploma in Pharmacy Part-II class. Such candidates shall be examined in the failing subjects only at subsequent. A candidate who fails to pass D Pharm Part -1 exam, in four attempts shall not allowed to continue the course.

e) Improvement of sessional marks: Candidates who wish to improve sessional marks can do so by appearing in two additional sessional examinations during the next academic year. The average score of the two examinations shall be the basis for improved sessional marks in theory. The sessional of practical's shall be improved by appearing in additional practical examinations. Marks awarded to a candidate for day to day assessment in the practical class, cannot be improved unless he/she attends regular course of study again.

f) Certificate of passing examination. for Diploma in Pharmacy (part-II): Certificate of having passes the examination for the Diploma in pharmacy Part-II shall be granted by the Examining Authority to a successful student.

g) Certificate of Diploma in Pharmacy: A certificate of Diploma in pharmacy shall be granted by the Examining Authority to successful candidate on producing certificate of having passed the Diploma in Pharmacy part-I and Part-II and satisfactory completion of practical training for Diploma in pharmacy (part-III).

h) The chairman and at least one expert member of examining committee of the Examining Authority Concerned with appointment of examiners and conduct of pharmacy examination should be persons possessing pharmacy Qualifications.

लिये

8. **Regarding Examination attendance, merit list etc.**
As per Ordinance No. 5 of the University for this purpose

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or In the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Dean/Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

10. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

. MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 49 OF 2021
BACHELOR OF PHARMACY

(B.PHARMACY)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Graduate Degree leading to the Bachelors Degree of Pharmacy (B.Pharmacy) in the concerned Subject and Faculty.
2. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.
3. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

4. Bachelors Degree of Pharmacy shall be a full time Degree Programme. The duration of the course shall be of Eight semesters (Four years).
5. The candidate registered for B.Pharmacy programme shall not be permitted to join any other programme/course of this or any other university.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. Every applicant for admission to the First Semester of B. Pharma.
   a. Shall have passed 10+2 examination or any other equivalent examination with Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics or Biology conducted by the Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board or any other board or university examination recognized as equivalent by the State Government of Madhya Pradesh.
   b. Minimum qualification for direct admission to second year of B. Pharma. shall be first division in Diploma in Pharmacy from any institution.
   c. Any other qualification approved by the Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to any of the above.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:
   a. Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.
   b. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
   c. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

d. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

e. If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

f. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(a) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

(b) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

(c) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(d) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

g. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

h. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

8. The Graduate Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharmacy) shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

9. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

10. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

महा

Merit Lists

11. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

12. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the Eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semesters. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

13. A candidate has to complete the entire course of graduate degree within a maximum period of Eight years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

14. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

15. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

16. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

17. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

19. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 50 OF 2021
MASTER OF PHARMACY

(M. PHARMACY)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Post Graduate Degree of Master of Pharmacy (M. Pharmacy) in the concerned Subject and Faculty.
2. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.
3. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

4. Master of Pharmacy shall be a full time Degree Programme. The duration of the course shall be of four semesters (Two years).
5. The candidate registered for M. Pharmacy programme shall not be permitted to join any other programme /course of this or any other university.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. Following the norms laid down by PCI the criteria for admission to the First Semester of M. Pharma.
   (a) 55% of B.Pharmacy Marks: with GPAT Score for. GPAT qualified students.
   (b) 55% of B.Pharmacy marks for Non- GPAT students.
   (c) 50% of B.Pharmacy marks with minimum 2-years experience from the date of passing B.Pharmacy for Sponsored Candidates.
   (d) 50% of B.Pharmacy marks for NRI / NRI Sponsored candidates.
   (e) Any other qualification as laid down by PCI / AICTE.
   (f) Candidates belonging to SC/ST/OBC categories will get a relaxation of 5% In the qualifying marks as mentioned above.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:
   (a) The Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.
   (b) University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
   (c) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(d) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(e) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(f) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
(ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(g) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(h) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

8. The Post Graduate Degree of Master of Pharmacy leading to the Degree of Masters of Pharmacy (M. Pharmacy) shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University
b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

9. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

10. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

11. .A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of four years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

13. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

14. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

15. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

17. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 51 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR FIVE YEAR (TEN SEMESTER)
INTEGERATED COURSES
(INTEGRATED MASTER PHARMCY DEGREE)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Integrated Graduate and Post Graduate Degree of Master of Pharmacy leading to the Integrated Degree of Masters of Pharmacy (I.M.Pharma.) in the concerned Subject and Faculty.
   a. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Pharmacy after the approval by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.
   b. More branches can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
   c. More degree programme can also be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.
3. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.
4. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

5. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Five-year (ten semesters).

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. Every applicant for admission to the First Semester of B. Pharma.
   a. Shall have passed 10+2 examination or any other equivalent examination with Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics or Biology conducted by the Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board or any other board or university examination recognized as equivalent by the State Government of Madhya Pradesh.
   b. Minimum qualification for direct admission to second year of B. Pharma. shall be first division in Diploma in Pharmacy from any institution
   c. Admission to NRI Candidate

Non-Resident Indian (NRI) candidates shall also be eligible for admission to M.Pharma as according to the directives of the Government of Madhya Pradesh provided they satisfy with the criterion of clause 6(a) above.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(ii) The University may conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its Pharmacy Courses and prepare the merit list on the back of exam result. Following the norms of Pharmacy council of India

(iii) The University may prepare merit list of candidates who have applied for admission on the basis of merit list prepared by Sate Level / National Level Authority for admissions to B.Pharmacy.

(iv) The University may prepare merit list based on clause 6(a).

(v) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly.

(vi) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(vii) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Branch Distribution

9. Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the Admission Board on the basis of counseling/personal interview.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit List

10. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

11. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Course Structure

12. The I.M.Pharma. courses in semester system shall consist of:

i) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

ii) Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

iii) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

13. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

14. A candidate has to complete the entire course of I.M.Pharma degree within a maximum period of Nine years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

15. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

16. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

17. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

18. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

19. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 52 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by Pharmacy Council Of India PCI and shall be applicable to all courses recognized by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per PCI Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by Pharmacy Council Of India will be As per PCI Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**
   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of PCI.

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   A. The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

   B. The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

C. The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

D. Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination**

Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05 (Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of PCI.

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & PCI Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 53 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF LAW (LL.B.)

The Ordinance shall be applicable for students seeking admission to Bachelor of Law (LL.B) Programme

1. ADMISSION:-

1.1 The students seeking admission in LL.B Programme should have secured at least 45% Marks in Graduation/Post Graduation level. The admission will be on merit basis. The minimum qualifying marks for OBC shall be 42% and for SC and ST, it shall be 40%.Such students who have secured equal marks in the qualifying examination then the merit will be decided on the basis of percentage of marks secured by the student at the intermediate or equivalent examination. If the marks obtained by two or more students at the intermediate or equivalent Examination are equal then in such situation the student senior in age will get preference in the merit list.

Female students will get a weightage of 5% marks in the qualifying examination.

The LL.B Programme shall be regulated by the Legal Education Rules 2008 as amended from time to time .

1.2 A students who after having passed the final examination for the Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science, Commerce, Agriculture, Engineering, Medicine or Veterinary & Animal Husbandry of the University or degree of any other University recognized by the University as equivalent thereof shall be admitted to the programme.

2. EXAMINATION:-

2.1 The Programme of Bachelor of Law shall be spread over three academic years or Six Semesters, viz;-

a) LL.B (Part -I) will have 1st & 2nd Semesters
b) LLB (Part - II) will have 3rd & 4th semesters
c) LL.B (Part - III) will have 5th & 6th semesters

2.2 (i) A students should have at least 75 % attendance of the lectures and tutorials held in an academic session to appear in the semester examination.

Shortage of attendance , if any, in the case of a student, may be condoned in accordance with the provisions of ordinance no 4 of the University in this regard.

(ii) The strength as a section in a law class shall be as per the approval of BCI and MPPURC .

3. Rules for promotion to the next semester and higher class of 3YDC:

3.1 From Odd semester to even semester:

A student who has appeared in the odd-semester of any particular year shall be promoted to an even Semester of that year (i.e. from Ito II, from III to IV and from V to VI Semester) irrespective of failing in any number of theory/practical examination of that semester.

कुलपति

3.2 From Even semester to odd semester:

A student shall be entitled to carry a backlog of papers for his promotion from even semester to odd semester of next academic sessions, as under:

(a) A backlog of two papers (Theory and/or Practical) for his promotion from Second Semester of LL.B. First Year to Third Semester of LLB Second Year.

(b) A backlog of four papers (Theory and/or Practical) (inclusive backlog of two papers of LL.B. First Year) for his promotion from Fourth Semester of LL.B. Second Year to Fifth Semester of LL.B. Final/Third year.

(i) The minimum passing marks in each, paper shall be 40 marks and passing marks in aggregate shall be 50 percent of that Semester Examination.

(ii) A student shall be allowed to keep term in a particular semester if he has secured minimum passing marks in all the papers of that semester and has failed in aggregate by reason thereof, such a candidate shall be allowed to reappear in semester examination in any number of papers of his choice in which he has secured minimum passing marks in that semester in order to pass in aggregate in such semester examination but shall not be allowed to reappear in any paper in which he has already secured passing marks, that is 50% or more marks.

(iii) A student shall not be permitted to appear/reappear in any examination or any paper in which he has been declared pass by the university for any purpose whatever.

4. Ex-studentship:

Subject to the general rule of promotion, from odd Semester to even Semester, a candidate shall become ex-student of LL.B. First Year, LL.B. Second Year and LL.B. Third/Final Year as under:

(a) Ex student in LL. B. First Year- If he carries backlog of three or more papers in First and/or Second Semester of LL. B. First Year.

(b) Ex-student in LL. B. Second Year - if he carries backlog of three or more papers in Third and/or Fourth Semester of LL.B. Second Year.

(c) Ex-student in LL. B. Third/Final Year - If he carries a backlog of any paper. in Fifth and Sixth Semester of LL. B. Third/Final Year.

5. A student failing in aggregate in any semester and carrying any semester by reason thereof in LL.B First Year, LL.B. Second Year and/or LL.B. Year *or* after the declaration of his result of Sixth Semester of LL.B. Third/Final Year shall also be deemed to be, an Ex-student. He shall be entitled to pass the, backlog of semester for passing in aggregate.

6. Revaluation of answer books shall be allowed as per provision of ordinance No. 6 of University.

7. The subjects and papers for each year of LL.B. shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Law on the recommendations of the Board of Studies. Unless otherwise provided each paper will carry 100 marks and will be of 3 hours duration.

If not provided otherwise the candidates will have to pass separately in written papers and practical.

The minimum passing marks in each years examination shall be 50 percent in the aggregate of all the papers and 40 percent marks in each individual paper. Division to

successful candidates for the LL. B. degree will be assigned at the end of Final Year Examination on the basis of the aggregate. The total marks obtained by him at the LL. B. First Year; Second Year and Final Year Examinations i.e. all Six Semesters as under:

First Division 60 percent or above of the aggregate marks

Second Division 50 percent or above of the aggregate marks

Note (i) No third division shall be awarded.

(ii) Student who obtain 75 percent or more marks in aggregate shall be declared to have passed the LL .B degree course in First Division with distinction.

(iii) V.C. Grace mark as per rule can be awarded.

10. For each paper there shall be lecture classes for at least 24 hours per week.

11. Students appearing for the LL.B. Examination shall have the option of answering questions through the medium of Hindior English.

12. In order to be successful in any of the LL.B part I the LL.B part II and the LL.B part III examination an examinee must obtain at least 36 % marks in each theory paper as also separately than tutorial work, practical Training etc. besides obtaining at least 48% marks in the aggregate of all theory papers and tutorial work & practical Training etc.

13. Supplementary Examination and provision of grace mark shall be as per decision of Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies.

14. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final but shall not be in contravention with the norms of BCI.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council and after following the due process.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 54 OF 2021

MASTER OF LAW (LL.M.)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Master Degree leading to the Master of Law (LL.M) degree.
2. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.
3. These Programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

4. Master of Law (LL.M) degree. shall be a full time Degree Programme. The duration of the course shall be of Two years or four semester.
5. The student registered for Master of Law (LL.M) programme shall not be permitted to join any other programme/course of this or any other university.

Intake & Fees of the course will be

As Per the Ordinance No. 02 of the university with the approval of MPPURC.

Eligibility

6. The students seeking admission in LL.M Programme should have secured at minimum 50% Marks in Graduation/Post Graduation level. The admission will be on merit basis. The minimum qualifying marks for OBC shall be minimum 42% and for SC and ST, it shall be minimum 40%. Such students who have secured equal marks in the qualifying examination then the merit will be decided on the basis of percentage of marks secured by the student at the intermediate or equivalent examination. If the marks obtained by two or more students at the intermediate or equivalent Examination are equal then in such situation the student senior in age will get preference in the merit list Female students will get a weightage of 5% marks in the qualifying examination.

   The LL.M Programme shall be regulated by the Legal Education Rules as amended from time to time .

7. If the marks obtained at the intermediate or equivalent examination by two or more studentare the same, in that case the candidates senior in age will get preference in the merit list.

8. Provided that the admission criteria shall be as per the norms of BCI and state government

AdmissionProcedure

Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

a The University will issue admission notifications and processat the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

b List of students provisionally selected/shortlisted for admission based on merit will be displayed on the notice board and website of the University The students will be informed directly of their admission.

c. The student whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such student, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The student so admitted shall have to provide mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

d. If a student admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

e. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

i. The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

ii. The prescribed fees is not enclosed.

iii. The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

iv. Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

f. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

g. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time but shall not be in contravention with the norms of BCI.

Course Structure

10. The Master Degree of Master of Law (LL.M) shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

11. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies will be *As Per Ordinance No. 05 of the university.*

Medium Of Instructions and Examinations

12. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

13. A student will have to complete the entire course of graduate degree within a maximum period of four years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

14. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

15. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant

ordinances of the same in the University, so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of Legal Education Rules of BCI as amended from time to time.

General

16. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

17. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason then these changes will be implemented superseding the above Ordinance and after following the due process.

19. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 55 OF 2021

BA. LL.B.(HONS) / B.COM. LL.B.(HONS) / BSc. LL.B.(HONS) / BBA. LL.B. (HONS)

General Rules;-

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted in five year Law course.

The Degree of Bachelor of law BA.LLB. (Hons) / BCom.LLB (Hons) / B Sc. LL.B.(Hons) / BBA. LL.B. (Hons) shall comprise a course of study spread over a period of five academic years(ten semester)

1. (a) Student seeking admission to the LL.B. (Hons 5yr) degree program must have passed an examination in 10+2 course of examination in relevant discipline of Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board or any equivalent Examination from recognized Board with minimum 50% marks. However for SC&ST candidates/ disabled, the aggregate marks will be minimum 45%.

2. Rules for promotion to the next semester and higher class of Five year degree course :-

   I. From odd semester to even semester:

   A student who has appeared in the odd semester examination in any particular year shall be promoted to an even semester of the year, irrespective of failing in any number of theory paper and practical examination of that semester.

   II. From even semester to odd semester:

   A student who has appeared in the even semester examination in any particular year shall not be promoted to next semester and higher class, if he caries a backlog of more than two papers.

3. The minimum passing marks in each paper (Theory and Practical) shall be 40 marks and the aggregate passing mark (In Theory and Practical) shall be 50%.

4. The subjects and papers for each year of LL.B.(Hons 5yr) shall be prescribed by the faculty of Law on the recommendation of the Board of study. Unless otherwise provided each paper will carry the written exam of 80 marks and internal assessment of 20 marks. The student will have to pass separately in written papers and internal assessment.

5. The minimum pass marks in each year examination shall be 50% in aggregate of all the papers and 40% marks in each individual paper. Division to successful candidate for the LL.B.(Hons 5yr) degree will be assigned from total marks obtained at the LL.B.(Hons 5yr) First year, Second year, Third year, Fourth year and Final year examinations i.e. all ten semesters as under.

   FIRST DIVISION WITH DISTINCTION : 75% more

   FIRST DIVISION: 60% or above of the aggregate marks.

   SECOND DIVISION: 50% or above of the aggregate marks.

6. Student appearing for LL.B.(Hons 5yr) examination shall have to answer the question in English or Hindi medium.

7. The rules are subject to change in accordance with the directives of Bar Council of India and instructions issued by Department of Higher. Education, Govt, of Madhya Pradesh from time to time shall be adopted after following the due process which will be notified by the University

8. Regarding attendance, merit list, condonation of deficiency etc will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose.

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

10. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council and after following the due process.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 56 OF 2021

CERTIFICATE, DIPLOMA, VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE, VOCATIONAL DIPLOMA &

VARIOUS SKILLS DEVELOPMENT COURSES / BACHELOR OF VOCATIONAL COURSES (B VOC)/ VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COURSES (VEC) /DIPLOMA IN VOCATIONAL COURSE (D VOC) /CERTIFICATE IN VOCATIONAL COURSE (C VOC)

1. Preamble

University shall impart various courses in certificate, diploma, vocational certificate, vocational diploma & various skills development courses for gainful employment generation to rural youth. The course will lead for the award of diploma and certificates. The candidates will be given quality technology knowledge and practical training indifferent courses. The diploma and certificate with sound knowledge shall develop a candidate as a profitable. Entrepreneur. Degree covers under this ordinance Bachelor of vocational course (B. Voc) Bachelor of Educational Courses (B.EC.) Diploma in Vocational Course (D Voc), Certificate in Vocational Course (C Voc).

2. Course & Faculty

(a) This ordinance shall be applicable to the certificate, diploma, vocational certificate, vocational diploma& various skills development trades and skills. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by Academic Council. List of courses are as per Ordinance No. 1, courses. Of Different Sector Skill Councils like Automotive Skills Development Council, Security Knowledge And Skill Development Council Retailers Association's Skill Council of India, Media & Entertainment Skill Council, IT — Its Sector Skill Council , Health Care Sector Skill Council, Rubber Sector Skill Council Gems & Jewellery Skill Council of India, BFSI Sector Skill Council of India ,Leather Sector Skill Council, Electronics Sector Skills Council , Food Industry Capacity and Skill Initiative, Telecom Sector Skill Council, Agriculture Skill Council of India Logistics Sector Skill Council, Indian Plumbing Sector Skill Council, Capital Goods Skill Council, Construction Skill Development Council of India, Life Sciences Sector Skill Council, Indian Iron &Steel Sector Skill Council, Aerospace & Aviation Sector Skill Council, Skill Council for Mining Sector, Power Sector Skill Council, Apparel, Made - ups and Home Furnishings Sector Skill Council , Beauty &Wellness Sector Skill Council, Textile & Handloom Sector Skill-Council, Handicrafts & Carpets Sector Skill Council Tourism & Hospitality Sector Skill Council , Construction Equipment Sector Skill Council, Sports, Physical Education, Fitness and Leisure Skill Council , Management and Management Services Skill Council of National Skill Development Corporation, courses of Madhya Pradesh Council for Vocational Education and Training (MPCVET) and State Skill Development Corporation

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वा
जबलपुर (म.

Degree cover under Bachelor of vocational courses (B. Voc), Diploma in Vocational Course (D Voc), Certificate in Vocational Course (C Voc) in Automotive manufacturing Technology. Automobile servicing Production Technology, Industrial Tool Manufacturing (ITM), Refrigeration and Air Conditioning of Software Development, Graphics and Multimedia. BFSI, Travels & Tourism, Electro Technical Officers, Food Processing, Electronic Manufacturing Services, Ship Security Officer, TGPR, Medical image Technology, Printing & Packing, Technology, Graphics & Animation / Multimedia and Games / Computer Arts, Product Design, Industrial Design / Advertisement, Digital Advertisement, Air Tickiting & Travel Management, Print Media, Ink Media Community Leadership & Sustainable Development, Astrology / Vastu / Sthaptya / Yoga / Character Building & Personality Development / Fashion Designing / Textile Designing / Communication Skill, Pharmaceutical Packaging and all Courses covered under this ordinance relating to vocational/Professional Training Programs etc.

3. Duration

The Duration for the courses will vary from 03 months to 24 months as per Ordinance No 01 Or Different Sector Skill Councils of National Skill Development Corporation or MPCVET or State Skill Development Corporation.

4. Intake & fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02(Admission of student) under first Ordinance of the Mahakaushal University.

5. Courses and Eligibility

The Eligibility of candidates for different courses will be as per ordinance No.1 or Different Sector Skill Councils of National Skill Development Corporation or MPCVET or State Skill Development Corporation.

6. Admission Procedure

Admission under these Courses will be made as follows:

a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, the University's website, notice Board of the University and publicity in media before the start of every cycle. Hoardings will be used for attracting Students and other stake holders.

b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however must produce the previous year mark sheet / school / college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

d) The application from may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application from is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

e) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after Verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

f) Admission rules as farmed by the University shall be applicable for ail, admission from time to time,

7. Course Structure

The diploma & certificate courses in various vocational trades and skills shaft consist of:

a) Such course (paper) as prescribed by the University

b) Such job internship , lab work, practical, in-plant training, project etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c) Such scheme of Examination as prescribed by the Board of Management of University from time to time.

d) The Course curriculum of each course shall be based on recommendation of the academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the Recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of paper and I or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice Chancellor.

e) If required in a program a student shall be requires submitting a project report based on the areas of his/ her specialization. The project report certified by the concerned organization and the concerns coordinator / teacher shall be submitted in one copy to the registrar if the-University for evaluation.

f) Facilities of Apprenticeship Training will be provided under Apprenticeship Act and Students would be placed in industry for hands on practice and work experience

8. Medium of Instruction and Examination

The medium if instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English.

9. Examination Scheme.

(a) Each Student shall have to appear in the examination of theory/ practical workshop practice and continuous internal assessment. The infernal assessment will be held in the manner prescribed from time to time by the University.

- 30 percent marks of each paper will be earmarked of internal assessment (for each Semester, there will be two separate evaluations of '15 marks each.)
- Main examination will carry 70 percent marks.
- For passing the examination the candidate that be required to secure at least 36% marks in University examination separately in the term- end theory, practical and Internal Assessment in each on the prescribed paper and aggregate of 40% in the Subject, practical are also to be cleared 'separately with 40% marks wherever Applicable.

- There will be an external examiner to evaluate the project report. The minimum Passing marks for project work will be 50%

(b) Each certificate program shall have one theory and one practical paper. The Diploma Course may have than one theory I practical papers that arc decided by the concerned Board of Studies for each course.

10. Allocation of Division

The Division shall be awarded on the basis of Marks obtained in Internal Assessment and University examination (Theory and Practical Both) taken together.

60% or above	First Division
48% or above but less than 60%	Second Division
Above 40% but less than43%	Third Division

11. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

Reservation

12. Policy & Norms of Madhya Pradesh Government will be followed.

13. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 57 OF 2021
DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COURSE IN VARIOUS VOCATIONAL TRADERS AND SKILLS

1. Preamble

University shall impart Various Course in Vocational Traders & Skill Development for gainful employment generation to rural youth. The course will lead for the award of Diploma and Certificates. The candidates will be given quality technology knowledge and practical training in different courses. The Diploma and Certificate with sound knowledge shall develop a candidate as a profitable entrepreneur.

2. Course & Faculty

(a) This ordinance shall be applicable to the Diploma and Certificate courses in various Vocational trades and skills. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council list of courses are as per Ordinance No. 1.

3. Duration

The Duration for the courses will vary from 3 months to 12 months as per Ordinance No 01

4. Intake & fees

As per Ordinance No. 02

5. Courses and Eligibility

The Eligibility of candidates for different courses will be as per ordinance No.1

6. Admission Procedure

Admission under these Courses will be made as follows:

a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, the University's website, notice Board of the University and publicity in media before the start of every cycle.

b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however must produce the previous year mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

d) The application from may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application from is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

e) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

f) Admission rules as farmed by the University shall be applicable for ail admission from time to time,

7. Course Structure

The diploma & certificate courses in various vocational trades and skills shall consist of:

a) Such course (paper) as prescribed by the University

b) Such job internship , lab work, practical, in-plant training, project etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c) Such scheme of Examination as prescribed by the Board of Management of University from time to time.

d) The Course curriculum of each course shall be based on recommendation of the academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the Recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of paper and / or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice Chancellor.

e) If required in a programme a student shall be requires submitting a project report based on the areas of his/ her specialization. The project report certified by the concerned organization and the concerns coordinator / teacher shall be submitted in one copy to the registrar if the University for evaluation.

8. Medium of Instruction and Examination

The medium if instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English.

9. Examination Scheme

(a) Each Student shall have to appear in the examination of theory/ practical and continuous internal assessment. The internal assessment will be held in the manner prescribed from time to time by the University.

- 30 percent marks of each paper will be earmarked of internal assessment (for each semester, there will be two separate evaluations of 15 marks each.)
- Main examination will carry 70 percent marks.
- For passing the examination the candidate that be required to secure at least 36% marks in University examination separately in the term- end theory, practical and Internal Assessment in each on the prescribed paper and aggregate of 40% in the subject, practical are also to be cleared separately with 40% marks wherever applicable.
- There will be an external examiner to evaluate the project report. The minimum passing marks for project work will be 50%

(a) Each certificate program shall have one theory and one practical paper. The Diploma course may have than one theory / practical papers that are decided by the concerned Board of Studies for each course.

10. Allocation of Division

The Division shall be awarded on the basis of Marks obtained in Internal Assessment and University examination (*Theory* and Practical Both) taken together.

60% or above	First Division
48% *or* above but less than 60%	Second Division
Above 40% but less than43%	Third Division

11. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 58 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR THREE YEAR (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSES
(POLYTECHNIC ENGINEERING DIPLOMA)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all three year (six semesters) diploma courses except those for with the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester system.

   a. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Diploma in Automobile Engineering / Chemical Engineering/ Petrochemical Engineering / Civil Engineering / Computer Science and Engineering / Computer Technology/ Computer Engineering/ Civil & Rural Engineering / Construction Technology / Dress Designing & Garment Manufacturing / Digital Electronics / Electrical Engineering/ Electrical & Electronics Engineering / Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering / Electronics & Electrical Power Systems / Electronics & Communication Engineering / Electronics & Video Engineering / Electronics Engineering / Garment Technology / Instrumentation & Control / Industrial Electronics / Instrumentation / Marine Engineering / Mechanical Engineering / Modern Office Practice / Mining & Mine Surveying / Production Engineering / Production Technology /Aeronautical Engineering / Aviation Maintenance Engineering/ Tool Designing / Machine Technology / CAD / CAM/ RF Technology / Optical Fiber Technology / Microwave Technology / Nuclear Engineering/Power Distribution Technology / Hardware Maintenance Technology / Printing and Media Technology / Printing and Media Technology/ Open Source Technology / Microsoft Technology /Software Testing / Structural Engineering/ Highway Technology / Bridge Technology / Water Harvesting Technology / Information Technology / Fire Technology/ Mining Engineering, Mining & Surveying Engineering, Fire & Safety Engineering/ Technology, Cement Technology / Cement Technology / Nautical / Bio-Medical / Biotechnology/ Rural Technology, Agriculture Technology, Food Technology / Environment Engineering/ Aero Space Engineering, Renewable Energy Engineering, Industrial Safety, Fire Management, Agriculture, Construction Safety Management, Disaster Management, Health safety & Environment Management, Industrial Safety Management, Fashion Technology, Animation Technology, Hotel Technology, Aviation Technology, Aircraft Maintenance, Marine Technology, Environment Management, Leather Technology, Textile Technology, Public Health Engineering, Construction Technology Management, Ceramic Technology etc.

   b. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering & Technology and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

c. More Diploma programmes can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over three years (Six Semesters).

4. The Full Time Regular Diploma Course in Engineering shall be for a period of three academic years. The Course will run on semester pattern and the semester courses will be of 16 weeks duration each.

5. The First Year Diploma Course (Semester I & II) of study is common for almost all branches of Engineering / Technology, except for Diploma course in Modern Office Practice and few other special courses.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. The candidates who pass X Standard or equivalent examinations with Mathematics, Bio / Agriculture and Science subjects are eligible for admission into three years diploma course.

7. For Lateral Entry into the Second year (III Semester) of the three year diploma courses, the candidates shall be required to have passed the Higher Secondary Examination (Academic or Vocational) of 10 plus 2 pattern, with the following conditions:

(i) Academic Stream candidates should have compulsorily studied Maths, Physics & Chemistry at 10 + 2 level

(ii) Vocational Stream candidates should have studied either Maths or Physics or Chemistry as one of the subjects of study along with the related Vocational Subject (Theory & Practical) at 10 + 2 level.

Their intake is restricted to 50% (25% for Academic + 25% for Vocational) of the sanctioned intake of the I Year Diploma Courses.

8. There is no age limit for the admission.

Admission Procedure

9. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

10. The diploma course in semester system shall consist of:

(i) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

(ii) Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

(iii) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

11. The course curriculum of each course shall be based on the industries demands and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Time Limit to complete the Diploma Course

12. The following time limit to complete the Diploma course of 3 years duration and pass all the subjects pertaining to the course:

a. Students Admitted to First Year : 6 Years

b. Students Admitted to Second Year (Lateral Entry) : 5 Years

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

14. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

15. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the Sixth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the three years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Minimum Duration of Completion of Course

16. A candidate has to complete the entire course of diploma within a minimum period of two years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

17. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

18. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

19. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

20. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

21. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

22. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 59 OF 2021
ORDINANCE FOR FOUR YEAR (EIGHT SEMESTER)

PART-TIME DIPLOMA COURSES (POLYTECHNIC ENGINEERING DIPLOMA)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all four year (Eight semesters) diploma courses except those for with the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester system.

   a. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Diploma in Automobile Engineering / Chemical Engineering/ Petrochemical Engineering/ Civil Engineering / Computer Science and Engineering / Computer Technology/ Computer Engineering/ Civil & Rural Engineering / Construction Technology / Dress Designing & Garment Manufacturing / Digital Electronics / Electrical Engineering/ Electrical & Electronics Engineering / Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering / Electronics & Electrical Power Systems / Electronics & Communication Engineering / Electronics & Video Engineering / Electronics Engineering / Garment Technology / Instrumentation & Control / Industrial Electronics / Instrumentation / Marine Engineering / Mechanical Engineering / Modern Office Practice / Mining & Mine Surveying / Production Engineering / Production Technology /Aeronautical Engineering / Aviation Maintenance Engineering/ Tool Designing / Machine Technology / CAD / CAM/ RF Technology / Optical Fiber Technology / Microwave Technology / Nuclear Engineering/Power Distribution Technology / Naval / Hardware Maintenance Technology / Printing and Media Technology/ Open Source Technology / Microsoft Technology /Software Testing / Structural Engineering/Highway Technology / Bridge Technology / Water Harvesting Technology / Information Technology / Fire Technology/ Mining Engineering, Mining & Surveying Engineering, Fire & Safety Engineering /Technology, Cement Technology / Bio-Medical / Biotechnology/ Rural Technology, Agriculture Technology, Food Technology / Environment Engineering/, Aero Space Engineering, / Nautical / Renewable Energy Engineering, Industrial Safety, Fire Management, Agriculture, Construction Safety Management, Disaster Management, Health safety & Environment Management, Industrial Safety Management, Fashion Technology, Animation Technology, Hotel Technology, Aviation Technology, Aircraft Maintenance, Marine Technology, Environment Management, Leather Technology, Textile Technology, Public Health Engineering, Construction Technology Management, Ceramic Technology etc.

   b. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering & Technology and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More Diploma programmes can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over four years (Eight Semesters).

4. The Part-Time Diploma Course in Engineering shall be for a period of four academic years. The Course will run on semester pattern and the semester courses will be of 16 weeks duration each.

5. The First Year Diploma Course (Semester I & II) of study is common for almost all branches of Engineering / Technology, except for Diploma course in Modern Office Practice and few other special courses.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. The candidates who pass X Standard or equivalent examinations with Mathematics, Bio / Agriculture and Science subjects are eligible for admission into three years diploma course.

7. For Lateral Entry into the Second year (III Semester) of the three year diploma courses, the candidates shall be required to have passed the Higher Secondary Examination (Academic or Vocational) of 10 plus 2 pattern, with the following conditions:

   (i) Academic Stream candidates should have compulsorily studied Maths, Physics & Chemistry at 10 + 2 level

   (ii) Vocational Stream candidates should have studied either Maths or Physics or Chemistry as one of the subjects of study along with the related Vocational Subject (Theory & Practical) at 10 + 2 level.

8. There is no age limit for the admission.

Admission Procedure

9. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

   (a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

   (b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   (c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

10. The diploma course in semester system shall consist of:

(i) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

(ii) Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

(iii) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

11. The course curriculum of each course shall be based on the industries demands and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Time Limit to complete the Diploma Course

12. The following time limit to complete the Diploma course of 3 years duration and pass all the subjects pertaining to the course:

a.	Students Admitted to First Year	: 8 Years
b.	Students Admitted to Second Year (Lateral Entry)	: 6 Years

Medium of Instructions and Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Revision and Condonation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

14. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

15. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the Eight and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the three years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Examination Centers

16. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

17. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

18. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

19. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

20. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

21. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur,

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 60 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY / ENGINEERING (B.TECH./B.E.)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the first degree in Engineering of four-year (eight semester) course, hereinafter called 4-YDC, shall be designated as Bachelor of Technology under the Faculty of Engineering and Technology.
2. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Automobile Engineering / Chemical Engineering/ Petrochemical Engineering/ Civil Engineering / Computer Science and Engineering / Computer Technology/ Computer Engineering/ Civil & Rural Engineering / Construction Technology / Digital Electronics / Electrical Engineering/ Electrical & Electronics Engineering / Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering / Electronics & Electrical Power Systems / Electronics & Communication Engineering / Electronics & Video Engineering / Electronics Engineering / Textile Technology / Instrumentation & Control / Industrial Electronics / Instrumentation / Marine Engineering / Mechanical Engineering / Mining Technology / Production Engineering / Production Technology /Aeronautical Engineering / Aviation Maintenance Engineering/ Tool Designing / Machine Technology / CAD / Naval Architecture / CAM/ RF Technology / Optical Fiber Technology / Microwave Technology / Nuclear Engineering/Power Distribution Technology / Hardware Maintenance Technology / Printing and Media Technology/ Information Technology / Fire Technology / Mining Engineering, Mining & Surveying Engineering, Fire & Safety Engineering / Technology, Cement Technology / Bio-Medical / Biotechnology/ Rural Technology, Agriculture Technology, Food Technology / Environment Engineering/, Aero Space Engineering, Renewable Energy Engineering, Disaster Management, Industrial Safety, Fashion Technology, Animation Technology, Hotel Technology, Aviation Technology, Aircraft Maintenance, Marine Technology, Leather Technology, Textile Technology, Public Health Engineering, Construction Technology, Ceramic Technology, Architecture, etc.
3. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering & Technology and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.
4. More Degree programmes can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
5. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

6. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over four-year (eight semesters).

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

कुलपति
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have the required qualification as decided by the AICTE / COA/ Director of Technical Education, (M.P.) and Relevant Competent Authority any recognized board / institute / University or any equivalent body.

Admission Procedure

8. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convenience at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(ii) The University may conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its engineering courses and prepare the merit list on the basis of exam result.

(iii) The University may prepare merit list of candidates who have applied for admission on the basis of merit list prepared by Sate Level / National Level Authority for admissions to B.E.

(iv) The University may prepare merit list based on clause 7(a).

(v) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly.

(vi) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(vii) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

9. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

10. **Reservation of Seats**

Reservation of seats shall be as per Govt. of MP / Govt. of India / UGC Norms.

11. The Minimum teaching Period / Classes induction in each semester will be 90 days.

Branch Distribution

12. Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the Admission Board on the basis of counseling/personal interview.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit List

13. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

14. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Course Structure

15. The B.Tech / B.E. courses in semester system shall consist of:

i. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

ii. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

iii. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

16. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium of Instructions and Examinations

17. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

18. A candidate has to complete the entire course of B.Tech. degree within a maximum period of Seven years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

19. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

20. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

21. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

22. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

23. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to eligibility, examination pattern,course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

कुलपति
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 61 OF 2021

BECHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE (B. ARCH.)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the first degree in Engineering of five-year (ten semester) course, hereinafter called 5-YDC, shall be designated as Bachelor of Architecture under the Faculty of Engineering and Technology.
2. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering & Technology and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.
3. More Degree programmes can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
4. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

5. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over five-year (Ten semesters).

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have the required qualification as decided by the AICTE / COA/ Director of Technical Education, (M.P.) and Relevant Competent Authority any recognized board / institute / University or any equivalent body.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:
   (i) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
   (ii) The University may conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its engineering courses and prepare the merit list on the basis of exam result.
   (iii) The University may prepare merit list of candidates who have applied for admission on the basis of merit list prepared by Sate Level / National Level Authority for admissions to B.Arch.
   (iv) The University may prepare merit list based on clause 7(a).
   (v) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly.
   (vi) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous

कुलसचिव
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(vii) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

9. **Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies**

As Per Ordinance No. 05

10. **Reservation of Seats-**

Reservation of seats shall be as per Govt. of MP / Govt. of India / UGC Norms

11. The Minimum teaching Period / Classes induction in each semester will be 90 days.

Merit List

12. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

13. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Course Structure

14. The B.Arch. courses in semester system shall consist of:

i) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

ii) Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

iii) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

15. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium of Instructions and Examinations

16. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

A candidate has to complete the entire course of B.Arch. degree within a maximum period of Eight years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

18. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

19. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

20. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

21. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

22. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to Eligibility, examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

23. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR
ORDINANCE
NO. 62 OF 2021
MASTER OF ENGINEERING/TECHNOLOGY/MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE (ME / M.TECH. / M.ARCH.)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Post Graduate Degree of Master of Engineering / Technology leading to the Degree of Masters of Engineering/ Technology/ Architecture (ME / I.M.Tech. / M.Arch.) in the concerned Subject and Faculty.

2. The course will be in following subject.

Computer Science and Engineering, Computer science, Information Technology, Thermal Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Software Engineering, Very large Scale Integrated System Engineering (VLSI), Digital Electronics and Advanced Communication, Instrumentation Engineering, System Management Engineering, Energy Management Engineering, Future Studies & Planning Engineering, Power System Engineering, Bio Informatics Engineering, Network Management & Information System Engineering, Information Architecture & Software Engineering, Bio-Technology, Astronomy and Space Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Pollution and Control Engineering, Master of Architecture, Printing and Media Engineering, Production Engineering, Irrigation Engineering, Transport Engineering, Structural Engineering, Power Electronics, Aeronautical Engineering, Embedded System, Nano Technology , Industrial Engineering & Management , Marine Engineering, Mechanical Engineering , Electrical & Electronics Engineering , Electronics & Communication Engineering ,Civil Engineering and Highway Road Technology, Fire Technology / Mining Engineering, Naval Architecture, Mining & Surveying Engineering, Fire & Safety Engineering/ Technology, Cement Technology / Bio-Medical / Biotechnology/ Rural Technology, Agriculture Technology, Food Technology / Environmental Engineering/, Hardware Maintenance Technology, Printing and Media Technology, Aero Space Engineering, Renewable Energy Engineering, Disaster Management, Industrial Safety, Fashion Technology, Animation Technology, Hotel Technology, Aviation Technology, Aircraft Maintenance, Marine Technology, Leather Technology, Textile Technology Public Health Engineering, Construction Technology, Ceramic Technology, Geology, Architecture, etc.

3. More Degree programmes can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies

4. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.

Duration

5. Master of Engineering / Technology shall be a full time Degree Programme. The duration of the course shall be of four semesters (Two years).

The candidate registered for M. Tech programme shall not be permitted to join any other programme /course of this or any other university.

कुलपति
विश्वविद्यालय
(म.प्र.)

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have the required qualification as decided by the AICTE / COA / Director of Technical Education, MP and Relevant Competent Authority any recognized board / institute / University or any equivalent body**Reservation of Seats**

Reservation of seats shall be as per Govt. of MP / Govt. of India / UGC Norms.

8. The Minimum teaching Period / Classes conduction in each semester will be 90 days.

Admission Procedure

9. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University / University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

(i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.

(ii) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

(iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

(iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

10. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Branch Distribution

11. Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the Admission Board on the basis of counseling/personal interview.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

12. As Per Ordinance No. 05

Medium Of Instructions And Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Merit Lists

14. Merit list of first 5 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

15. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the fourth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of both the years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

16. A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of Five years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

17. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

18. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

19. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

20. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

21. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to Eligibility, examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

22. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur,

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 63 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR FIVE YEAR (TEN SEMESTER) INTEGERATED COURSES

(INTEGRATED MASTER ENGINEERING DEGREE)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Integrated Graduate and Post Graduate Degree of Master of Engineering / Technology leading to the Integrated Degree of Masters of Engineering/ Technology/ Architecture (ME/ M.Tech./ M.Arch.) in the concerned Subject and Faculty.

   a. This degree of Integrated B.Tech. and M.Tech./M.Arch.) shall include the branches of Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Electronics, Electronics & Communication, Electronics & Instrumentation, Information Technology, Computer Science And Engineering, Automobile, Chemical, Textile, Production Engineering,Thermal Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Software Engineering, Very large Scale Integrated System Engineering (VLSI), Digital Electronics and Advanced Communication, Instrumentation Engineering, System Management Engineering, Energy Management Engineering, Future Studies & Planning Engineering , Power System Engineering, Bio Informatics Engineering, Network Management & Information System Engineering, Information Architecture & Software Engineering, Bio-Technology, Astronomy and Space Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Pollution and Control Engineering, Master of Architecture, 3D Printing and Media Engineering, Production Engineering, Irrigation Engineering, Transport Engineering, Marine Engineering, Structural Engineering, Power Electronics, Aeronautical Engineering, Embedded System, Nano Technology , Industrial Engineering & Management, Fire Technology & Safety Engineering,

   b. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering and Technology after the approval by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More branches can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

   d. More degree programme can also be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

3. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.

4. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

कुलसचिव
महाकौशल विश्वविद्या

Duration

5. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Five-year (ten semesters).

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have the required qualification as decided by the AICTE / COA / Director of Technical Education, MP and Relevant Competent Authority any recognized board / institute / University or any equivalent body.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(ii) The University may conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its engineering courses and prepare the merit list on the basis of exam result.

(iii) The University may prepare merit list of candidates who have applied for admission on the basis of merit list prepared by Sate Level / National Level Authority for admissions to B.E.

(iv) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly.

(v) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(vi) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Branch Distribution

Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the Admission Board on the basis of counseling/personal interview.

कुलपति
शेल विश्वविद्यालय

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

10. Reservation of Seats

Reservation of seats shall be as per Govt. of MP / Govt. of India / UGC Norms.

11. The Minimum teaching Period / Classes conduction in each semester will be 90 days.

Merit List

12. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

13. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Course Structure

14. The I.M.Tech. courses in semester system shall consist of:

i. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

ii. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

iii. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

15. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

16. A candidate has to complete the entire course of I.M.Tech degree within a maximum period of Eight years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

17. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

18. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

19. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

20. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

21. If any changes are made by.UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council /.MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to Eligibility, examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

22. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 64 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR FIVE YEAR (TEN SEMESTER)

INTEGERATED COURSES

(INTEGRATED MASTER TECHNO MANAGEMENT DEGREE)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Integrated Graduate Degree of Engineering / Technology and Post Graduate Degree of Master of Management leading to the Integrated Degree of Masters of Techno Management (B.Tech + MBA) in the concerned Subject and Faculty.

This degree of Integrated B.Tech. and M.B.A. shall include the branches of Computer science, Information Technology, Thermal Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Software Engineering, Very large Scale Integrated System Engineering (VLSI), Digital Electronics and Advanced Communication, Instrumentation Engineering, System Management Engineering, Energy Management Engineering, Future Studies & Planning Engineering , Power System Engineering, Bio Informatics Engineering, Network Management & Information System Engineering, Information Architecture & Software Engineering, Bio-Technology, Astronomy and Space Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Pollution and Control Engineering, Master of Architecture, Printing and Media Engineering, Production Engineering, Irrigation Engineering, Transport Engineering, Structural Engineering, Power Electronics, Aeronautical Engineering, Embedded System, Nano Technology , Industrial Engineering & Management , Mechanical Engineering , Electrical & Electronics Engineering , Electronics & Communication Engineering ,Civil Engineering and Highway Road Technology, Fire Technology, Food Technology / Environmental Engineering/, etc. for B.Tech. with Post Graduate Degree of Master of Management MBA with HR / Finance / Insurance and Risk Mgt. / Supply Chain Mgt. / I.T./ Disaster Mgt./Retail Mgt./Port Folio and Investment /E-Commerce/ Banking Mgt./ Rural Management /International Business / Telecom. Mgt. /Fashion Merchandising / Operation Mgt./Environmental Mgt. / Project Mgt. / Hospital Mgt. / Urban Planning Mgt. / NGO Mgt. / Entrepreneurship Mgt. / Development Mgt./ Tourism, Travel & Hospitality Mgt. / Media Mgt. / Pollution Control Mgt. / Child Psychology Mgt. / Information Technology & System Mgt. / Operation &Research Mgt. / Material Mgt. /Construction Mgt. / Textile Designing Mgt. / Interior Designing Mgt / Integrated Degree Master of Techno management (B.Tech.+MBA) in Agriculture.

a. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering and Technology after the approval by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

b. More branches can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

c. More degree programme can also be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

3. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.

4. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

5. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Five-year (ten semesters).

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have the required qualification as decided by the AICTE / COA / Director of Technical Education, MP and Relevant Competent Authority any recognized board / institute / University or any equivalent body.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(ii) The University may conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its engineering courses and prepare the merit list on the basis of exam result.

(iii) The University may prepare merit list of candidates who have applied for admission on the basis of merit list prepared by Sate Level / National Level Authority for admissions to B.E.

(iv) The University may prepare merit list based on clause 7(a).

(v) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly.

(vi) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within

तकनीकी विद्यालय म.प्र.)

a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(vii) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Branch Distribution

9. Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the Admission Board on the basis of counseling/personal interview.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit List

10. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

11. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Course Structure

12. The I.M.Tech. courses in semester system shall consist of:

i. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

ii. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

iii. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

13. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

14. A candidate has to complete the entire course of I.M.Tech degree within a maximum period of Eight years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

15. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

16. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

17. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

18. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

19. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

20. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 65 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR SIX YEAR (TWELVE SEMESTER)

INTEGERATED COURSES

(INTEGRATED MASTER TECHNO MANAGEMENT DEGREE)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to the Integrated Graduate Degree of Engineering / Technology and Post Graduate Degree of Master of Technology with Master of Management leading to the Integrated Degree of Masters of Techno Management (B. Tech + M.Tech. + MBA) I.M.T.M. in the concerned Subject and Faculty.

2. This degree of Integrated B.Tech., M.Tech. and M.B.A. shall include the branches of Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Electronics, Electronics & Communication, Electronics & Instrumentation, Information Technology, Computer Science And Engineering, Automobile, Chemical, Textile, Production Engineering, Thermal Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Software Engineering, Very large Scale Integrated System Engineering (VLSI), Digital Electronics and Advanced Communication, Instrumentation Engineering, System Management Engineering, Energy Management Engineering, Future Studies & Planning Engineering , Power System Engineering, Bio Informatics Engineering, Network Management & Information System Engineering, Information Architecture & Software Engineering, Bio-Technology, Astronomy and Space Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Pollution and Control Engineering, Master of Architecture, Printing and Media Engineering, Production Engineering, Irrigation Engineering, Transport Engineering, Structural Engineering, Power Electronics, Aeronautical Engineering, Embedded System, Nano Technology , Industrial Engineering & Management, Fire Technology & Safety Engineering for B.Tech. & M.Tech. with second Post Graduate Degree of Master of Management (MBA) with HR / Finance / Insurance and Risk Mgt. / Supply Chain Mgt. / I.T./ Disaster Mgt./Retail Mgt./Port Folio and Investment /E-Commerce/ Banking Mgt./ Rural Mgt./International Business / Telecom. Mgt. /Fashion Merchandising / Operation Mgt./Environmental Mgt. / Project Mgt. / Hospital Mgt. / Urban Planning Mgt. / NGO Mgt. / Entrepreneurship Mgt. / Development Mgt./ Tourism, Travel & Hospitality Mgt. / Media Mgt. / Pollution Control Mgt. / Child Psychology Mgt. / Information Technology & System Mgt. / Operation &Research Mgt. / Material Mgt. /Construction Mgt. / Textile Designing Mgt. / Interior Designing Mgt.

a. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering and Technology after the approval by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

b. More branches can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

c. More degree programme can also be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

3. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

4. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments / Schools of this University.

5. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Duration

6. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Six-year (Twelve semesters).

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have the required qualification as decided by the AICTE / Competent Authority from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

8. a. Admission to First Semester

i. Candidates who have passed Final examination of the 10+2 system with PCM , conducted by any recognized Central/ State Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi, etc.

OR

ii. Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

OR

iii. General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the Advanced (A) Level

OR

iv. Any Public School/Board/University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

OR

v. H.S.C. Vocational Examination

OR

vi. Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National Open schooling with a minimum of five subjects

रजिस्ट्रार विश्वविद्यालय

b. Admission to Third Semester (Lateral Entry to 2nd Year)

i. Passed Diploma examination in related branch of engineering

OR

ii. Passed B. Sc Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC and passed XII standard with mathematics as a subject.

iii. Provided that in case of students belonging to B. Sc. Stream, shall clear the subjects of Engineering Graphics / Engineering Drawing and Engineering Mechanics of the first year engineering program along with the second year subjects.

iv. Provided further that, the students belonging to B. Sc. Stream shall be considered only after filling the supernumerary seats in this category with students belonging to the Diploma stream.

v. Provided further that students, who have passed Diploma in Engineering & Technology or B. Sc Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC, shall also be eligible for admission to the second year Engineering Degree courses subject to vacancies in the first year class in case the vacancies at lateral entry are exhausted. However the admissions shall be based strictly on the eligibility criteria as mentioned in 7(b) (i), (ii), (iv) and (v) above.

c. Admission to NRI Candidate

Non-Resident Indian (NRI) candidates shall also be eligible for admission to I.M..Tech. as according to the directives of the Government of Madhya Pradesh provided they satisfy with the criterion of clause 7(a) above.

Admission Procedure

9. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(ii) The University may conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its engineering courses and prepare the merit list on the basis of exam result.

(iii) The University may prepare merit list of candidates who have applied for admission on the basis of merit list prepared by Sate Level / National Level Authority for admissions to B.E.

(iv) The University may prepare merit list based on clause 7(a).

(v) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly.

(vi) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(vii) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

10. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Branch Distribution

11. Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the Admission Board on the basis of counseling/personal interview.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit List

12. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

13. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Course Structure

14. The I.M.T.M. courses in semester system shall consist of:

i. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

ii. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

iii. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

15. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

16. A candidate has to complete the entire course of I.M.T.M. degree within a maximum period of Twelve years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

17. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

18. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

19. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

20. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

21. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

22. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 66 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR SIX YEAR (TWELVE SEMESTER) INTEGERATED COURSES (INTEGERATED ENGINEERING / TECHNOLOGY DEGREE)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all six year (twelve semesters) Integrated courses except those for with the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester system.

   a. This Integrated degree of B.Tech. shall include the branches of Computer science, Information Technology, Thermal Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Software Engineering, Very large Scale Integrated System Engineering (VLSI), Digital Electronics and Advanced Communication, Instrumentation Engineering, System Management Engineering, Energy Management Engineering, Future Studies & Planning Engineering , Power System Engineering, Bio Informatics Engineering, Network Management & Information System Engineering, Information Architecture & Software Engineering, Bio-Technology, Astronomy and Space Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Pollution and Control Engineering, Master of Architecture, 3D Printing and Media Engineering, Production Engineering, Irrigation Engineering, Transport Engineering, Structural Engineering, Power Electronics, Marine / Aeronautical Engineering, Embedded System, Nano Technology, Industrial Engineering & Management, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical & Electronics Engineering, Electronics & Communication Engineering, Civil Engineering and Highway Road Technology, Fire Technology etc.

   b. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering and Technology after the approval by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More branches can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

   d. More degree programme can also be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

कुलपति
ल विश्वविद्यालय
नागपुर (म.प्र.)

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Six years (Twelve Semesters).

4. The Full Time Regular Integrated Course in Engineering shall be for a period of six academic years. The Course will run on semester pattern and the semester courses will be of 16 weeks duration each.

5. The First Year Integrated Course (Semester I & II) of study is common for almost all branches of Engineering / Technology.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. The candidates who pass X Standard or equivalent examinations with Mathematics and Science subjects are eligible for admission into six year degree course.

7. For Lateral Entry into the Second year (III Semester) of the six year degree course, the candidates shall be required to have passed the Higher Secondary Examination (Academic or Vocational) of 10 plus 2 pattern, with the following conditions :

(i) Academic Stream candidates should have compulsorily studied Maths, Physics & Chemistry at 10 + 2 level

(ii) Vocational Stream candidates should have studied either Maths or Physics or Chemistry as one of the subjects of study along with the related Vocational Subject (Theory & Practical) at 10 + 2 level.

Their intake is restricted to 50% (25% for Academic + 25% for Vocational) of the sanctioned intake of the I Year Diploma Courses.

8. There is no age limit for the admission.

Admission Procedure

9. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

10. The Integrated course in semester system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

11. The course curriculum of each course shall be based on the industries demands and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Time Limit to complete the Integrated Course

12. The following time limit to complete the Integrated course of 6 years duration and pass all the subjects pertaining to the course:

a. Students Admitted to First Year : 12 Years

b. Students Admitted to Second Year (Lateral Entry) : 11 Years

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

14. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

15. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the Twelfth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the six years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Examination Centers

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

कुलपति
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय

General

17. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

18. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

19. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

20. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

21. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 67 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR SEVEN YEAR (FOURTEEN SEMESTER) INTEGERATED COURSES (INTEGERATED ENGINEERING DEGREE)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all seven year (fourteen semesters) Integrated courses except those for with the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester system.

   a. This Integrated degree of Engineering Diploma with B.Tech. and M.Tech shall include the branches of Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Electronics, Electronics & Communication, Electronics & Instrumentation, Information Technology, Computer Science And Engineering, Automobile, Chemical, Textile, Production Engineering, Thermal Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Software Engineering, Very large Scale Integrated System Engineering (VLSI), Digital Electronics and Advanced Communication, Instrumentation Engineering, System Management Engineering, Energy Management Engineering, Future Studies & Planning Engineering , Power System Engineering, Bio Informatics Engineering, Network Management & Information System Engineering, Information Architecture & Software Engineering, Bio-Technology, Astronomy and Space Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Pollution and Control Engineering, Master of Architecture, Printing and Media Engineering, Production Engineering, Irrigation Engineering, Transport Engineering, Structural Engineering, Power Electronics, Aeronautical Engineering, Embedded System, Nano Technology , Industrial Engineering & Management and Fire Technology & Safety Engineering

   b. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Engineering and Technology after the approval by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More branches can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

   d. More degree programme can also be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Seven years (Fourteen Semesters).

4. The Full Time Regular Integrated Course in Engineering shall be for a period of Seven academic years. The Course will run on semester pattern and the semester courses will be of 16 weeks duration each.

5. The First Year Integrated Course (Semester I & II) of study is common for almost all branches of Engineering / Technology.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

6. The candidates who pass X Standard or equivalent examinations with Mathematics and Science subjects are eligible for admission.

7. For Lateral Entry into the Second year (III Semester) of the Integrated courses, the candidates shall be required to have passed the Higher Secondary Examination (Academic or Vocational) of 10 plus 2 pattern, with the following conditions :

(i) Academic Stream candidates should have compulsorily studied Maths, Physics & Chemistry at 10 + 2 level

(ii) Vocational Stream candidates should have studied either Maths or Physics or Chemistry as one of the subjects of study along with the related Vocational Subject (Theory & Practical) at 10 + 2 level.

Their intake is restricted to 50% (25% for Academic + 25% for Vocational) of the sanctioned intake of the I Year Diploma Courses.

8. There is no age limit for the admission.

Admission Procedure

9. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications as per its convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

10. The Integrated course in semester system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

11. The course curriculum of each course shall be based on the industries demands and approved by the Board of Studies and Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Time Limit to complete the Integrated Course

12. The following time limit to complete the Integrated course of 6 years duration and pass all the subjects pertaining to the course:

a.	Students Admitted to First Year	:	14 Years
b.	Students Admitted to Second Year (Lateral Entry)	:	13 Years

Medium of Instructions and Examinations

13. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

14. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

15. Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the Fourteenth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated

performance of all the seven years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

Examination Centers

16. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

17. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

18. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

19. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

20. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

21. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 68 OF 2021
B.TECH. & M.TECH. UNDER
INDUSTRIAL INTEGRATED PROGRAMS

1. In view of the upcoming trends and technological up gradation where communication has bridged the gap of distances and students wants to upgrade their knowledge and skills along with their job so as to upgrade their technical standard
2. For such students who fulfill the basic eligibility criteria and are part of Industry/Company/Institution apply for a course in the university for up gradation to higher degree, the university will sign an MOU with an industry/Company/Institution where the student will be provided with practical classes as per the university course curriculum and attendance of which will be maintained by the recognized teachers identified by the university. Such students will be provided a Learning System approved by academic council of the University far Theory classes.
3. **Course & Faculty**
   (i) For All Faculty and Courses Technical or non Technical, Under Graduate & post Graduate course in which Industrial Integrated Programs are applicable and conducted by the University
4. **Duration**
   (i) As per the University Ordinance of the Specific Course
5. **Intake & Fees**
   (i) As Per Ordinance No. 02 (Admission of student) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University.
6. **Academic Year**
   (i) As Per Ordinance No. 02 (Admission of student) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University.
7. **Eligibility**
   (i) As per the University Ordinance of the Specific Course
8. **Admission Procedure**
   (i) Admission under various courses will be made as follows:
9. The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced. at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,
10. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.
11. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

श्वविद्यालय
(म.प्र.)

12. if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.
13. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :
14. The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
15. The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
16. The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
17. Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.
18. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.
19. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

(i) **Examination — Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(ii) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

(iii) **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

(iv) The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

(v) **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

(vi) As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

(vii) **Examination Centers**

(viii) University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

20. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.
21. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

22. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & Norms will be followed.
23. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 69 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR ONE YEAR (SEMESTER)

POST GRADUATE DEGREE COURSES

MASTER OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE)

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all one year post graduate degree courses except those for which the university has separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on semester system.

2. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Post Graduation Degree in Business Management (M.B.A.) Executive.

3. These courses are offered by the Faculty of Management after the approval of concerned Board of Studies and Academic Council.

4. More degree programmes can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

5. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

6. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over one year of two semesters.

Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No. 02

Eligibility

7. Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Bachelor degree (Hons. /Pass) from any recognized University or an equivalent body with three years of work experience.

8. Eligibility for new courses under this ordinance shall be defined by the Academic Council of the University.

Admission Procedure

9. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(i) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(ii) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(iii) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

1. The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
2. The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
3. The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
4. Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(iv) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

(v) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

10. The post graduate course in semester system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in-plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

11. The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

Medium of Instructions And Examinations

12. The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

Merit Lists

13. Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each year in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

14. Branch wise final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the second and final year for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the two years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all papers in single attempts.

Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

15. A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of four years from the session of first admission.

Examination Centers

16. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

17. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

18. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

19. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

20. More degree programme or Subject can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

21. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

22. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 70 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by All India Council For Technical Education AICTE and shall be applicable to all courses recognized by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per AICTE Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by All India Council For Technical Education will be As per AICTE Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of AICTE.

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

   b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of AICTE.

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & AICTE Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 71 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER NATIONAL SKILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by National Skill Development Corporation and shall be applicable to all courses recognised by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per National Skill Development Corporation (NSDL)Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by Council will be As per NSDL Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of National Skill Development Corporation.

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of National Skill Development Corporation.

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & National Skill Development Corporation Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 72 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER COUNCIL OF ARCHITECTURE (COA)

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by Council of Architecture (COA) and shall be applicable to all courses recognised by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per Council of Architecture (COA) Norms.

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by Council will be As per Council of Architecture (COA) Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of Council of Architecture (COA).

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a.) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

   b.) The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of Council of Architecture (COA).

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & Council of Architecture (COA) Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 73 OF 2021
BACHELOR OF DESIGN

1. **Title of the Degree** : Bachelor of Design (B.Des.)
2. **Name of Faulty** : Faculty of Fine Arts & Design
3. **Duration of the Course** : Four Year (Eight semesters)
4. **Eligibility For Admission** :

Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

Or

i. H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board

Or

ii. Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National/any State Open schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

iii. Any Public School/ Board /University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2

Or

iv. General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the Advanced(A) Level

Or

V. Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/State Government

And

Candidate should have secured at least 45% (40% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent Grade in their qualifying examination. Subject to the condition that requirement of minimum obtained % shall be as per the norms of UGC or other regulatory bodies (if Applicable)

Page-2

Note: Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

5. **Eligibility for Admission to NRI /other privileged Candidates:-**

Non-resident Indian and other privileged candidate shall be eligible for admission to these courses in accordance with the directives of Govt. of India and/or State Government.

6. **Admission Procedure :**

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 4 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through The University entrance test/Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institute/Board/University/other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC or other Regulatory Bodies (if Applicable) from time to time.

7. **Branch Distribution :**

Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview

8. **Intake :**

The Intake for each of these courses shall be decided by the University from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

9. **Academic cycle/ year :**

There will be one/ two academic cycle for these courses every year like Summer (July) & Winter (January) as decided by the University.

10. **Course Structure :**

The Course structure of B.Des. shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of studies of the faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

11. **Medium of Instruction :**

Medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi & English And Examination.

12. **Examination**

a.) Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of Academic Council.

b.) The studies and examination of these courses shall be on the basis of either marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

13. **Eligibility for Degree : Eligibility for Award of the B.Des. Degree**

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the B.Des. degree if he/ she has:

a.) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, practical/Lab classes, Including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc where ever applicable.

b.) successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his/her study within the stipulated time, where ever applicable;

c.) earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects if applicable;

d.) secured a minimum CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e.) no dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc; and

f.) no disciplinary action is pending against him/her.

14. **Attendance Requirement:**

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

15. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course:**

A candidate has to complete the entire course of B.Des. Degree ordinarily within a maximum period of Eight year from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of relevant rules and regulations.

16. **General Instruction :**

i.) The admission to all kinds & mode of B.Des. Courses shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules/Directives of UGC or other Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt. of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

ii.) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/Directives of UGC or other Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt. of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

iii.) For matters not covered in this specific ordinance, General rules and regulations of Mahakaushal University Jabalpur, regarding specific courses shall be applicable, In other matters Board of Management of Mahakaushal University shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

17. At present in the Faculty of Fine Arts & Design, Degree of B.Des. shall include the Branches/Discipline of Fashion Designing, Fashion & Apparel Design, Costume Designing, Textile Design, Ornaments & Jewelry Designing, Interior Designing, Garments Designing, Garments Technology, Fabrication, Leather Designing, Footwear Designing, Apparel Design, and various other aspects of Fashion & Design etc.

The list of various Branches/specializations of B.Des. course shall include the current courses/programme as well as proposed in future. However, all the B.Des. programmes with various Branches/specializations at present & in future shall run and governed through this ordinance.

The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

18. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts & Design recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Management of the University.

19. This Ordinance shall be applicable to all B.Des. Programmes in Fine Arts and related/allied stream, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The courses mentioned in this ordinance shall run under this ordinance.

20. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 74 OF 2021

THE ORDINANCE FOR THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTERS OF DESIGN (M. DES.)

1- Title of the Degree:- M.Des. (Master of Design)

2- Specializations /Branch

1) Fashion Design.
2) Textile Design.
3) Accessory Design.
4) Interior Design.

3- Course & Faculty

3.1- This ordinance shall be applicable to the Masters of Design (abbreviated M. Des.) an postgraduate or master's degree in Design of Two Years (4 Semester) duration. This course shall be run on Semester pattern system.

3.2- This course shall be run by the Faculty of Fashion & Animation.

4- Duration

4.1- The Duration of the Degree of Masters of Design (M.Des.) shall comprise a course of study spread over a period of Two Academic years (4 Semester)and candidate will have to be a full time student.

5- Branch / Specialization Distribution

5.1- Admission to the particular branch/Specialization of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling / personal interview.

6- Intake & Fees

6.1- The intake shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University. Multiple classes can be setup as per the approval granted from the respective authority.

6.2- The fees of the courses shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time subject to the approval of the regulatory body, if any.

7- Eligibility

7.1- Candidates who have passed duly recognized following examination:

7.1.1- Candidate should be a graduate in any discipline with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent or any Open University. However, the

graduate degree should be with minimum three years study after passing(10+2) class examination of (10+2) scheme or equivalent (10+2+3) year system or any equivalent examination.

OR

7.1.2- The candidate should possess professional/Technical Degree in any field like Engineering, Technology, Information Technology, Medical Science, veterinary Science, Agriculture Science, Pharmacy, Law etc. with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent.

OR

7.1.3- Associate membership of any professional bodies which is recognized by the University as equivalent to any UG or PG Degree with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade.

Note: However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/semester of any degree/ qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

8.- Eligibility for Admission to NRI /other privileged Candidates:

Non-resident Indian and other privileged candidate shall be eligible for admission to these courses in accordance with the directives of Govt. of India and/or State Government.

9- Admission Procedure

9.1- Admission under this courses will be made as follows:

9.1.1- The University will Issue admission notifications in news-papers, on the University's website, notice board of the university and in other publicity media before the start of every cycle.

9.1.2- List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit/ Entrance Examination marks will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

9.1.3- The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet/School/College certificates as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date

failing which the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

9.1.4- If a candidate admitted provisionally could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements& eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

9.1.5- The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
- The prescribed fees are not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

9.1.6- Enrolment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

9.1.7- Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

10- Academic Cycle/Year

10.1- There will be one/two academic cycle for these courses every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University/Department.

11- Medium of Instructions and Examinations.

11.1- The medium of instructions and examinations shall be English.

12- Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

13- Course Structure

13.1- The M.Des. course in Semester pattern shall consist of:

a) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.

b) Such job assignments, internship, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University/ Department.

c) Such scheme of examination as prescribed by the University / Department from time to time.

d) It will also include co-curricular and extra-curricular activities as prescribed from time to time by the university/Department.

13.2- The course curriculum of the course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and / or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

14- Examination Scheme:

No candidate shall be allowed to take the Examination unless one has:

14.1- a) Attended at least 75% of lectures / practical delivered

b) Paid all the fees due

c) Obtained 'No Dues' certificate from the concerned Department/college.

d) Submitted the job internship certificate / Project Report as notified by the Director/Head/ Principal.

e) Received in-plant training as prescribed by the Director/ Head/ Principal. Clause (a) above shall not be applicable to Ex-student candidates

15- Allocation of Division

15.1- Division shall be awarded only after the second and final year (Fourth Semester) examination, based on integrated performance of the candidate for all the two years (4 Semester). The Division shall be awarded on the basis of Marks obtained in Internal Assessment and University examination (Theory and Practical Both) taken together.

15.2- If candidate passes all examinations in single attempt and secures 75% or more in aggregate marks he/she shall be placed in the First Division with Honors.

15.3- If candidate passes all examinations and secures aggregate marks of 60% or more but less than 75% OR greater than or equal to 75% after back in any examination, he/she shall be placed in First Division.

15.4- If candidate passes all examinations and secures aggregate marks of 50% or more but shall be placed in Second Division. 86.13.5- Kulpati Grace of one mark will be given for Pass/ATKT In each semester and for less than 60%, he/she improvement in division in final semester.

Note:-(i) No third division shall be awarded.

16- Merit Lists

16.1- Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of the last i.e. second year (Fourth Semester) from amongst the candidates who have cleared their all respective semester/annual examination, including internal assessment uninterrupted at a stretch without any back/drop/break etc

17- Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

17.1- A candidate has to complete the entire programme of post graduate degree within a maximum period of Four years from the session of his/her first admission in the concern programme.

18- Examination Centers

18.1- The Entrance Examination and the Semester/Annual term examination center(s) will be notified by the university.

20- General

20.1- The admission to the Courses shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules/Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt, of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

20.2- In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

20.3- In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/ Patterm of the examination.

20.4- The above course shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

20.5- This programmes is offered by the Faculty of Fashion & Animation recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

20.6- In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board Board of Studies form time to time, by the University, in its various faculties / departments/ centers / institutes located in University campus.

महाकौशल विश्वा
जबलपुर (म

20.7- The University shall also offer more number of two years Master's degree programmes with the various specialization titles under this ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutes / Organization / Universities / Research Organization / Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the world.

20.8- In case of any dispute the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court, Jabalpur M.P.

20.9- Reservation of seats for SC/ST/OBC as per the Norms.

21- If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

This Ordinance shall be applicable to M.Des. & All Other two years (4 Semester) Master's Degree in specialized streams of Fashion Designing & Technology, Fashion Management except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The Courses mentioned in this ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY; JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 75 OF 2021

THE ORDINANCE FOR THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS (4 SEMESTER) MASTERS DEGREE (M.F.M.) IN FASHION MANAGEMENT

1- Title of the Degree:- M.F.M.(Masters in Fashion Management)

2- Course & Faculty

2.1- This ordinance shall be applicable to the Masters of Fashion Management (abbreviated M.F.M.) an postgraduate or master's degree in Fashion Management of two years (4 Semester) duration. This course shall be run on Semester pattern system.

2.2- This course shall be run by the Faculty of Management.

3- Duration

3.1- The Duration of the Degree of Masters Fashion Management (M.F.M.) shall comprise a course of study spread over a period of two academic years (4 Semester) and candidate will have to be a full time student.

4- Intake & Fees

4.1- The intake shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University. Multiple classes can be setup as per the approval granted from the respective authority.

4.2- The fees of the courses shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time subject to the approval of the regulatory body, if any.

5- Eligibility

5.1- Candidates who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

5.1.1- Candidate should be a graduate in any discipline with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent or any Open University. However, the graduate degree should be with minimum three years study after passing (10+2) class examination of (10+2) scheme or equivalent (10+2+3) year system or any equivalent examination.

OR

5.1.2- The candidate should possess professional/Technical Degree in any field like Engineering, Technology, Information Technology, Medical Science, veterinary Science, Agriculture Science, Pharmacy, Law etc. with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent.

OR

5.1.3- Associate membership of any professional bodies which is recognized by the University as equivalent to any UG or PG Degree with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade.

5.1.4- Note: However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/semester of any degree/ qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

5.2- Eligibility for Admission to NRI /other privileged Candidates:

5.2.1- Non-resident Indian and other privileged candidate shall be eligible for admission to these courses in accordance with the directives of Govt. of India and/or State Government.

6- Admission Procedure

6.1- Admission under this courses will be made as follows:

6.1.1- The University will Issue admission notifications in news-papers, on the University's website, notice board of the university and in other publicity media before the start of every cycle.

6.1.2- List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit/ Entrance Examination marks will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

6.1.3- The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet/School/College certificates as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

6.1.4- If a candidate admitted provisionally could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

6.1.5- The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

a. The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

b. The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c. The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d. Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6.1.6- Enrolment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

6.1.7- Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

7- Academic Cycle/Year

7.1- There will be one / two academic cycle for these courses every year like summer & winter as decided by the University/Department.

8- Medium of Instructions and Examinations

8.1- The medium of instructions and examinations shall be English.

9- Attendance Requirement:

9.1- A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

10- Course Structure

10.1- a) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.

b) Such job assignments, internship, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University/Department.

c) Such scheme of examination as prescribed by the University/Department from time to time.

d) It will also include co-curricular and extra-curricular activities as prescribed from time to time by the university/Department. The M.F.M. course in semester pattern shall consist of:

10.2- The course curriculum of the course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and / or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

11- Examination Scheme

11.1- No candidate shall be allowed to take the Examination unless one has:

a) Attended at least 75% of lectures / practical delivered. b) Paid all the fees due

c) Obtained 'No Dues' certificate from the concerned Department/college.

d) Submitted the job internship certificate / Project Report as notified by the Director/Head/ Principal.

e) Received in-plant training as prescribed by the Director/ Head/ Principal. Clause (a) above shall not be applicable to Ex-student candidates

12- Allocation of Division

12.1- Division shall be awarded only after the second and final year (Fourth Semester) examination, based on integrated performance of the candidate for all the two years (4 Semester). The Division shall be awarded on the basis of Marks obtained in Internal Assessment and University examination (Theory and Practical Both) taken together.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्या

12.2- If candidate passes all examinations in single attempt and secures 75% or more in aggregate marks he/she shall be placed in the First Division with Honours.

12.3- If candidate passes all examinations and secures aggregate marks of 60% or more but less than 75% OR greater than or equal to 75% after back in any examination, he/she shall be placed in First Division.

12.4- If candidate passes all examinations and secures aggregate marks of 50% or more but less than 60%, he/she shall be placed in Second Division.

12.5- Kulpati Grace of one mark will be given for Pass/ATKT In each semester and for improvement in division in final semester.

Note:-(i) No third division shall be awarded.

13- Merit Lists

13.1- Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of the last i.e. fourth semester (second year) from amongst the candidates who have cleared their all respective semester/annual examination, including internal assessment uninterrupted at a stretch without any back/drop/break etc

14- Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

14.1- A candidate has to complete the entire programme of post graduate degree within a maximum period of Four years from the session of his/her first admission in the concern programme.

15- Examination Centers

15.1- The Entrance Examination and the Semester/Annual term examination center(s) will be notified by the university.

16- General

16.1- The admission to the Courses shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules/Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Govt. of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

16.2- In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

16.3- However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

16.4- In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. The above course shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

16.5- This programme is offered by the Faculty of Management recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

16.6- In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies from time to time, by the University, in its various faculties/ departments/ centers/ institutes located in University campus.

16.7- The University shall also offer more number of two years Master's degree programmes with the various specialization titles under this ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

16.8- In case of any dispute the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court, Jabalpur M.P.

16.9- Reservation of seats for SC/ST/OBC as per the Norms.

17- If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

This Ordinance shall be applicable to M.F.M.& all others two years (4 Semester)Master's Degree in specialized streams of Fashion Designing & Technology, Fashion Management except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The courses mentioned in this ordinance shall run under this ordinance.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 76 OF 2021
DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (D.ED.)

AND

DIPLOMA IN ELEMENTRY TEACHER EDUCATION D.EL.ED.

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Diploma in education (D.Ed. / D.El.Ed.)

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per NCTE Approval
2. **Eligibility:-**
   A. Candidate with at least 50% marks in the higher secondary (+2) or its equivalent examination are eligible for admission.
   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.
3. **Admission Procedure**
   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.
4. **Fees**
   As per Ordinance No. 02.
5. The Duration of Course will be 2 years
6. For both the previous and final examination a candidate will be declared successful if she/he obtains at least 36% of the aggregate mark in all subject. The examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical No division will be assigned for. the result of the previous examination. The division in which a candidate is placed shall be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in both the D.Ed. / D.El.Ed. Previous and Final Exams.
7. Successful candidate who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate shall be placed in the first division. Those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 48% will be placed in the Second division. All these successful candidates obtaining less than 48% placed in the Third division. Candidates obtaining less than 36% will be declared failed.
8. The details of courses for 2 year D.Ed. / D.El.Ed., will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council.
9. The other rules regarding attendance, examination, etc maximum duration of course will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose. Provided further that all the norms laid down by NCTE and Govt, of Madhya Pradesh shall be followed.
10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any. Or all the Dean/Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

कुलसचिव
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

11. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

14. In case of any dispute/ambiguity/ necessary Change, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

16. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 77 OF 2021
TWO YEAR DIPLOMA IN PRIMARY EDUCATION (DPE)

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidates for two years diploma in primary education (DPE)

1. Duration

The duration of the programme shall be of two academic sessions / years. The commencement and completion of the programme shall be so regulated that two long spells of vacation (summer /winter /staggered) are available to the learners for guided / supervised instruction and face to face contact sessions.

2. Qualification

Candidates seeking admission to these course must have passed.

a. Senior Secondary (Class XII) or equivalent examination passed

b. Two years teaching experience in a Government/ Government recognized Private primary / elementary school.

3. Admission procedure

Admission under these Courses will be made as follows:

a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, on the University's website, notice Board of the University and in order publicity media before the start of every cycle.

b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates however must produce the previous year mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

d) The application from may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application from is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

e) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

Admission rules as farmed by the University shall be applicable for all admission From time to time. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical Courses shall also followed

लय

4. Academic Year

As Per Ordinance No 02

5. Intake & Fees

As Per Ordinance No 02

6. Course Structure

6.1 The Diploma in Primary Education (DPE) course shall consist of:

A. Such course (papers) as prescribed by the University

B. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be Prescribed by the University and

C. Such scheme of examination as presided, by the University from time to time.

6.2 The course curriculum of the course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic Council of the University.

7. Medium of Instruction and Examination

The medium of Instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English

8. Examination Scheme

As per Ordinance No. 5

9. Promotion to Next Year & Failed Candidate

A candidate may provisionally continue his/her studies in second year after the examination of the first year in which he/she appeared is over.

If a candidate fails in not more than one paper in the first examination but clears all the remaining papers of that examination. He/she will be allowed to be appear in the supplementary examination, which shall be conducted keep the term (ATKT) and promoted to the next year. Candidates shall be conducted within 45 days of the declaration of the result. After clear that paper the student is allowed to promote in the second year.

Provided further, that if a candidate fails in more than one paper in first year examination, he/she may be allowed to appear as an ex-student in the next examination of the same year.

A candidate will be awarded degree only in the year when he/she clear all the a papers of both the year.

10. Allocation of Division

As per Ordinance No, 5

11. Merit List

As per Ordinance No. 5

12. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

A Candidate has to complete the entire course of Diploma in Primary Education (DPE) within a maximum period of four year from the session of first admission.

13. University examination centers will be notified by the University.

14. In matters of admission, attendance, and examination and in all other matters not provided in this Ordinance, the course shall be governed by the provision of the relevant

ordinance of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provision of this ordinance.

15. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Dean/ Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 78 OF 2021
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (B.ED.)
(2 YEARS DEGREE COURSE)

1. Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) Two Year degree course shall be substituted as follows:- This Ordinance Governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by NCTE and shall be applicable for the award of Bachelor of education (B.Ed.) degree.

2. The Duration of Degree of Bachelor of Education of the University shall spread over two academic years. The Minimum teaching days will be as per NCTE norms.

3. **Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees**

Intake:- As per NCTE Approval

Eligibility:-

A. Candidate with at least 50% marks either in the Bachelor's Degree and/or in the Master's Degree in Science/Social/ Humanity, Bachelor's in Engineering or Technology with Specialization in Science and Mathematics with 55% marks or any other qualification equivalent thereto, are eligible for admission in the B.Ed. programme.

B. The reservation and relaxation for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

Fees: as per Ordinance No. 02.

4. The Duration of Course will be 2 Years

Provided further that all norms laid down by NCTE and that of State Government shall be followed.

5. **ATTENDANCE**

Candidates appearing as regular for Semester examination are required to attend 80 percent of the lectures and the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of study, provided that a short fall in attendance up to 5% can be condoned by the Vice- Chancellor of the University, respectively for satisfactory reasons.

5.1 Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit through the Dean/HOD of the School/Department, their applications on prescribed forms, so as to reach the Controller Examination by the date fixed for the purpose, together with the fees as required by the rules in force for the time

being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college, viz: Certificates.

(I) Of good conduct

(ii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of Classes/ Practices/Practical's as enquired by Para 3 above.

5.2 Course Commencement - The course will start in July as approved by Board of Management/ date notified by other competent authority of the State Government every year.

5.3 Admission under this Course will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in newspapers, on the University's Website, Notice Board of the University and in other publicity media before the start of academic year.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

(c) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent or guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(d) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

6. Examination:

(a) The examination shall consist of two parts, namely:-

(i) Part I - Theory

(ii) Part II — Practical, Sessional and Viva-Voce.

(b) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies as per guideline of NCTE, New Delhi as amended time to time and approved by Academic council and the Board of Management.

(c) Practical & sessional work shall be as per the scheme and syllabus of the course.

7. DIVISION

(a) A Student obtaining 40% or more but less than 50 % marks shall be placed in Pass Division.

(b) A Student obtaining 50% or more but less than 60% marks shall be placed in Second Division.

(c) A Student obtaining 60% or more marks but less than 75% shall be placed in First Division.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

(d) A Student obtaining 75% or more marks shall be placed in First division with Distinction.

8. Deficiency upto five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks).

After condonation of marks, the result of c cerned subject shall be declared as "Pass by Grace".

9. **PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER/ YEAR**

9.1 As per NCTE norms.

9.2 The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a Division/Distinction by one mark subject to the condition that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere be added.

10. **REVALUATION/RE-TOTALING**

(a) Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of Marks and/or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.

(b) The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and regulation of the University.

11. **DURATION OF COURSE**

The maximum duration of the course shall be four years. However, for one mercy attempt can be given by the Vice-Chancellor of University on reasonable ground.

However, a candidate fails to complete the B.Ed. Degree in the maximum duration of the course, as specified in above Para can avail the facility of one mercy attempt by submitting the application form (as prescribed by University) within one year after the maximum duration of the course (in continuation of the Academic Year). The number of subjects should not be more than three (Theory and Practical Subjects taken together). All application forms will be scrutinized by a committee consisting of (1) Nominee of Vice-Chancellor (2) Any Two Board of Management Members (3) Dean of the concerning faculty & (4) one Professor of the concerning subject. Three members shall form quorum. The committee will scrutinize the application forms & submit their report to Vice-Chancellor. On the recommendation of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may permit the applicant to avail the one mercy attempt facility. If a candidate fails to complete the course after availing one mercy attempt, he/she will not be eligible to appear in any University examination in future.

12. In the notification' declaring results of the examination the names often successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

12.1 Award of Credits and Grades shall be as per prevailing NCTE norms.

13. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-

Rem
कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र

Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any two or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice- Chancellor shall be final.

14. MERIT LIST

Merit list of first top ten (10) rank candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end of last examination curing at least first division and passing all theory and practical examinations in single at empty. Merit list shall be declared only after considering the revaluation result, if any :

15. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION

15.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

15.2 The subjects to be studied in one year of course shall be as per the scheme approved by the Board of Studies of the University.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 79 OF 2021

DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION REGULAR COURSE (M.ED.)

The Ordinance shall applicable for the award of Master of Education (M.Ed.) Course.

1. Eligibility for admission

Candidates seeking admission to the M.Ed. programme should have obtained at least 50% marks or an equivalent grade in the following programmes:

a. B.Ed.

b. B.A.B.Ed., B.Sc.B.Ed.

c. B.El.Ed.

d. D.El.Ed. with an undergraduate degree (with 50% marks in each).

i) The relaxation in Qualifying marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government or State Government whichever is applicable.

ii) The candidate shall be granted admission according to approved rules of the University.

2. Intake, Admission Procedure and Fees

2.1 Intake:- As per NCTE Approval

2.2 Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

2.3 Fees: as per Ordinance No. 02.

3. Duration of the course

The M.Ed. programme shall be of duration of two academic years including field attachment for a minimum of 4 weeks and research dissertation. Students shall be permitted to complete the programme requirements of the two-year programme within a maximum period of three years from the date of admission to the programme

Mode of Instruction

(i) The course of study shall include learning and teaching through Regular.

(ii) Instructions shall be imparted through lecture programmes, supplemented with written assignments, lesson packages and contact programmes.

(iii) Medium of instructions shall be Hindi/English.

4. Working Days

There shall be at least two hundred working days each year, exclusive of the period of admission and inclusive of classroom transaction, practicum, field study and conduct of examination. The institution shall work for a minimum of thirty six hours in a week (five or six days) during which faculty and students concerned with the conduct of the programme shall be available for interaction, dialogue, consultation and mentoring students.

महाकौशल विश्वविद्
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

The minimum attendance of students shall be 80 % for Theory Courses and Practicum, and 90% for Field Attachment.

5. **Scheme of Examination**

As per NCTE Norms

6. In all matters pertaining to the course, the decision of the Vice-chancellor of the University shall be final and as per Ordinance of the University for this purpose. Provided the norms laid down by NCTE and Madhya Pradesh Govt, shall be the binding to the University.

7. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

8. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 80 OF 2021
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (B.ED.)

(3 YEARS DEGREE COURSE)/PART TIME

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by NCTE and shall be applicable for the award of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) degree Part Time.

1. DURATION:-

The B.Ed. programme shall be of duration of three academic years, which can be completed in a maximum period of five years from the date of admission to the programme. However, for one mercy attempt can be given by the Vice-Chancellor of University on reasonable ground.

2. ELIGIBILITY & ADMISSION PROCEDURE :-

(a) Upper Primary and Secondary school teachers who are in service as full time teacher for at least two years at the time of making application and who shall continue to be in service during the entire duration of the programme. The applicant shall be required to furnish a certificate to this effect from the Head of the school where he/she is employed.

(b) The applicants with at least 50% marks either in the Bachelor Degree and be in the Postgraduate Degree in Sciences/Humanities/Social Sciences or Bachelor degree in Engineering or Technology with background /specialization in Science and Mathematics with 50% marks or any other qualification equivalent thereto are eligible for admission. Govt. Norms will be followed for relaxation in eligibility criteria for candidate in any category.

(c) The reservation and relaxation for SC/ST/OBC/PWD shall be as per rules of the Central/State Governments, whichever applicable. Provided that the Vice-Chancellor may, with a view to maintain a uniform standard, prescribe such further tests, written, oral on both for selection of candidates for admission to the B.Ed. class in Colleges or in Teaching Department of University, as deemed necessary.

Provided further that in the case of untrained teachers in schools, sponsored by the Institute/School for B.Ed. training in the institution maintained by it, the requirement of marks or Grade as prescribed in Para 2 above may be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Director/Principal/Dean of the Institution concerned. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University.

Provided further that all norms laid down by NCTE and that of State Government shall be followed.

2.1 ADMISSION PROCEDURE

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

3. WORKING DAYS:-

(a) There shall be face-to-face teaching for at least 120 days each in the year, 2 and 3 year of t e programme.

(b) (b) Supervised School Internship for a period of 12 weeks (60 days) - 04 weeks (20 days) each as in schools where the trainee teachers are working.

(c) School-based and community-based activities as part of the practicum component of the curriculum for 150 days (50 days each year). These shall include preparation of case study, writing seminar/term paper and book reviews observation of children, parent teacher meetings, text books analysis and preparation of evaluation tools. In addition, the students shall continue to be engaged in regular teaching work assigned to them by the school where they are employed.

(d) The programme shall be conducted in a face-to-face mode in a teacher education institution during vacations; therefore it shall be possible for the institution to work for 42 hours in a week (6 x 7 hours).

4. Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit through the Dean/HOD of the School/Department, their applications on prescribed forms, so as to reach the Controller Examination by the date fixed for the purpose, together with the fees as -required by the rules in force for the time being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college, viz: Certificates.

(i) Of good conduct

(ii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of classes/ practices/Practical's as required by Para 3 above.

4.1 Course Commencement - The course will start in July/ as approved by Board of Management/ date notified by other competent authority of the State Government every year.

4.2 ADMISSION UNDER THIS COURSE WILL BE MADE AS FOLLOWS:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in newspapers, on the University's website, Notice Board of the University and in other publicity media before the start of academic year.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the Notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates however must produce the previous year mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of

the due date of admission otherwise the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(d) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(e) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

5. EXAMINATION:

(a) The examination shall consist of two parts, namely:-

(I) Part I —Theory

(ii) Part II — Practical, Sessional and Viva-Voce.

(b) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as prescribed by time to time and approved by Academic council and the Board of Management.

(c) Practical & sessional work shall be as per the scheme and syllabus of the course.

6. DIVISION

(a) A Student obtaining 40% or more but less than 50 % marks shall be placed in Pass division,

(b) A Student obtaining 50% or more but less than 60% marks shall be placed in Second division.

(c) A Student obtaining 60% or more marks but less than 75% shall be placed in First division.

(d) A Student obtaining 75% or more marks shall be placed in First division with distinction.

7. Deficiency upto five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks). After condo-nation of marks, the result of concerned subject shall be declared as "Pass by Grace".

8. PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER/ YEAR

8.1 As per the NCTE norms.

8.2 The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a division/Distinction by one mark subject to the condition that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere be added.

9. REVALUATION/RE-TOTALING

(a) Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and/or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.

(b) The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and regulation of the University.

10. In the notification declaring results of the examination the names often successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

11. Award of Credits and Grades shall be as per prevailing NCTE norms.

12. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any two or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice- Chancellor shall be final.

13. MERIT LIST

Merit list of first top ten (10) rank candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end examination securing at least first division and passing all theory and practical examinations in single attempt. Merit list shall be declared only after considering. the revaluation result, if any.

14. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION

14.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

14.2 The subjects to be studied in one year of course shall be as per the scheme approved by the Board of Studies of the University.

15. SEAT: As per NCTE Approval.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 81 OF 2021
DIPLOMA OF EDUCATION (D.ED.)
(3 YEARS DEGREE COURSE)/PART TIME

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by NCTE and shall be applicable for the award of Diploma of education (Did.) degree Part Time.

1. **Duration:-**

The D.Ed. programme shall be of duration of three academic years, which can be completed in a maximum period of five years from the date of admission to the programme. However, for one mercy attempt can be given by the Vice-Chancellor of University on reasonable ground,

Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

2. **Eligibility:-**

(a) Minimum educational Qualification is 10+2 level or Equivalent.

(b) Candidate having two year of Teaching Experience in Pre- Primary, Primary or Middle which is recognized by the state or central Govt.

Provided that the Vice Chancellor may, with a view to maintain a uniform standard, prescribe such further tests, written, oral on both for selection of candidates for admission to the D.Ed. class in Colleges or in Teaching Department of University, as deemed necessary.

Provided further that in the case of untrained teachers in Government schools, sponsored by the Government for D.Ed. training in the institution maintained by it, the requirement of marks or Grade as prescribed in para 2 above may be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Director /Principal/Dean of the institution concerned. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University.

Provided further that all norms laid down by NCTE and that of State Government shall be followed.

3. **Working Days:-**

(a) There shall be face-to-face teaching for at least 120 days each in the year, 2 and 3 year of the programme.

(b) Supervised School Internship for a period of 12 weeks (60 days) 04 weeks (20 days) each year in schools where the trainee teachers are working.

(c) School-based and community-based activities as part of the practicum component of the curriculum for 150 days (50 days each year). These shall include preparation of case study, writing seminar/term paper and book reviews observation of children, parent teacher meetings, text books and preparation of evaluation tools. In addition, the students shall continue to be

कुलसचिव
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

engaged in regular teaching work assigned to them by the school where they are employed.

(d) The programme shall be conducted in a face-to-face mode in a teacher education institution during vacations; therefore it shall be possible for the institution to work for 42 hours in a week (6 x 7 hours).

4. Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit through the Dean/HOD of the School/Department, their applications on prescribed forms, so as to reach the Controller Examination by the date fixed for the purpose, together with the fees as required by the rules in force for the time being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college, viz: Certificates.

(I) Of good conduct

(ii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of classes/practices/Practical's as required by Para 3 above.

4.1 Course Commencement- The course will start in July/ as approved by Board of Management/ date notified by other competent authority of the State Government every year.

4.2 Admission under this Course will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in newspapers, on the University's website, notice Board of the University and in other publicity media before the start of academic year.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

(c) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, Wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.
- Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

5. Examination:

(a) The examination shall consist of two parts, namely:-

(i) Part I —Theory

(ii) Part II — Practical, sessional and Viva-Voce.

(b) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies as per guideline of NCTE New Delhi as amended time to time and approved by Academic council and the Board of Management.

Practical & sessional work shall be as per the scheme and syllabus of the course.

6. **DIVISION**

(a) A Student obtaining 40% or more but less than 50 % marks shall be placed in Pass division,

(b) A Student obtaining 50% or more but less than 60% marks shall be placed in Second division.

(c) A Student obtaining 60% or more marks but less than 75% shall be placed in First division.

(d) A Student obtaining 75% or more marks shall be placed in First division with distinction.

7. Deficiency upto five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks).

After condo-nation of marks, the result of concerned subject shall be declared as "Pass by Grace".

8. **PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER/ YEAR**

8.1 As per the NCTE/ state Govt. Norms.

8.2 The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a Division/Distinction by one mark subject to the condition that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere be added.'

9. **REVALUATION/RE-TOTALING**

(a) Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of, marks and/or, revaluation for the subject(s) applied.

(b) The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and regulation of the University.

10. In the notification declaring results of the examination the names often successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

11. Award of Credits and Grades shall be as per prevailing NCTE norms.

12. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any two or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice- Chancellor shall be final.

13. **MERIT LIST**

Merit list of first top ten (10) rank candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end examination securing at least first division and passing all theory

and practical examinations in single attempt. Merit list shall be declared only after considering the revaluation result, if any.

14. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION

14.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

14.2 The subjects to be studied in one year of course shall be as per the scheme approved by the Board of Studies of the University.

15. Seat:

As per the NCTE Approval.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 82 OF 2021
MASTER OF EDUCATION (M.ED.)
(3 YEARS DEGREE COURSE)/ PART TIME

As per guideline/ Direction issued by NCTE ordinance no. 70 shall be added as follows:-
This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by NCTE and shall be applicable for the award of Diploma of education (M.Ed.) degree Part Time,

1. **Duration:-**

The M.Ed programme shall be of duration of three academic years, which can be completed in a maximum period of five years from the date of admission to the programme. However, for one mercy attempt can be given by the Vice-Chancellor of University on reasonable ground.

Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

2. **Eligibility:-**

The eligibility for admission to the candidates from Madhya Pradesh as per jurisdiction to the two years M.Ed. Programme through Open and Distance Learning (ODL) mode will be as per NCTE norms i e. at least 50% marks in B.Ed. or in the Education component of 4 years B.A. B.Ed./B.Sc., B.Ed. or B.Ed.(MPBOU). There shall be a relaxation of marks/reservation of seats for the SC/ST/OBC and other categories as per NCTE norms and rules of the Government of Madhya Pradesh.

Provided that the Vice Chancellor may, with a view to maintain a uniform standard, prescribe such further tests, written, oral on both for selection of candidates for admission to the M.Ed. class in Colleges or in Teaching Department of University, as deemed necessary.

Provided further that in the case of untrained teachers in Government schools, sponsored by the Government for M.Ed. training in the institution maintained by it, the requirement of marks or Grade as prescribed in para 2 above may be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor, on the recommendation of the director / Principal / Dean of the institution concerned. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University with the approval of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

Provided further that all norms laid down by NCTE and that of State Government shall be followed.

3. **Working Days:-**

(a) There shall be face-to-face teaching for at least 120 days each in the 1 year, 2 and 3 year of the programme.

(b) Supervised School Internship for a period of 12 weeks (60 days) 04 weeks (20 days) each year in schools where the trainee teachers are working.

(c) School-based and community-based activities as part of the practicum component of the curriculum for 150 days (50 days each year). These shall

कुलसचिव
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

include preparation of case study, writing seminar/term paper and book reviews observation of children, parents teacher meetings, text books analysis and preparation of evaluation tools. In addition, the students shall continue to be engaged in regular teaching work assigned t them by the school where they are employed.

(d) The programme shall be conducted in a face-to-face mode in a teacher education institution during vacations; therefore it shall be possible for the institution to work for 42 hours in a week (6 x 7 hours).

4. Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit through the Dean/HOD of the School/Department, their applications on prescribed forms, so as to reach the Controller Examination by the date fixed for the purpose, together with the fees as required by the rules in force for the time being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college, viz: Certificates.

(i) Of good conduct

(ii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of classes/ practices/Practical's as required by para 3 above.

4.1 Course Commencement - The course will start in July/ as approved by Board of Management/ date notified by other competent authority of the State Government every year.

4.2 Admission under this Course will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in newspapers, on the University's website, Notice Board of the University and in other publicity media before the start of academic year.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the Notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

(c) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(d) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

5. Examination:

(a) The examination shall consist of two parts, namely:-

(i) Part I Theory

(ii) Part II — Practical, Sessional and Viva-Voce.

(b) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies as per guideline of NCTE New Delhi as amended time to time and approved by Academic council and the Board of Management.

(c) Practical & Sessional work shall be as per the scheme and syllabus of the course.

6. **DIVISION**

(a) A Student obtaining 40% or more but less than 50 % marks shall be placed in Pass division,

(b) A Student obtaining 50% or more but less than 60% marks shall be placed in Second division.

(c) A Student obtaining 60% or more marks but less than 75% shall be placed in First division.

(d) A Student obtaining 75% or more marks shall be placed in First division with distinction.

7. Deficiency up to five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks). After condo-nation of marks, the result of concerned subject shall be declared as "Pass by Grace".

8. PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER/ YEAR

8.1 As per NCTE/ state Govt. Norms.

8.2 The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a division/Distinction by one mark subject to the condition that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere be added.

9. **REVALUATION/RE-TOTALING**

(a) Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and/or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.

(b) The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re- totaling rules and regulation of the University.

11. In the notification declaring results of the examination the names often successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

11.1 Award of Credits and Grades shall be as per prevailing NCTE norms.

12. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any two or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice- Chancellor shall be final.

13. **MERIT LIST**

Merit list of first top ten 0) rank candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end examination securing at least first division and passing all theory and practical examinations in single attempt. Merit list shall be declared only after considering the revaluation result, if any

14. **MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION**

14.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

14.2 The subjects to be studied in one year of course shall be as per the scheme approved by the Board of Studies of the University.

15. **Seat:**

As per the NCTE Approval.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 83 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION/ MASTER OF EDUCATION

B.ED.+M.ED. THREE YEARS (INTEGRATED PROGRAMME)

1. **Duration of the Course :** Three years yearly / semester system

1.1 Preamble

The Integrated B.Ed.+M.Ed. Programme is a three-year full-time professional programme in education, without any option of intermediate exit before completing the 3 years of study. It aims at preparing teacher educators and other professionals in education, including curriculum developers, educational policy analysts, educational planners and administrators. school principals, supervisors, and researchers in the field of education. The completion of the programme shall lead to integrated B.Ed.+M.Ed. degree with specialization in either elementary education (upto class VII). Or secondary and senior secondary education (VI to XII).

2. **Duration and Working Days**

2.1 Duration

The Integrated B.Ed.-M.Ed. programme shall be of a duration of three academic years including two summers. Students shall be permitted to complete the programme requirements of the three-year programme within a maximum period of five years from the date of admission to the programme. The semester and/ or annual schedule worked out by the university.

2.2 Working days

There shall be atleast two hundred fifteen (215) working days each year exclusive of the period of admission and inclusive of classroom transaction, practicum, field study/internship and conduct of examination. In addition the summer vacation shall be utilized for internship/practicum/taught component. The institution shall work for a minimum of thirty six hours in a week (five or six days as the case may be) during which faculty and student concerned with the conduct of the programme shall be available for the requirement of the programme, including interaction with and for mentoring students. The total duration of the programme including the summer sessions and the inter semester breaks will be roughly equivalent two 107 weeks of six days each totaling up to 640 days. The maximum attendance of student shall be 80% for the Taught courses and Practicum and 90% for field attachment.

3. **Eligibility & Admission Procedure**

3.1 Eligibility

Candidate seeking admission to the integrated B.Ed.-M.Ed. programme should have the following qualification essentials. A graduate / post graduate degree in Sciences/Social Sciences/Humanities from a recognized institution with a minimum 50% marks or equivalent grade / as per NCTE norms prescribed by time to time.

Desirable : It is desirable that the candidates have a demonstrated interest and experience in the education.

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

3.2 Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on merit on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

Reservation and relaxation for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other applicable categories shall be as per the rules of the Central/State Government whichever is applicable.

4. Curriculum, Programme Implementation and Assessment

4.1 Curriculum

The curriculum of the B.Ed.+M.Ed. integrated programme shall comprise of Core and Specialization Components. The Core shall have the following four components: i) Perspective Courses; ii) Research, Tools and Self-Development Component including dissertation, taught courses and workshops: iii) Teacher Education Component including taught courses and internship/attachment with teacher education institutions; v) School related field experiences. The Specialization component shall have 2 levels where students choose to specialize in: a) one of the school levels/areas (elementary, or secondary including senior secondary) and content-cum pedagogy in school subject areas, which will comprise the core within the specialization, and, b) within the school level chosen. the students select one domain/theme based area for specialization (such as Education administration and management. Education policy. Inclusive Education. Curriculum, pedagogy and assessment, Educational technology. Foundations of Education. Higher Education, Early Childhood Education, etc.),

The programme shall begin with courses. workshops and field experiences that are contextualized in school teaching and gradually advance the level of study to teacher education level. Close mentorship by faculty in relevant areas shall be provided for in the programme in the form of tutorials, guided reading groups, field attachment, and supervised research project leading to dissertation.

(a) Theory Courses Perspective: Research, Tools and Self-Development, Teacher Education and Specialization Courses

Perspective Courses shall be in the areas of: Philosophy of Education; Sociology History-Political Economy of Education; Psychology of Education: Education Studies; and Curriculum and Pedagogic Studies. The courses in foundational disciplines shall have two levels (basic and advanced). Critical reflection on gender, childhood, disability. and marginalization, in relation to education, shall cut-across the core with a possibility of offering courses focusing on these. The courses across the programme shall enable the prospective professionals to work towards inclusive classroom environments and education. Research, Tools and Self-Development Component shall comprise of workshops and courses in basic and advance level education research methods, research project leading to a dissertation, academic/professional writing. communication skills, observing children, language and teaching-learning, theatre in education, educational technology (including ICT), and the like. There shall be provisions for Self-development of the students (for example through workshops with focus on physical and

कुलपति
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

mental well-being through modalities such as meditation. Yoga) and for critical engagement with gender and education, inclusive education and on areas of similar significance. Skills pertaining to ICT and educational technology shall be integrated in various courses in the programme, Teacher Education courses, which are also linked with the internship/attachment in teacher education institutions) shall also be included.

The Specialization component shall offer a possibility to specialize in one of the school stages (elementary or, secondary including senior secondary. etc.), These shall include courses in content-cum-pedagogy of school subjects. Other courses within the school stage specializations shall cover selected thematic areas pertinent to that stage such as: Curriculum, pedagogy and assessment; Policy. economics and planning; inclusive Education and Education for differently ablc.l: etc, In addition, the programme shall offer baskets of elective courses enabling specializations in selected themes 01 domains with advance courses in Education administration and management; Education policy and planning: inclusive Education; Curriculum. pedagogy and assessment; Educational technology; Foundations of Education; and the like. There shall be flexibility to allow students to choose foundation courses while specializing in one area.

(b) Practicum

Organization of workshops, practicum activities. projects and seminars that enhance professional skills and understanding of the students shall be part of the teaching modality of the various taught courses. Hands-on experiences shall be organized at relevant places during transaction of the curriculum.

(c) Internship and Attachment

At least an equivalent of about 30 weeks of six days each of the three-year programme shall be devoted to field based activities. The programme shall have the following kinds of systematically planned field-based activities and internships/attachments: 1. School based attachment as per the school-level specialization which shall include school and classroom observations, classroom teaching practice, and focused assignments/projects (16 weeks); 2. Working with community, 3. Working in an in-service teacher education context as per the school-level specialization and in a pre-service teacher preparation context as per the school-level specialization (4 weeks); 4. Exposure to a curriculum and/or textbook agency, policy making body, state education department etc. relevant to understanding educational practice at sites other than schools; and 5. Working in a field situation related to the thematic or focus area of specialization (4 weeks). These experiences shall be supplemented With opportunities for reflection, action research and writing.

4.2 Programme Implementation

The institution will have to meet the following specific demands of this professional programme of study:

(1) Prepare a calendar for all activities, including internships, practicum, assessments and submission of dissertation. The school internship and other school contact programmes shall be synchronized with the academic calendar of the school.

(2) Make field-networking arrangements to facilitate internship with schools, teacher education institutions and other organizations like: community / community based organizations; organizations engaged in the development of innovative curriculum and pedagogic practices, etc.; International / national/state institution involve in curriculum design, textbook development, education policy planning, formulation and implementation, educational administration and management, or as per the areas of specializations offered in the 3-year programme.

(3) Make arrangements for the conduct of workshops suggested in the curriculum.

(4) The dissertation work shall begin in the second semester of the second year of the programme and be submitted in the last semester of the final year. Make arrangements for students' research dissertation and evaluation. For the conduct of the dissertation, the ratio of faculty to students for guidance shall be 1:5.

(5) The institutions shall initiate discourse in education by periodically organizing seminars, debates-lectures and discussion groups for students and faculty. Student participation in the weekly research colloquium/seminar shall be ensured. Practitioners working in schools, teacher education institutions and other relevant areas in education shall be invited for seminars and interactions with students.

(6) Make provisions for addressing complaints of students and faculty, and for grievance redressed.

4.3 Assessment

For each theory course, at least 30% marks shall be assigned for continuous and comprehensive internal assessment and at most 70% marks for examination conducted by the examining body. The weight-age for the internal and external assessment for theory and practicum courses shall be such as prescribed by the university concerned broadly based on the above formulation. At least one-fourth of the total marks/credits in the programme shall be given to practicum and internship/field attachment and dissertation.

The internal assessment may include individual/group assignments, seminar presentations, field attachment reports. reflective journals. design of AV materials, etc. The basis for assessment and criteria used ought to be transparent for students to benefit maximally out of professional feedback. Students shall be given information about their grades/marks as part of professional feedback so that they get the opportunity to improve their performance.

5. Attendance

Candidates appearing as regular students for examination are required to attend 75 percent 7 of the lectures delivered and the practical classes held separately in each subject of the condoned by the Vice-Chancellor of the University, respectively for satisfactory reasons.

Promotion of Higher semester/year.

कुलपति

er Ordinance no. 05.

6. **Revolution/Re-Totaling**

(a) Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and/or revaluation for the subject(S) applied.

(b) The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re- totaling rules and regulation of the University.

8. **Merit List –**

B.Ed. + M.Ed. Integrated final yearly/semester. Merit list of first top 10 rank candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end of B.Ed. + M.Ed. final yearly/Semester examination securing at least first division and passing all theory and practical examinations in single attempt. Merit list shall be declared only after considering the revaluation result, if any.

9. **Medium of Instruction & Examination**

The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any two or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

11. **Intake.**

As per NCTE Approval.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 84 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (B.El.ED.) DEGREE

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by NCTE and shall be applicable for the award of Bachelor of Elementary Education (B.El.Ed.) Degree.

1. Duration:-

The B.El.Ed.. programme shall be of duration of Four academic years, which can be completed in a maximum period of six years from the date of admission to the programme. However, for one mercy attempt can be given by the Vice-Chancellor of University on reasonable ground.

2. Eligibility & Admission Procedure:-

(i) Candidates seeking admission to the B.El.Ed Programme should have cleared the higher secondary examination or any other examination recognised as equivalent thereto with a minimum aggregate of 50% marks.

ii) The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC /PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government / State Government whichever is applicable.

Provided further that all norms laid down by NCTE and that of State Government shall be followed.

Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

3. Duration and Working Days

3.1 The Bachelor of Elementary Education (B.El.Ed.) shall be of a minimum duration of four academic years, including a school internship of a minimum of 20 working weeks of which 4 working weeks shall be in the third year of study and 16 working weeks shall be in the fourth/final year of study.

3.2 Candidates admitted in this Programme shall complete the final year examination within six years from the year of admission.

3.3 There shall be at least two hundred working days each year exclusive of admission and conduct of examination, and inclusive of the period of classroom transaction, practicum, engaging with schools and school internship. The institution shall work for a minimum of thirty six hours in a week (five or six days), during which faculty shall be available for the requirements of the programme including interaction with and mentoring students.

3.4 The minimum attendance of student teachers shall be 80 % for all course work including practicum, and 90 % for school internship.

विश्वविद्यालय (म.प्र.)

3.5 Course Commencement - The course will start in July/ as approved by Board of Management/ date notified by other competent authority of the State Government every year.

4. Admission under this Course will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in newspapers, on the University's website, Notice Board of the University and in other publicity media before the start of academic year.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the Notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates however must produce the previous year mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission otherwise the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(d) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(e) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

5. Examination:

(a) The examination shall consist of two parts, namely:-

(I) Part I —Theory

(ii) Part II — Practical, Sessional and Viva-Voce.

(b) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as prescribed by time to time and approved by Academic council and the Board of Management.

(c) Practical & sessional work shall be as per the scheme and syllabus of the course.

6. DIVISION

(a) A Student obtaining 40% or more but less than 50 % marks shall be placed in Pass division,

(b) A Student obtaining 50% or more but less than 60% marks shall be placed in Second division.

(c) A Student obtaining 60% or more marks but less than 75% shall be placed in First division.

(d) A Student obtaining 75% or more marks shall be placed in First division with distinction.

7. Deficiency upto five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks). After condo-nation of marks, the result of concerned subject shall be declared as "Pass by Grace".

8. **PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER/ YEAR**

8.1 As per the NCTE norms.

8.2 The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a division/Distinction by one mark subject to the condition that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere be added.

9. **REVALUATION/RE-TOTALING**

(a) Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and/or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.

(b) The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and regulation of the University.

9.1 In the notification declaring results of the examination the names often successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

9.2 Award of Credits and Grades shall be as per prevailing NCTE norms.

12. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any two or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice- Chancellor shall be final.

13. **MERIT LIST**

Merit list of first top ten (10) rank candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end examination securing at least first division and passing all theory and practical examinations in single attempt. Merit list shall be declared only after considering. the revaluation result, if any.

14. **MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION**

14.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

14.2 The subjects to be studied in one year of course shall be as per the scheme approved by the Board of Studies of the University.

15. **Intake:** As per NCTE Approval.

16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 85 OF 2021

ORDINANCE FOR FOUR YEAR (YEARLY / SEM.)

INTEGRATED TEACHER EDUCATION GRADUATE DEGREE COURSES

Course & Faculty

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to all four years integrated graduate degree courses except those for with the university have separate ordinances. These courses shall be run on yearly / Sem. system.

   a. At present the degrees covers under this ordinance are Integrated B.A-B.Ed., B.Sc.-B.Ed., B.Com.-B.Ed., Four years Integrated Teacher Education Programme (Pre-Primary to Primary), Four years Integrated Teacher Education Programme (Upper-Primary to Secondary)

   b. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

   c. More degree programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Institutes /Schools of this University.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study shall extend over Four-years.

4. **Intake:**

   As Per NCTE Approval

5. **Fees:**

   As Per Ordinance No. 02

6. **Eligibility**

   Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed the Senior Secondary (12th) examination with 50 % Marks as specified below from any recognized Board or an equivalent in relevant subject or as per NCTE Norms.

   The relaxation in percentage of marks in the Senior Secondary or plus two examination or its equivalent examination and in the reservation for Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe or Other Backward Class or Persons With Disabilities and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government or State Government whichever is applicable. Candidates appearing for the 12th examination and awaiting for their results can apply. They will have to provide proof of passing the examination within 30 days of admission.

7. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

   Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

(d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

9. **Course Structure**

The Integrated under graduate & post graduate course in semester system shall consist of:

a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University

b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and

c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and /or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice

10. Medium of Instructions and Examinations

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condo nation of Deficiencies

As Per Ordinance No. 05

11. Merit List

Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each year from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

12. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

A candidate has to complete the entire course within a maximum period of Eight years from the session of first admission.

13. Examination Centers

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

14. General

A. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

B. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

C. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 86 OF 2021

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION [B.ED. SPECIAL EDUCATION]

The Ordinance shall applicable for the award-of Bachelor of education (B.Ed.) degree in M.R., V.I, and HI

1. The Duration of Degree of Bachelor of Education of the University shall spread over one academic year.
2. The Maximum Duration to complete the. Entire Degree of Bachelor of Education shall over two year.
3. A Person who has obtained a Bachelor's degree of the University or a degree recognized as equivalent therefore for the purpose, securing in, at least 50% marks(5% relaxation for SC/ST as per govt. rules) or a grade/standard equal to it shall be eligible for admission to the course leading to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Education Provided that the Vice Chancellor may, with a view to maintain a uniform standard, prescribe such further tests, written, oral on both for selection of candidates for admission to the B.Ed., class in Colleges or in Teaching Department of University, as deemed necessary.
4. Provided further that in the case of untrained teachers in Government schools, sponsored by the Government for B.Ed., training in the institution maintained by it, the requirement of Division or Grade as prescribed by para 2 above may be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Director /Principal of the institution concerned.
5. Admission Procedure- Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.
6. Provided further that all norms with respect to admission eligibility and teaching laid down by RCI shall be followed. Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit through the HOD of the University, their applications on prescribed forms, so as to reach the Registrar by the date fixed for the purpose, together with the fees as required by the rules in force for the time being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college, viz-certificates.
   (i) Of good conduct
   (ii) Of fitness to appear at the examination.
   (iii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of classes/ practices as required by Para 3 above
7. (a) The examination shall consist of two parts namely :
      i. Part I — Theory
      ii. Part II Practical and sectional.

   The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as are prescribed by the Academic Council, the Board of Studies and the Faculty of Education and published by a notification.

   (c) (i) The written part of the examination shall be held after end of teaching

विश्वविद्यालय
पुर (म.प्र.)

days satisfying the criteria be notified by the Registrar in advance.

(ii) The practical part of the examination shall be arranged by the Principal or the Head of the Department of Education, as the case may, before the written examination by such date as may be directed by the Registrar from time to time.

(d) Practical & sessional work shall be as per decision of Board of Management of the University

7. Division

(a) Examinees obtaining 50% or more but less than 60% marks shall be placed in Second division.

(b) Examinees obtaining 60% or more marks shall be placed in First division.

8. The Principal of a College providing courses of B.Ed. degree shall send the statement of Marks obtained by the students of his college in theory & practical to the Registrar

Supplementary of Examination

9. Candidates who are eligible to appear as supplementary candidates under the provision shall have to clear the supplementary in next three attempts immediately

(a) An examinee who after having appeared in the examination but fails in not more than two papers and by not more than three marks but secures the minimum aggregate marks prescribed for a pass, shall be entitled to a grace up to three marks in order to pass the examination.

10. The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a division by one marks subject to the condition that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere

11. The Registrar of University shall as soon as possible after the examination but not letter than the 60th day from the date when the theory examination was completed publish the results of the examination by announcing the roll nos. and names of successful candidates.

12. In the notification declaring results of the examination names often successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

13. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors/Dean of the Schools, The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

Examination Centers

14. University examination centers will be notified by the University.

General

15. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

16. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

17. In case. Of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor and Madhya Pradesh Govt. Shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

18. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & Norms will be followed

19. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 87 OF 2021
DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION D.ED. {SPECIAL EDUCATION}

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to D.Ed. (Special Education) for M.R., V.R. and H.I.

1. **Eligibility.**
   A candidate who passed 10+2 examination with 50% marks or any other equivalent examination shall be eligible for admission. 5% relaxation for SC/ST as per govt. of Madhya Pradesh rules.
2. Admission Procedure- Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.
3. The Duration of Degree of Diploma of Education of the University shall spread over two academic year.
4. The Maximum Duration to complete the entire Degree of Diploma of Education shall over four year.
5. The fees shall be As Per Ordinance No. 02 (Admission of student) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University.
6. For both the First Year and Second Year examination a candidate will be declared successful if she/he obtains at least 50% of the aggregate mark in all subject. The examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical No division will be assigned for. The result of the First Year examination. The division in which a candidate is placed shall be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in both they did (Special Education). First Year and Second Year Exams.
7. Successful candidate who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate shall be placed in the first division. Those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 50% will be placed in the Second division. Candidates obtaining less than 50% will be declared failed.
8. The details of courses for 2 year D Ed (Special Education), will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council.
9. The other rules regarding attendance, examination, etc maximum duration of course will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose. Provided further that all the norms Laid down by R.C.I. shall be followed,
10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion I advice of a Committee consisting of any. Or all the Dean/Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
11. University examination centers will be notified by the university.
12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University and RCI Rules regarding specific courses are applicable.
13. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.
14. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor and Madhya Pradesh Govt. shall be final However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation,

15. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & Norms will be Followed.
16. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 88 OF 2021

DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION (M.Ed. SPECIAL EDUCATION)

The Ordinance shall applicable for the award of Master of Education (M.Ed.) in M.R., V.I. and H.I. Course.

1. Eligibility

i) A person who has passed examination of Bachelor Degree of University and has hereafter passed B.Ed. (Special Education) with 50% from this university or any recognized University, shall, be eligible for admission to the examination for the degree of Master of Education

ii) Relaxation of 5% for SC/ST candidates as per government norms.

iii) The candidate shall be granted admission according to approved rules of the University.

2. Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

3. Duration of the course

The courses of instructions for the Degree of. Master of Education (Special Education), Regular courses of this University shall be of one academic year.

4. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

1. A candidate has to complete the entire the Degree of Master of Education (Special Education), within a maximum period of Two years from the session of first admission.

Mode of Instruction

i. The course of study shall include learning and teaching through Regular mode.
ii. instructions shall be imparted through lecture tutorial demonstration programmes.
iii. Supplemented with written assignments and Projects, lesson packages and Contact programmes.
iv. Medium of instructions shall be Hindi/English.

5. Assignments

I. During- the period, assignments and lesson packages will from the study of the program.

II. Completed. Assignments shall be deposited candidate in the intervening months, assignments will serve as feedback and with be counted towards internal assessment in each paper Completed. Assignments shall be deposited candidate in the intervening months, assignments will serve as feedback and with be counted towards internal assessment in each paper.

III. The whole course in each paper will be divided into a number of units which shall be supplied the candidate from time to time.

6. Scheme of Examination

i) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as is prescribed MAHAKAUSHAL University.

ii) The following shall be the scheme a

Part I- Theory (five papers)500 marks,	
Written assignments	100 marks.
Part II-Dissertations	100 marks
Viva Voce	100 marks
Total	800 marks

iii) Details of the scheme are as follows Scheme of Examination

(A) Part 1- Theory

Paper	Written Assignment	Theory Max.	Marks Min.	Passing Marks Assignment	Passing Marks Theory	Total Minimum Marks
I	20	100	120	10	40	50
II	20	100	120	10	40	50
III	20	100	120	10	40	50
IV	20	100	120	10	40	50
V	20	100	120	10	40	50
TOTAL	**100**	**500**	**600**	**50**	**200**	**250**

(B) Part II

Dissertation.	100	100	50
Viva Voce	100	100	50
Total.	200	200	100

(IV) A candidate must secure minimum pass marks in. A & B part separately. Divisionwill be awarded on the basis of marks obtained in Part I & part II taken together on the following basis:

I division	60 % & above
II division.	50 % & less than 60%

V. Viva Voce examination will be conducted by a Board of two examiners appointed by the University, one of whom shall he the guide for dissertation as far as possible.

vi. Assignments and dissertation relating to Part 1 & II of the examination will have tobe submitted before the theory examination.

vii. The Viva Voce examination shall be arranged by the University after" the theory examination. The merit fist of candidates securing first 10 'positions in the first division will be notified by the University:

7. Ex- students

i) A candidate failing in either or both of the two parts may, reappear as an Ex-student In the part concerned or in the, whole as the case may be, at a subsequent examination without being required to undergo regular course of studies again, subject to his/her complying with the provisions of ordinance and regulations of Mahakaushal University from time to time.. Provided that such advantage of appearing at the examination as Ex-student shall be admissible for a period of two years from the date when the candidate had appeared at the examinations as a regular candidate.

ii) An Ex-student seeking permission for re-admission to a subsequent examination shall submit his/her application on prescribed form indicating the papers and parts of the examination intended to appear to the VICE CHANCELLOR, before the date fixed for the purpose together With such fees and documents as are required of him/her and he/she shall be-governed by the-provisions of all relevant ordinance of the University

iii) Marks of Internal assessment if they are above the minimum prescribed for a pass, shall be brought forward or the purpose of results at the subsequent examination.

8. Fees of the course

As Per Ordinance No. 02 (Admission of student) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University.

9. In all matters pertaining to the course, the decision of the Vice-chancellor of the University shall be final and as per Ordinance of the University for this purpose. Provided the norms laid down by R.C.I. may be the binding to the University

10 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor and Madhya Pradesh Govt. shall be final.

Reservation

11. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & Norms will be followed.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 89 OF 2021
BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.P.Ed.)

1. This Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by NCTE and shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.Ed.)

1.1 **Admission Procedure**

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

2. **Eligibility:**

(a) A candidate who after passing his/her graduation examination in any discipline with minimum 50% marks of any recognized University and having at least participation in the Inter College / Inter-Zonal / District / School competition in sports and games as recognized by the AIU/10A/SGFI/Govt. of India

Or

(b) Bachelor's degree in Physical Education with 45% marks

Or

(c) Bachelor's degree in any discipline with 45% marks and studied Physical Education as compulsory/elective subject.

Or

(d) Bachelors degree with 45% marks and having participated in National / Inter University / State competition or secured 1st, 2nd or 3rd Position in Inter college / Inter Zonal / District / School Competition in sports and games as recognized by the AIU / 10A /SGFI / Govt. of India

Or

(e) Bachelor's degree with participation in international competition or secured 1st, 2nd or 3rd Position in National/Inter University/competition in sports and games as recognized by respective federations / AIU / 10A / SGFI / Govt. of India.

Or

(f) Graduation with 45% marks and at least three years of teaching experience (for deputed in-service candidates i.e. trained physical education teachers/Coaches). shall be admitted to the B.P Ed. Course.

The relaxation in the percentage of marks in the qualifying examination and in the reservation of seats for SC/ST/OBC and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government/State Government shall be applicable.

3. FEES: The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University.

4. MINIMUM MARKS TO PASS EXAMINATION & RESULTS

(a) In order to pass at any part of the two Year Degree Course examinations, the Prevailing norms of NCTE will be applicable.

(b) In determining the final result total marks. obtained by the examinees at their

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

Semesters examinations in each subjects and in the aggregate shall be taken into account. No division shall be assigned on the result of the B.P. Ed. (2YDC) Semester 1st to IIIrd examination.

(c) A candidate who has secured 75% or more marks shall be placed in the First division with Honors, similarly those who have secured 60% or more marks but less than 75% shall be placed in the First division and those who have secured less than 60% but not less than 45% marks shall be placed in the second division. Other successful examinees shall be placed in the pass division.

(d) The scheme and syllabus for B.P.Ed. (2YDC) degree shall be recommended by Board of Studies and approved by Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

(e) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies and approved by Academic council and the Board of Management.

5. Admission under this Course will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, on the University's website, Notice Board of the University and in other publicity media before the start of academic year.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the Notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

(c) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent or guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(d) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

6. ATTENDANCE

Candidates appearing as regular students for examination are required to attend 75 percent of the lectures delivered and the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of study, provided that a short fall in attendance up to 10% and a further 5% can be condoned by the Vice- Chancellor of the University, respectively for satisfactory reasons.

7. COURSE COMMENCEMENT

(a) The course will start in July/ as approved by Board of Management/ date notified by other competent authority of the State Government every year. There shall be at least 100 working days per semester exclusive of admission and examination etc. The classes shall work for a minimum of 36 hours in a week. (Five or six days in week).

(b) Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit

महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

through the Dean/HOD of the school/Department, their applications on prescribed forms, so as to reach the Controller Examination by the date fixed for the purpose, together with the fees as required by the rules in force for the time being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college, viz: Certificates.

(i) Of good conduct.

(ii) Of fitness to appear at the examination.

(iii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of classes/ practices/Practical's as required by Para 5 above.

8. Examination:

The examination shall consist of three parts, namely:-

(i) Part I - Theory
(ii) Part II - School Internship
(iii) Part III - Practical and sessional.

(a) The scheme and syllabus shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies based on the guideline of NCTE and approved by Academic council and the Board of Management.

(b) Practical & sessional work shall be as per the scheme and syllabus of the course:

(c) The assessment of academic growth of the student shall be done on the basis of two mid-term examination for theory.

(d) The internal assessment marks for the theory / practical subjects shall be as per the course scheme.

9. PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER/YEAR

9.1 As per the norms of NCTE

10. CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCY

10.1 Deficiency up to five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical of the same subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks).

10.2 One grace mark will be given to the candidate who is failing/missing distinction/missing first division by one mark, on behalf of the Vice-Chancellor in the B.P.Ed. (2YDC) examination. This benefit will not, however, be available to a candidate getting advantage under clause 9.1.

11. REVALUATION/RE-TOTALING

(a) Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and/or revaluationfor the subject(s) applied.

(b) The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re- totaling rules and regulation of the University.

12. DURATION OF COURSE

कुलपति विश्वविद्यालय रीवा (म.प्र.)

The duration of B. P. Ed. course shall be two year, divided into yearly/ four semesters. The duration of each semester shall be six month or As per NCTE Norms.

12.2 The maximum duration of the course shall be four years. However, a candidate fails to complete the B.P.Ed. Degree in the maximum duration of the course, as specified in above Para can avail the facility of one mercy attempt by submitting the application form (as prescribed by University) within one year after the maximum duration of the course (in continuation of the Academic Year). The number of subjects should not be more than two (Theory and Practical Subjects taken together). All application forms will be scrutinized by a committee consisting of (1) Nominee of Vice-Chancellor (2) Any Two Board of Management Members (3) Dean of the concerning faculty & (4) one Professor of the concerning subject. Three members shall form quorum The committee will scrutinize the application forms & submit their report to Vice- chancellor. On the recommendation of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may permit the applicant to avail the one mercy attempt facility. If a candidate fails to complete the course after availing one mercy attempt, he/she will not be eligible to appear in any university examination in future.

13. AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES

13.1 As per NCTE norms.

14. MERIT LISTS

Merit list of first top 10 rank candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end of B.P.Ed. part II yearly/Semester examination securing at least first division and passing all theory and practical examinations in single attempt. Merit list shall be declared only after considering the revaluation result, if any.

15. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION

15.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

15.2 The subjects to be studied in two year of course shall be as per the scheme approved by the Board of Studies of the University.

16. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any two or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice- Chancellor shall be final.

17. Seat

As per NCTE Approval

18. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 90 OF 2021
BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.P.E.)

(THREE YEAR DEGREE COURSE)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.E.) Duration of course will be 3 years.

1. **Admission Procedure.**
Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University:-

2. **Eligibility**
A candidate who after passing his Higher Secondary (10+2) Examination in any discipline of Madhya Pradesh School Examination Board or any examination from a recognized Board shall be admitted to the B.P.E., first Year Examination.

3. Fees of the course shall be as per Ordinance No. 02.

4. For all B.P.E., first, second and third year examinations a candidate will be declared successful if He / She obtains at least 33% of the aggregate marks in the subject, the examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical examinations. No division will be assigned in the result of the B.P.E.. First and Second Year examinations. A division in which a candidate is placed shall be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in all three years i.e. B.P.E.. First, B.P.E.. Second and B.P.E.. Third Year examinations consisting of six semester.

5. A successful candidate who obtains percentage of marks between 33% to 45% shall be placed in Third division; those who obtain between 45% to 60% of marks shall be placed in second division and those candidate who obtain 60% or above percentage of marks placed in first division.

6. The details of courses for 3 year B.P.E semester/yearly wise, will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council from time to time.

7. Regarding Attendance, merit list, consolation of deficiency etc will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose.

Examination Centers

8. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

9. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

10. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant Ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

कुलपति
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

11. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

13. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 91 OF 2021
MASTER OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (M.P.Ed.)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Master of physical education (M.P.Ed.)

1. **Admission Procedure**

Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University.

2. **Eligibility:-**

a. Bachelor or Physical Education (B.P.Ed.) or equivalent with a least 50% marks.

Or

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Health and Physical Education with at least 50 % marks.

b. The relaxation in Qualifying marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government or State Government whichever is applicable.

3. The Duration of Course will be 2 years spread to 4 semesters

4. The fees shall be as per ordinance No. 02.

5. For both the previous and final examination a candidate will be declared successful if she/he obtains at least 36% of the aggregate mark in all subject. The examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical No division will be assigned for. the result of the previous examination. The division in which a candidate is placed shall be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in both the M.P.Ed. Previous and Final Exams.

6. Successful candidate who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate shall be placed in the first division. Those obtaining loss than 60% but not less than 48% will be placed in the Second division. All these successful candidates obtaining less than 48% placed in the Third division. Candidates obtaining less than 36% will be declared failed.

7. The details of courses for 2 year M.P.Ed., will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council.

8. The other rules regarding attendance, examination, etc maximum duration of course will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose. Provided further that all the norms laid down by NCTE and Govt, of Madhya Pradesh shall be followed.

Examination Centers

9. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

10. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

11. कुलसचिव
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this Ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant

ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

12. In case of any dispute / ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System / Pattern of the examination.

13. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

14. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 92 OF 2021
MASTER OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (M.P.E.)

(TWO YEAR DEGREE COURSE)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Master of Physical Education (M.P.E.) Duration of course will be 2 years.

1. **Admission Procedure.**
Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University:-

2. **Eligibility**
A candidate who has passed B.P.E./B.P.Ed. or any equivalent Degree shall be admitted to the M.P.E., first Year Examination.

3. Fees of the course shall be as per Ordinance No. 02.

4. For all M.P.E., first and second year examinations a candidate will be declared successful if He / She obtains at least 36% of the aggregate marks in the subject, the examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical examinations. No division will be assigned in the result of the M.P.E.. First Year examinations. A division in which a candidate is placed shall be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in Previous and Final Year examinations consisting of four semester

5. A successful candidate who obtains percentage of marks between 36% to 48% shall be placed in Third division; those who obtain between 48% to 60% of marks shall be placed in second division and those candidate who obtain 60% or above percentage of marks placed in first division.

6. The details of courses for 2 year M.P.E semester/yearly wise, will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council from time to time.

7. Regarding Attendance, merit list, consolation of deficiency etc will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose.

Examination Centers

8. University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

9. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

10. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

कुलपति
कौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

12. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

13., In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court Jabalpur.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 93 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR TEACHER EDUCATION

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by National Council For Teacher Education NCTE and shall be applicable to all courses recognized by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per NCTE Norms
2. **Eligibility:-**
   - C. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by National Council For Teacher Education will be As per NCTE Norms.
   - D. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.
3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.
4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of NCTE.

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced. at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a.)The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

कुलपति
महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

b.)The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

c.)The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.)Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of NCTE.

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & NCTE Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

D.

MAHAKAUSHAL UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

ORDINANCE

NO. 94 OF 2021

VARIOUS COURSES UNDER REHABILITATION COUNCIL OF INDIA (RCI)

This Ordinance is governed by rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by Rehabilitation Council of India (RCI) and shall be applicable to all courses recognised by the council except those for which the university has separate ordinances.

Intake, Eligibility, Admission Procedure and Fees

1. **Intake:-** As per Rehabilitation Council of India(RCI) Norms

2. **Eligibility:-**

   A. The eligibility for admission in various courses recognized by Council will be As per RCI Norms.

   B. The reservation and relaxation in marks for SC/ST/OBC/PWD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Government / State Government, whichever is applicable.

3. **Fees**

   As per Ordinance No. 02.

4. **Admission Procedure**

   Admission shall be made on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the University or As per Norms of Rehabilitation Council of India (RCI).

   Admission under various courses will be made as follows:

   a.) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convinced at the time of admission before the start of every cycle,

   b.) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission /shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

   c.) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such Candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet /School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

   d.) if a candidate admitted provisionally under(c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

5. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons :

   a. The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions

   b. The prescribed fees are not enclosed.

महाकौशल विश्वविद्यालय
जबलपुर (म.प्र.)

c.) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.

d.) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

6. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.

7. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time

8. **Examination- Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Division and Condonation of Deficiencies**

(i) As Per Ordinance No. 05(Conduct of Examination) under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University and As per Norms of Rehabilitation Council of India (RCI).

9. **Medium of Instructions and Examinations**

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

10. **Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

As Per Ordinance No. 03(Registration of student and there admission to the courses) Under first ordinance of the Mahakaushal University..

11. **Examination Centers**

University examination centers will be notified by the university.

General

12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Mahakaushal University regarding specific courses are applicable.

13. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

Reservation.

14. As per Madhya Pradesh Government Policy & Rehabilitation Council of India (RCI) Norms will be followed.

15. If any changes are made by UGC/ Statutory Body/ Council / MP Govt. / Any Court Order / University with respect to examination pattern, course duration, Course group, etc. or changes made as per New Education Policy 2021 or for any other reason than these changes will automatically be implemented superseding the above Ordinance with the approval of academic council.

भोपाल, दिनांक 8 नवम्बर 2021

क्र. आर–150–सीसी–2021–अड़तीस.– मध्यप्रदेश निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 29 के अनुक्रम में, सेज निजी विश्वविद्यालय, इंदौर के संशोधन अध्यादेश क्र. 1, 2, 3 एवं 19 राज्य शासन के निर्देशों के अनुसार अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 35 अनुसार प्रकाशित किया जाता है. संस्था के उक्त अध्यादेश प्रकाशित होने की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होंगे.

संशोधन अध्यादेश क्र. 1, 2, 3 एवं 19

मध्यप्रदेश के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,
वीरन सिंह भलावी, अवर सचिव.

SAGE University, Indore

AMENDMEND NOTIFICATION

No. 396/CC/17/38- In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-Section (1) of Section 28 of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapna Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam 2007 the State Government hereby makes the AMENDMEND NOTIFICATION of the SAGE University, Indore.

1. They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the ordinance state Gazette.

2. In the Ordinance of SAGE University, Indore, the following additions / modifications / deletions/ substitutions, shall be as indicated therein:

3. Amendment in Ordinance No.01

   A. In the S. No. 2 in the column 'Name of Degree/Diploma', after Tourism Management **'Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning and Deep Learning, Aviation, Banking and Financial Services, Big Data Analytics, Business Analytics, Data Science, Design Thinking, Industrial Safety and Environmental Management, Innovation, Entrepreneurship and Venture Development, Pharmaceutical Management, Project Management, Public Policy and Management, Waste Management and Social Entrepreneurship, Housekeeping Management, Front Office Management'** to be inserted.

   B. In the S. No. 3 in the column of 'Name of Degree/Diploma' after Multimedia 'Data Science, Fire Technology and Safety' to be inserted.

   C. In the S. No. 4 in the column 'Name of Degree/Diploma', after Business Economics **'Financial Market, International Accounting and Finance, Banking and Insurance, Insurance, Risk Analysis'** to be inserted.

4. In Ordinance no.1 after point no. 15 'List of Vocational Certificate & Diploma Course Proposed for SAGE University, Indore' after Diploma will be of 12 months **'24 months'** to be inserted.

5. In Ordinance No. 01 In the S.No. 9 in the column of 'Name of Degree / Diploma' after Yoga **'Diploma in Early Childhood Education (DPSE), Elementary Teacher Education (D.EI.ED), Bachelor of Elementary Education (B.EI.ED), Diploma in Physical Education (D.P.Ed), Diploma in Elementary Education (D.EI.Ed Open and Distance Learning System) , Bachelor of education (B.Ed Open and Distance Learning System Degree), Diploma in Arts Education (Visual Arts), Diploma in Arts Education (Performing Arts), B.A.B.Ed, B.Sc.B.Ed, B.Com.B.Ed, Bachelor of Education Programme (Part-Time), B.Ed.M.Ed.(Integrated), B.P.E.S. (Bachelor of Physical Education & Sports), M.P.E.S. (Master of Physical Education & Sports)'** to be inserted.

6. In Ordinance No. 01 In the **S.No. 15** in the column of 'Name of Degree/Diploma' after B.Pharma. (Ayu). **'Auxiliary Nurse & Midwife (ANM), General Nursing & Midwifery (GNM), Master of physiotherapy (sports), Master of Physiotherapy (orth.), Master of Physiotherapy (neuro.), Master of Physiotherapy (cardio.), Master of Physiotherapy (obst. & gyne.), Master in Medical Laboratory Technician (hematology), Master in Medical laboratory Technician (histopathology), Master in Medical laboratory Technician (microbiology) Master in medical laboratory Technician (biochemistry), Bachelor in physiotherapy, Occupatinol therapy, Speech therapy, X-ray radiographer technician, Human nutrition, Medical lab technician, Diploma in Anesthesia technician, Diploma in X-ray radiographer technician, Diploma in Gamma camera technician Diploma in Optometrist refractions, Diploma in Optometrist contact lens, Diploma in Human nutrition, ~~Diploma in~~ Blood transfusion technician, Diploma in Clinical biochemistry , Diploma in Microbiology, Diploma in Medical lab technician, D. Pharma (Ayurveda) Diploma in Paramedical ~~ophthalmic assistant,~~ Diploma in Perfusionist technician ~~Diploma in Cath~~ lab technician, D. Pharma (homeopathic), Diploma in Dialysis technician Diploma in Dental mechanics, Diploma in Dental hygiene, Certificate in Speech therapy Certificate in Audiologist, Certificate in Anesthesia technician, Certificate in Ctmri technician Certificate in X-ray radiographer technician, Certificate in Ortho technician Certificate in ECG technician, Certificate in Ultra sound technician, Certificate in Angiography technician, Certificate in Operation theater technician, Certificate in Health inspector technician, Certificate in Hospital medical record science, Certificate in B.C.G. Technician Cyto. Technician, Certificate in Respiratory technician, '** to be inserted.

7. In Ordinance no.1 after point no. 15 in column of 'Name of Diploma/Certificate' after Diploma in Nursery (Primary) Teaching and Training (NIT) **'Diploma in Fire Technology and Safety, Diploma in Physiotherapy, Post Basic Diploma in Nursing (PBDN)'** to be inserted.

8. Amendment of Ordinance No. 2

In point no. 2 after point 'n' insert point 'o' **'Admission in Lateral Entry Program Diploma, B. Tech., MCA, B. Pharm., B. Des., B. Arch.'** Minimum qualification for admission to the Diploma shall be Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2). For Degree Lateral Entry Program shall be the pass Diploma with relevant subjects (also securing pass marks in these relevant subjects individually) conducted by a recognized Board/Higher Education Institutes/University.

9. Amendment of Ordinance No. 3

In the S. No 1 'Academic Calendar', in point b after annual system **'Trimester System'** to be inserted.

10. Amendment of Ordinance No. 19 After point no. 37, new point no.38, **'Honorary Doctor of Philosophy Degree will be awarded as 1. All proposals for the conferment of Honorary Degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Board of Management and shall require the consent of the Governing Body before submission to the Chancellor for conferring the honor. However, in case of urgency, the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Board of Management and later on take the consent of the Governing Body. 2.If at the later stage, it is found that the honorary degree has been conferred to the non-deserving person by the University, then the same may be withdrawn by the University through the resolution passed by the two - third majority of the members of the Governing Body and the approval of the Chancellor.** to be inserted.

भोपाल, दिनांक 8 नवम्बर 2021

क्र. आर–151–सीसी–2021–अड़तीस.– मध्यप्रदेश निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 29 के अनुक्रम में, संजीव अग्रवाल ग्लोबल, निजी विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल के संशोधन अध्यादेश क्र. 11 राज्य शासन के निर्देशों के अनुसार अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 35 अनुसार प्रकाशित किया जाता है. संस्था के उक्त अध्यादेश प्रकाशित होने की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होंगे.

संशोधन अध्यादेश क्र. 11

मध्यप्रदेश के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,
वीरन सिंह भलावी, अवर सचिव.

Sanjeev Agrawal Global Educational University, Bhopal

AMENDMEND NOTIFICATION

No. R-288-CC-2019-38- In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 28 of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapna Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam 2007 the State Government hereby makes the following amendment in Ordinance No. 11 of the year 2021 of Sanjeev Agrawal Global Educational University, Bhopal.

1. They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the Gazette of Madhya Pradesh.

2. In the Ordinance of Sanjeev Agrawal Global Educational University, Bhopal, the following additions / modifications / deletions/ substitutions, shall be as indicated therein:

i. In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) the courses mentioned in the School of Engineering & Technology in the Column number 04 are hereby replaced by the list mentioned below:
Diploma in Engineering/ B.Tech.(Hons.)/ B.Tech./ B.E. & M.Tech./M.E, Integrated Degree programme generalized Diploma & Ph.D. programme.

Diploma in

3-D Animation and Graphics, Administration Services, Advanced Electronics and Communication Engineering, Aero Space Engineering , Aeronautical Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Technology, Agriculture Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics), Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Helicopter and Power Plants), Animation and Multimedia Technology, Apparel Design and Fabric, Apparel Design and Fabrication Technology, Apparel Design and Fashion Technology, Apparel Manufacture and Design, Apparel Technology, Applied Electronics, Applied Electronics and instrumentation Engineering, Applied Videography, Armament Engineering, Armament Engineering (Gun Fitter), Artificer Training (Electrical), Artificer Training (Electronics), Artificer Training (Mechanical), Audiography and Sound Engineering, Automation and Robotics, Automobile Engineering, Automobile Engineering (Automobile Fitter), Automotive Engineering, Beauty and Hair Dressing, Beauty Culture and Cosmetology, Biomedical Electronics, Biomedical Engineering, Biomedical instrumentation, Biotechnology, CAD CAM, Campus Wide Network Design and Maintenance, Carpet Technology, CDDM, Cement Technology, Ceramic Engineering and Technology, Ceramic Technology, Ceramics, Ceramics Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering (Fertilizer), Chemical Engineering (Oil Technology), Chemical Engineering (Petro Chemical), Chemical Engineering (Petrochemical), Chemical Engineering (Plastic and Polymer), Chemical Engineering (Sugar Technology), Chemical Engineering Specialization in Petrochemicals, Chemical Technology, Chemical Technology (Paint Technology), Chemical Technology (Rubber and Plastic Technology), Chemical Technology (Rubber/ Plastic), Chemical Technology Fertilizer, Cinematography, Civil

(Construction), Civil (Public Health and Environment) EngineeringCivil and Environmental Engineering, Civil and Rural Engineering, Civil Draftsman, Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering (Construction Technology), Civil Engineering (Environment and Pollution Control), Civil Engineering (Environmental and Pollution Control), Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering (Public Health Engineering), Civil Engineering (Rural Engineering), Civil Engineering and Planning, Civil Engineering Environment and Pollution Control, Civil Environmental Engineering, Civil Technology, Combat Armament and Weapon Technology, Combat Driving and Maintenance Technology, Combat Radio and Communication Technology, Commercial and Computer Practice, Commercial Practice, Commercial Practice (KAN and ENG), Computer Aided Costume Design and Dress Making, Computer and information Science, Computer Application and Business Management, Computer Applications, Computer Engineering, Computer Engineering and Application, Computer Hardware and Maintenance, Computer Hardware and Networking, Computer Hardware Engineering, Computer Hardware Maintenance,Computer Networking, Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science and information Technology, Computer Science and Technology, Computer Software Technology, Computer Technology, Computer Technology and Applications, Construction Engineering, Construction Technology, Construction Technology and Management, Control and instrumentation, Cosmetology and Health, Costumer Design and Dress Making, Cyber Forensics and information Security, Dairy Engineering, Design and Drafting Technology, Digital Electronics, Digital Electronics and Communication Engineering, Digital Electronics and Microprocessor, Digital Systems, Direction Screen Play Writing and TV Production, Dress Designing and Garment Manufacturing, Drilling Engineering, Drilling Technology, ECG Technology, Electrical and Electronics (Power System), Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Electrical and instrumentation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Electrical Engineering (Electronics and Power), Electrical Engineering (Industrial Control), Electrical Engineering (Instrumentation and Control), Electrical Engineering industrial Control, Electrical Power System, Electrical Power Systems, Electronic instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronic Science and Engineering, Electronics Engineering, Electronics (Fiber Optics), Electronics (Robotics), Electronics and Avionics, Electronics and Communication Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics and Communication Engineering (Microwaves), Electronics and Communication Technology, Electronics and Communications Engineering, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Electrical Engineering, Electronics and instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Production, Electronics and Telecommunication, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering, Electronics and Tele-Communication Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Radio and System), Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Technologynician Electronic Radio), Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering, Electronics and Video Engineering, Electronics Communication and instrumentation Engineering, Electronics Engineering, Electronics Engineering (Digital Electronics), Electronics Engineering (Industry integrated), Electronics Engineering (Micro Electronics), Electronics Engineering (Specialization in Consumer Electronics), Electronics Engineering Modern Consumer Electronics, Electronics Engineering with Microprocessor, Electronics instrument and Control, Electronics instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronics Production and Maintenance, Electronics Robotics, Electronics Technology, Electronics Tele Communication, Embedded Systems

Engineering Education, Environmental Engineering, Fabrication Technology, Fabrication Technology and Erection Engineering, Fabrication Technology and Erection Engineering, Fashion and Apparel Design, Fashion and Clothing Technology, Fashion and Design, Fashion Designing, Fashion Designing and Garment Technology, Fashion Technology, Film and Video Editing, Film Editing and TV Production, Film Technology (Animation and Visual Effects, Film Technology and TV Production (Cinematography), Film Technology and TV Production (Digital intermediate),Film Technology and TV Production (Film Processing), Film Technology and TV Production (Sound Recording and Sound Engineering), Finance Account and Auditing, Fire Technology and Safety, Fisheries Technology, Food Processing and Preservation, Food Processing Technology, Food Technology, Footwear Technology, Foundry Technology, Garment and Fashion Technology, Garment Design and Fashion Technology, Garment Fabrication, Garment Manufacturing Technology, Garment Technology, Geographic information System (G.I.S.) and Global Positioning System, Geoinformatics, Glass and Ceramics Engineering, Handloom and Textile Technology, Heat Power Engineering, Home Science, Hotel Management and Catering Technology, Industrial and Production Engineering, Industrial Electronics, Industrial Production Engineering, Information and Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science, Information Science and Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Information Technology, Information Technology and Engineering, Information Technology Enabled Services and Management, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Instrumentation and Process Control, Instrumentation Engineering, Instrumentation Technology, Instruments and Medical Equipment, Interior Decoration, Interior Design, Jewellery Design and Manufacture Technology, Knitting and Garment Technology, Knitting Technology, Leather and Fashion Technology, Leather Goods and Footwear Tech, Leather Technology, Leather Technology Footwear Computer Aided Shoe Design, Leather Technology Tanning, Library and information Science, Logistics Technology, Machine Engineering, Machine Tools and Maintenance Engineering, Machine Tools Technology, Maintenance Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Manufacturing Technology, Marine Engineering, Marine Engineering and Systems, Marine Engineering and Systems (Artificer Training), Mass Communication, Material Management, Mechanical CAD/CAM, Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Production), Mechanical Engineering (Automobile), Mechanical Engineering (CAD/CAM), Mechanical Engineering (Foundry), Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Machine Tool Maintenance and Repairs), Mechanical Engineering (Maintenance), Mechanical Engineering (Refrigeration and Air Conditioning), Mechanical Engineering (Repair and Maintenance), Mechanical Engineering (Tool and Die), Mechanical Engineering Automobile, Mechanical Engineering Power Plant Engineering, Mechanical Engineering Production, Mechanical Engineering, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Mechanical Engineering (CAD), Mechanical Engineering Tool Engineering, Mechanical Engineering Tube Well Engineering, Mechanical Welding and Sheet Metal, Mechanical Welding and Sheet Metal Engineering, Mechanical Engineering Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing, Mechatronics, Medical Electronics Engineering , Medical Laboratory Technology, Metallurgical Engineering, Metallurgy, Metallurgy and Material Technology, Micro Electronics, Mine Engineering, Mine Surveying, Mining and Mine Surveying, Mining Engineering, Multimedia Technology, Navy Entry Artificer/ Diploma in Mechanical and Electrical, Network Engineering, Office Management and Computer Application, Ophthalmic Technology, Opto-Electronics Engineering, Packaging

Technology, Paint Technology, Paper Technology, Paper and Pulp Technology, Petrochemical Engineering, Petrochemical Refinery, Petrochemical Technology, Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Technology, Photography, Plastic and Mould Technology, Plastic and Polymer Engineering, Plastic Engineering, Plastic Mould Technology, Plastic Technology, Plastics Engineering, Plastics Mould Technology, Plastics Processing and Testing, Plastics Technology, Polymer Technology, Post Plastic Mould Design, Post Plastic Process and Testing, Power Electronics, Power Systems Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Printing and Packing Technology, Printing Technology, Production and Industrial Engineering, Production Engineering, Production Technology, Pulp Technology, Quantity Surveying and Construction Management, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Renewable Energy, Robotics and Mechatronics, Rubber Technology, Saddlery Technology and Export Management, Shipbuilding Engineering, Small Arms Engineering, Sound Recording and Engineering, Sugar Technology, Surface Coating Technology, Survey Engineering, Technical Chemistry, Technician X-Ray Technology, Telecommunication Engineering, Telecommunication Technology, Textile Chemistry, Textile Design, Textile Designing, Textile Designing Printing, Textile Engineering, Textile Manufactures, Textile Manufacturing and Technology, Textile Manufacturing Technology, Textile Marketing and Management, Textile Processing, Textile Processing Technology, Textile Technology, Textile Technology (Manmade Fibre), Textile Technology (Textile Design and Weaving), Tool and Die Engineering, Tool and Die Making, Tool Die and Mould Making, Transportation Engineering, Transportation Engineering and Management, Travel and Tourism, TV and Sound Engineering, Water Technology and Health Science, Weapons Engineering, Web Designing, Wood and Paper Technology, Wood Technology.

B.Tech.(Hons.)/B.Tech./B.E. in

3-D Animation and Graphics, Advanced Mechatronics and industrial Automation, Aerospace Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Technology, Agriculture Engineering, Artificial intelligence, Automation and Robotics, Automation Engineering, Automobile Engineering, Automobile Maintenance Engineering, Automobile Technology, Automotive Engineering, Automotive Technology, Bio Electronics, Biochemical Engineering, Bioinformatics, Biomedical Engineering, Biomedical instrumentation, Biotechnology, Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Civil and infrastructure Engineering, Civil and Rural Engineering, Civil and Water Manag ement Engineering, Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering (Construction Technology), Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering and Planning, Civil Engineering Environment and Pollution Control, Civil Environmental Engineering, Civil Technology, Computer and Communication Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Engineering (Software Engineering), Computer Engineering and Application, Computer Networking, Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering (Cyber Security), Computer Science and Engineering (Networks), Computer Science and information Technology, Computer Science and Systems Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Computer Technology, Computing in Multimedia, Computing in Software, Construction and Project Management, Construction Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management, Construction Technology, Construction Technology and Management, Dairy Engineering, Digital Techniques For Design and Planning, Electronic Engineering, Electronic instrumentation,

and Control Engineering, Electronic Science and Engineering, Electronics and Biomedical Engineering, Electronics and Communication (Communication System Engineering), Electronics and Communication Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics and Communication Engineering (Microwaves), Electronics and Communication Technology, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Computer Science, Electronics and Control Systems, Electronics and Electrical Engineering, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Power Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Technologynician Electronic Radio), Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering, Electronics and Telematics Engineering, Electronics Communication and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics Design and Technology, Electronics Design Technology, Electronics Engineering, Electronics Instrument and Control, Electronics Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronics System Engineering, Electronics Technology, Energy and Environmental Management, Energy Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Fire Engineering, Fire Technology and Safety, Food Engineering and Technology, Food Plant Operations Management, Food Processing and Preservation, Food Processing Technology, Food Technology, Food Technology and Management, Information and Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science and Engineering, Information Technology, Information Technology and Engineering, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Instrumentation and Electronics, Instrumentation Engineering, Instrumentation Technology, Manufacturing Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Manufacturing Process and Automation Engineering, Manufacturing Technology, Material Science and Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Automobile), Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Manufacturing Engineering), Mechanical Engineering (Production), Mechanical Engineering (Welding Technology), Mechanical Engineering Automobile, Mechanical Engineering Design, Mechatronics Engineering, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Metallurgy, Metallurgy and Material Technology, Nano Science and Technology, Nano Technology, Petroleum Engineering, Pharmaceutical Engineering, Plastic and Polymer Engineering, Plastic Technology, Plastics Engineering, Polymer Engineering, Polymer Engineering and Technology, Polymer Science and Chemical Technology, Polymer Science and Technology, Polymer Technology, Power Electronics and instrumentation Engineering, Power Electronics Engineering, Power Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Production and Industrial Engineering, Pulp Technology, Radio Physics and Electronics, Robotics and Automation, Software Engineering, Structural Engineering, Surface Coating Technology, Textile Plant Engineering.

M.Tech./M. E. / Integrated Degree programme in -

Advanced Electrical Power System, Advanced Electronics, Advanced Electronics and Communication Engineering, Advanced Manufacturing and Mechanical, Advanced Manufacturing Systems, Advanced Manufacturing Technology, Advanced Materials Technology, Advanced Production Systems, Agricultural Engineering, Automated Manufacturing Systems, Automation and Robotics, Automobile Engineering, Automotive Electronics, Automotive Systems, Automotive Technology, Biochemical Engineering, Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology, Biomedical Electronics, Biomedical

Engineering, Biomedical Signal Processing and instrumentation, Biometrics and Cyber Security, Bioprocess Engineering, Bioprocess Technology, Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering, Building and Construction Technology, CAD CAM, CAD CAM CAE, CAD CAM Engineering, Communication and Information Systems, Communication and Networking, Communication and Signal Process, Communication Control and Networking, Communication Engineering, Communication Engineering and Signal Processing, Communication Networks, Communication Systems, Communication Technology and Management, Communications Engineering, Computer Aided Analysis and Design, Computer Aided Design, Computer Aided Design and Computer Aided, Computer Aided Design and Manufacture, Computer Aided Design Manufacture and Automation, Computer Aided Design Manufacture and Engineering, Computer Aided Process Design, Computer Aided Structural Engineering, Computer and information Science, Computer Applications, Computer Applications in Industrial Drives, Computer Cognition and Technology, Computer Engineering, Computer Engineering (Software Engineering), Computer Engineering and Application, Computer Engineering and Networking, Computer Hardware and Networking, Computer integrated Manufacturing, Computer Network Engineering, Computer Networking, Computer Networking and Engineering, Computer Networks, Computer Networks and information Security, Computer Networks and internet Security, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering (Networks), Computer Science and Information Security, Computer Science and Information System, Computer Science and Information Technology, Computer Science and Systems Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Computer Technology, Computer Technology and Applications, Computer Vision and Image Processing, Computing in Computing, Construction Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management, Construction Management, Construction Planning and Management, Construction Project Management, Construction Technology, Construction Technology and Management, Cyber Forensics, Cyber Security, Design and Production, Design and Thermal Engineering, Design Engineering, Design for Manufacturing, Design of Mechanical Equipment, Design of Mechanical Systems, Digital Communication, Digital Communication Engineering, Digital Communications, Digital Communications and Networking, Digital Electronics, Digital Electronics and Communication, Digital Electronics and Communication Engineering, Digital Electronics and Communication Systems, Digital Electronics Engineering, Digital Image Processing, Digital Instrumentation, Digital Signal Processing, Digital Systems, Digital Systems and Communications Engineering, Digital Systems and Computer Electronics, Digital Techniques and instrumentation, Electronics and Tele-Communication Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Radio and System), Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Technologynician Electronic Radio), Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering, Electronics Communication and instrumentation Engineering, Engineering Analysis and Design, Engineering Design, Environment Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science and Engineering, Environmental Science and Technology, Farm Machinery, Food Engineering and Technology, Food Process Engineering and Management, Food Processing Technology, Food Safety and Quality Management, Food Supply Chain Management, Food Technology, Food Technology and Management, Foundation Engineering, Foundry and Forge Technology, Foundry and Forge Technology, Fracture Mechanics, Fuel and Combustion, Gas Turbine Technology, Geo informatics, Highway Engineering, Highway Technology, Hill Area Development Engineering, Hydraulics and Flood Control, Hydraulics and Flood Control, Hydraulics Engineering, Hydraulics Engineering,

Industrial and Production Engineering, Industrial Automation and RF Engineering, Industrial Automation and Robotics, Industrial Biotechnology, Industrial Catalysis, Industrial Design, Industrial Drives and Control, Industrial Electronics, Industrial Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, Industrial Instrumentation and Control, Industrial Mathematics, Industrial Metallurgy, Industrial Pollution Control, Industrial Power Control and Drives, Industrial Refrigeration and Cryogenics, Industrial Safety, Industrial Safety and Engineering, Industrial Structures, Industrial System and Drives, Industrial Systems Engineering, Information and Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Information Security, Information Security Management, Information Systems, Information Technology, Information Technology and Engineering, Instrumentation and Control (Applied Instrumentation), Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Instrumentation and Electronics, Instrumentation Engineering, Instrumentation Technology, Intelligent Systems, Manufacturing and Automation, Manufacturing Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Automation, Manufacturing Engineering and Management, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Manufacturing Process, Manufacturing Process and Automation Engineering, Manufacturing Science and Engineering, Manufacturing Science and Engineering, Manufacturing Systems and Management, Manufacturing Systems Engineering, Manufacturing Technology, Manufacturing Technology and Automation, Material Engineering, Material Engineering (Nanotechnology), Material Handling, Material Science and Chemical Technology, Material Science and Technology, Materials Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Micro and Nano Electronics, Micro Electronics, Micro Electronics and Control Systems, Micro Electronics and VLSI Design, Micro Electronics and VLSI Technology, Micro Electronics Engineering, Microelectronics and VLSI Design, Microwave and Communication Engineering, Microwave and Millimeter Engineering, Microwave and Optical Communication, Microwave and Radar Engineering, Microwave and TV Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Microwaves, Mining Engineering, Mobile Communication and Network Technology, Mobile Computing Technology, Mobile Technology, Multimedia and Software Engineering, Multimedia Technology, Nano Science and Technology, Nano Technology, Network Engineering, Network infrastructure Management, Network Security and Management, Networking, Networking and internet Engineering, Neural Networks, Polymer Engineering, Power Electronics, Power Electronics and Control, Power Electronics and Drives, Power Electronics and Drives in Electrical Engineering, Power Electronics and Electrical Drives, Power Electronics and Machine Drives, Power Electronics and Power Systems, Power Electronics and Systems, Power Electronics Engineering, Power Engineering, Power Engineering and Energy Systems, Power System and Control, Power System and Control Automation, Power System Control and Automation, Power System with Emphasis H. V. Engineering, Power Systems, Power Systems and Automation, Power Systems and Power Electronics, Power Systems and Renewable Energy, Power Systems Control and Automation Engineering, Power Systems Engineering, Process Metallurgy, Product Design, Product Design and Commerce, Product Design and Development, Product Design and Manufacturing, Production and industrial Engineering, Production Design and Manufacturing, Production Engineering, Production Engineering, Production Engineering and Engineering Design, Production Engineering System Technology, Production Management, Production Technology, Production Technology and Management, Project Management, Propulsion Engineering, Radar and Communication, Radio Frequency and Microwave Engineering, Radio Physics and

Electronics, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Reliability Engineering, Remote Sensing, Remote Sensing and G.I.S., Remote Sensing and Wireless Sensor Networks, Robotics and Automation, Robotics and Automation, Robotics and Mechatronics, Robotics and Mechatronics, ~~Rocket~~ Propulsion, Seismic Design and Earthquake Engineering, Sensor Technology, Signal Processing, Signal Processing and Communication, Signal Processing and Communications, Signal Processing and Embedded Systems, Software Engineering, Software Systems, Structural Engineering, Structural Engineering and Construction, Structural Engineering and Construction Management, System and Network Security, System Management, System Software, Systems and Signal Processing, Thermal and Fluid Engineering, Thermal Engineering, Thermal Power Engineering, Thermal Science Engineering, Thermal Sciences and Energy Systems, Thermal Systems and Design, Tool Design, Tool Engineering, Town and Country Planning, Traffic and Transporting Engineering, Transportation Engineering, Transportation Engineering and Management, Transportation System Engineering, Tribology and Maintenance, Turbo Machinery, VLSI, VLSI and Embedded Systems, VLSI and Embedded Systems Design, VLSI and Microelectronics, VLSI Design, VLSI Design and Embedded Systems, VLSI Design and Signal Processing, VLSI Design and Testing, VLSI System Design, VLSI Systems, Water and Environmental Technology, Water Resource Engineering, Water Resource Engineering, Water Resource Management, Water Resources and Environmental Engineering, Water Resources and Hydraulic Engineering, Water Resources and Hydro informatics, Web Technologies, Wired and Wireless Communication, Wireless and Mobile Communications, Wireless Communication and Computing, Wireless Communication Technology, Wireless Communication Technology, Wireless Communications, Wireless Networks and Applications, Wireless Technology.

ii. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) BBA/BBA (Hons.)/ MBA/ MBA (Dual) Degree and following branches/areas of specializations to be included in the Colum number 04 in the School of Management:**

Accountancy with Computerized Account and Taxation, Administrative Management, Advertising Communication, Agri Business Management, Apparels, Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning and Deep Learning, Aviation Management, Banking and Financial Services, Banking and Insurance Service, Banking Insurance and Financial Service, Banking Investment and Insurance, Big Data Analytics, Biotechnology, Business Administration, Business Analytics, Business and Corporate Law, Business Design, Business Design and innovation, Business Economic, Business Management, Business Simulation, Consulting, Corporate Social Responsibility, Customer Relationship Management, Cyber Law, Data Science, Design Thinking, Development Studies, Digital Marketing, E-Business, E-Business Management, Energy Management, Engineering Management, Entrepreneurship, Environment Management , Event Management, Export and Import Management, Family Managed Business, Fashion Technology , Financial Management, Financial Services , Foreign Trade, Forestry Management, General, Geospatial Technology Applications in Rural Development, Government Accounting and Internal Audit, Health Care Management, Heritage Management , Hospital Management, Hospitality

Management, Human Resource Management Sl. No. Name of the Course, Industrial Safety and Environmental Management, Information Communication Technology in Securities Market, Information Technology, Infrastructure Management, Innovation, Entrepreneurship and Venture Development*, Innovation Management, Insurance and Risk Management, Insurance Business Management, International Business , Law , Leadership Development , Legal Management, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management Information System, Manufacturing Management , Marketing Management , Mass Communication, Materials Management, Media and Entertainment, Multi-Model Transport (containerization) and Logistics Management (MMT), Operations Management, Organizational Behaviour, Personnel and Human Resource Management, Pharmaceutical Management, Project Management, Public Financial Management, Public Health Management, Public Policy and Management, Rail Transport and Management, Real Estate Management, Research and Business Analytics, Retail and Fast Moving Consumer Goods, Retail Management, Rural Management, Service Management, Small Enterprise Management, Social Enterprise Management, Sports Management, Strategy, Supply Chain Management, Sustainability Management, Technology Management, Telecom Management, Textiles, Tourism and Cargo, Transport Economics and Management, Travel and Tourism, Tribal Development Management, Waste Management and Social Entrepreneurship

iii. **1. In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 3 in column no. 4, Bachelor of Science shall be inserted after the word Ph. D.**

2. In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 3 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Multimedia:

Statistics, Criminology and Forensic Science, Electronics, Botany, Zoology, Biology, Bio-Science, Bio-Physics, Life Science, Anthropology, Forestry & Wild Life, Environmental Science, Nano Technology, Food Science and Technology, Industrial Chemistry, Yoga Science& Therapy, Astrophysics, Astrobiology, Nutrition & Dietician, Food and Recourse Economics, Nutrition Exercise & Sports, Plant & Environmental Science, Geo Science & Natural Resource Management, Biological Science, Earth & Atmospheric Science, Astronomy, Molecular Science, Physiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Cell Biology, Molecular & Comparative Pathobiology, Biophysics & Biophysical Chemistry, Acoustic Science, Crystallography, Optometry, Reproductive Science, Polymer Science, Yoga & Naturopathy, Nutrition & Dietetics, Computational Physics, Material Science, Quantum Mechanics, Met eorology, Cognitive Science, Android Development, Mobile Repairing, Multimedia Technology, Graphics and Animation.

iv. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 4 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Business Economics:**

E-Commerce, Computer Application, Industry Integrated, Banking and Insurance, Corporate Secretary, Banking, Financial Accounting, Advertising and Public Relations, Accounting and Auditing, Business Management, Applied Economics & Business Management.

v. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 5 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Ideology:**

English and other European Languages, Sanskrit (Pali, Prakrit and Oriental Studies), BaghelKhandi and Bundelkhandi and Indian language, Comparative Religion & Philosophy, History and Archaeology, Defense Studies, Home Science, Film & Media Studies, Advertising & Public Relation, Liberal Arts and Humanities, Communication, Yogic Studies, Information Science, Rural Studies, Vedic Studies, Linguistics, Philosophy & Mythology, Cultural Studies, Vocational Courses, Ancient Indian History, Yoga & Consciousness, Yoga Science & Therapy, Yoga & Naturopathy, Human Consciousness & Yogic Science.

vi. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 8 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Plant Pathology:**

Livestock Production, Agricultural Economics, Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry, Agronomy, Agriculture Statistics, Agricultural Biotechnology, Food & Beverage Service, Dairy Technology, Poultry Farming, Crop Production, Agricultural Engineering, Entomology, Plant Breeding and Genetics, Horticulture, Extension Education, Forestry, Food Production, Agricultural Entomology, Dairy Engineering, Fisheries Science.

vii. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 10 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Herbal Drug Technology:**

Industrial Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Technology, Regulatory Affairs, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, Quality Assurance, Pharmaceutical Analysis, Phytopharmcy and Phytomedicine, Pharmaceutical natural Products, Pharmacy Practice, Medicinal Chemistry.

viii. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 11 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word LLD:**

Business & Corporate Law, Constitutional and Administrative Law, Intellectual Property Rights, Crime and Torts, Labour Laws, Human Rights, Diploma in Child Rights, Diploma in Industrial Law, Diploma in Cyber Law, Mass Communication

& Media Law, Forensic Science &Medical Jurisprudence, National & International Environmental Law, Diploma in Gender Equality & Women Empowerment, Diploma in Biotechnology Law, Family Law, International & Refuge Law, Criminology, Diploma in Air and Space Law.

ix. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 14 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Audio Engineering & Sound Programming:**
Visual Arts, Photography, Art History, Creative Writing, Costume, Ceramic, Sculpture, Design and Craft, Print Making, Painting, Architecture, Drawing, Comic Art, Dramaturgy.

x. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 15 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word B. Pharm. (Ayu):**
MBBS, MD, DM, BHMS, BAMS, BMLT, BUMS, DMLT, BDS, MDS, BNYS, BOT, MOT, B.V.Sc. & A.H., M.V.Sc., GNM, B.Sc. (Optometry), M.Sc. (Optometry), PBDN, M.Sc. in (Medical Anatomy, Medical Biology, Medical Biochemistry, Medical Pharmacology), M.H.A., MD (Ayurveda), MD (Homeo), B.Sc. (Trauma care management), Ayurvedacharya, B.P.O., M.P.O., B.R. Sc., M.R.Sc., BASLP, MASLP, DHLS.

xi. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 16 in column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Animation & Gaming:**
Android Development, Mobile Repairing, Multimedia Technology, Graphics and Animation

xii. **In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 17 in the column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Journalism & Mass Communication:**
Tourism and Service Industry, Fashion Designing, Interior Designing, Green House Technology, Building Technology, Engine Testing, Farm Machinery, Printing Technology, Renewable Energy, Soil and Water Conservation, Vehicle Testing.

xiii. 1. In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) Serial No. 18, in the Colum number 04 bachelor degree offered is **Bachelor of Technology (Hons.) CSE** in place of **Bachelor of Technology (Hons.).**

2. In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) Serial No. 18, in the Colum number 04 courses/specializations under School of Computer Technology Big Data & Cloud replace with **Big Data & Cloud computing.**

3. In Ordinance number 11 (Faculties & Academic Programs) at serial no. 18 in the column no. 4, following course/specialization shall be inserted after the word Big Data & Cloud Computing:
Computer Vision, Human-Computer Interaction, Cognitive Science, Collaborative Computing, Machine Learning, Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing, Advanced Computer Vision, Human Robot Interaction, Computational Science and Engineering Algorithms, High Performance Computing, High-Performance Computer Architecture, Parallel Computing.

भोपाल, दिनांक 8 नवम्बर 2021

क्र. आर–152–सीसी–2020–अड़तीस.– मध्यप्रदेश निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 29 के अनुक्रम में, सेज, निजी विश्वविद्यालय, इंदौर के पश्चातवर्ती अध्यादेश क्र. 27 राज्य शासन के निर्देशों के अनुसार अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 35 अनुसार प्रकाशित किया जाता है. संस्था के उक्त अध्यादेश प्रकाशित होने की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होंगे.

पश्चातवर्ती अध्यादेश क्र. 27

मध्यप्रदेश के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,
वीरन सिंह भलावी, अवर सचिव.

SAGE UNIVERSITY INDORE

ORDINANCE NO. 27

Faculty of Management Studies Ordinance MBA (Executive)

1. **Name of Program**

   MBA (Executive) Programme shall be offered under this ordinance, subject to the recommendation of the respective Board of Studies and as per norms of Regulatory Authorities.

2. **Name of Faculty and Board of Studies**

   Faculty of Management Studies will be as per the selection of Course which will come under the Post Graduate Degree Program.

3. **Duration**

   Schedule Period of Program completion: 3 Years
   Maximum Period of Program completion: 6 Years

4. **Eligibility**

   Candidates having Graduate/Postgraduate degree with minimum 50% mark from a recognized University and having executive/ managerial experience will be eligible for admission. Professionals and self Employed Entrepreneurs will also be eligible for admission provides he/she is a Graduate/ Postgraduate will at least 50% marks.

5. **Admission Process**

   Admission to the program shall be made by an admission committee approved by the Vice Chancellor. The admission process shall take place on the criteria approved by the Committee. (As per Ordinance no.2)

6. **Number of Seats for the Program**

   It will be decided time to time by the university Academic Council or as per guidelines of regulatory authorities/statutory bodies as and where applicable.

7. **Medium of Instruction:**

   The medium of instruction and examination shall be English. For language subjects, the medium shall be the language concerned. For teaching, the concerned language will be adopted as a medium of instruction.

8. Fee Structure

a) All the fees categories including Program fee and the examination fee shall be determined by the University from time to time, and shall be payable by the students at the beginning of each semester. The fee structure shall be determined in consultation with the Finance Committee and Governing body.

b) Registrar shall notify the quantum of fees payable and the schedule of registration before the start of each semester.

c) Fees, once paid, and if student has started attending the classes, is not refundable in any case except for the caution money. In some cases of genuine hardship, the Vice-Chancellor may permit an extension in the last date of payment of fees however, all the students shall be required to pay the prescribed fee before the start of examination. In case any student has been allowed to appear in the examination, the result of such student shall be withheld till all his dues are cleared.

The fees shall be applicable as per approval of Board of Management from time to time.

9. Academic System - Examination (As per Ordinance No 05)

Curriculum & Related Regulations: As recommended by Academic Council, as per norms/guidelines of regulatory body.

10. Assessment System

The University can decide on the grade or percentage of marks required to pass in a course and also the CGPA required to qualify for a degree as per regulatory body guidelines, taking into consideration, the recommendations of the concerned statutory professional council.

11. Eligibility for the Award of the Degree

Student will be declared eligible for the award of the Masters Degree Course if he fulfills the academic regulations, pursued a course of study for not less than five academic years and not more than eight academic years. A student shall be declared eligible for the award of the Dual Degree Course, if He/she fulfills the entire requirement set by Regulatory Authorities. The minimum Teaching / Classes conduction in each semester will be 90 days/ 60 days in trimester.

12. Attendance

Attendance in theory and practical classes shall be compulsory as per statues. Presently, it is 75% in theory. During dissertation phases, the candidate must carry out a sufficient amount of dissertation work to the satisfaction of the committee approved by the Vice Chancellor, which shall evaluate the dissertation work as per the standard norms.

13. General Instructions

a. Executive Council of the University shall be the competent authority to decide on the matters which are not covered in this ordinance.

b. The subject to be studied in different semester include lab work, practical, implant training, project etc. shall be as per the University schemes, approved by Board of Studies of the University on the basis of Authority norms and the Management Council of the University.

c. Not with standing anything stated in this Ordinance for any unforeseen issues arising and not covered by this Ordinance or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee, consisting of any or Deans and/or all the Directors/Deans of all Departments/Institutions Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

d. The Reservation of SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh and/or the Government of India.

14. Special Provisions:

I. All legal disputes will be subject to Indore jurisdiction only.

II. The University reserves all right of cancelling any centre without assigning any reason.

15. Interpretation and Residuary Provision:

In case of any dispute, the interpretation of the Ordinance by the Vice Chancellor will be final. For matter not covered in this, Ordinance Vice Chancellor /Executive Council will be competent to take decisions.

भाग ४ (ग)

अन्तिम विनियम

मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत् नियामक आयोग

पंचम् तल, मेट्रो प्लाजा, बिट्टन मार्केट, ई–5, अरेरा कालोनी, भोपाल–462016

भोपाल, दिनांक 2 नवम्बर 2021

क्र. 1693–मप्रविनिआ–2021, विद्युत् अधिनियम, 2003 (क्रमांक 36, वर्ष 2003) की धारा 181 सहपठित धारा 61(ज), 66, 86(1)(ङ) द्वारा प्रदत्त अन्य समस्त शक्तियों का प्रयोग करते हुए तथा पूर्व प्रकाशन पश्चात् मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत् नियामक आयोग निम्नलिखित विनियम बनाता है :–

मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग {ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय (अक्षय) स्त्रोतों से विद्युत का सह–उत्पादन तथा उत्पादन}, (पुनरीक्षण–द्वितीय), विनियम, 2021

1. संक्षिप्त शीर्षक, सीमा तथा प्रारंभ :

1.1 ये विनियम **"मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग {ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय (अक्षय) स्त्रोतों से विद्युत का सह–उत्पादन तथा उत्पादन) (पुनरीक्षण–द्वितीय) विनियम, 2021 {आरजी–33(II), वर्ष 2021}"** कहलायेंगे।

1.2 ये विनियम सम्पूर्ण मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में लागू होंगे।

1.3 ये विनियम मध्यप्रदेश राज्य के "राजपत्र" में इनकी प्रकाशन तिथि से लागू होंगे।

2. परिभाषाएं:

(एक) **"एबीटी (अवेलेबिलिटी बेस्ड टैरिफ)"** से अभिप्रेत है उपलब्धता आधारित विद्युत–दर (टैरिफ);

(दो) **"अधिनियम"** से अभिप्रेत है, विद्युत अधिनियम, 2003 (क्रमांक 36, वर्ष 2003) तथा इसमें किये गये अनुवर्ती संशोधन;

(तीन) **"आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ता"** से अभिप्रेत है आबद्ध विद्युत संयंत्र में उत्पादित विद्युत का अन्तिम छोर उपयोगकर्ता तथा पारिभाषिक शब्द "आबद्ध उपयोग" का अर्थ तद्नुसार लगाया जाएगा;

(चार) **"केन्द्रीय अभिकरण"** से अभिप्रेत है ऐसा अभिकरण जो राष्ट्रीय भार प्रेषण केन्द्र को संचालित कर रहा हो या फिर अन्य अभिकरण जैसा कि केन्द्रीय आयोग समय–समय पर नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्र जारी करने हेतु विनिर्दिष्ट करे;

(पांच) **"केन्द्रीय आयोग"** से अभिप्रेत है केन्द्रीय विद्युत विनियामक आयोग जैसा कि अधिनियम की धारा 76 की उपधारा (1) में इसे उल्लेखित किया गया है;

(छः) **"प्रमाण–पत्र "** से अभिप्रेत है केन्द्रीय अभिकरण द्वारा विनिर्दिष्ट की गई प्रक्रियाओं के अनुसार केन्द्रीय विद्युत विनियामक आयोग द्वारा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्र की मान्यता तथा इसे जारी किये जाने संबंधी निबन्धन तथा शर्तें संबंधी विनियम, यथा 'Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable, Energy Certificate

Generation) Regulations, 2010' यथासंशोधित द्वारा जारी नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्र ;

(सात) **"विद्युत सह–उत्पादन"** से अभिप्रेत है एक ऐसी प्रक्रिया जो एक साथ उपयोगी ऊर्जा के दो या दो से अधिक प्रकारों का उत्पादन करती है (विद्युत को सम्मिलित करते हुए);

(आठ) **"आयोग"** से अभिप्रेत है, मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग जैसा कि इसका उल्लेख अधिनियम की धारा 82 की उपधारा (1) में उल्लेख किया गया है ;

(नौ) **"वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी"** से अभिप्रेत है, एक अनुज्ञप्तिधारी जो उपभोक्ताओं को उसके विद्युत प्रदाय क्षेत्र के अन्तर्गत विद्युत की आपूर्ति हेतु एक वितरण प्रणाली के संचालन तथा रखरखाव हेतु प्राधिकृत है;

(दस) **"डीएसएम"** से अभिप्रेत है विचलन व्यवस्थापन क्रियाविधि (डेवियेशन सेटलमेंट मैकेनिस्म) ;

(ग्यारह) **"वहनीय दर"** से अभिप्रेत है नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्र की मान्यता तथा इसे जारी किये जाने संबंधी निबन्धन तथा शर्तें संबंधी विनियम, यथा 'Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010' यथासंशोधित के अनुसार केन्द्रीय आयोग द्वारा अवधारित उच्चतम मूल्य दर जिसके अनुसार केवल नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्रों (आरईसी सर्टिफिकेट) का ही पावर एक्सेचेंज पर संव्यवहार किया जा सकता है;

(बारह) **"ननऊमं (एमएनआरई)"** से अभिप्रेत है, भारत सरकार का नवीन तथा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा मंत्रालय;

(तेरह) **"आबन्धित इकाई"** से अभिप्रेत है वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी, आबद्ध (कैप्टिव) उपयोगकर्ता तथा निर्बाध (खुली) पहुंच उपभोक्ता जो इन विनियमों के अन्तर्गत नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (रेन्यूएवल पर्चेज आवलीगेशन) के परिपालन के अधिदेशाधीन हैं;

(चौदह) **"निर्बाध (खुली) पहुंच उपभोक्ता"** से अभिप्रेत है एक ऐसा व्यक्ति जिसके द्वारा केन्द्रीय विद्युत विनियामक आयोग द्वारा यथासंशोधित 'CERC (Open Access in Inter State Transmission) Regulation, 2008' या विनियम यथाप्रयोज्य मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग (मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में खुली पहुंच प्रणाली की निबन्धन तथा शर्तें) विनियम के अधीन निर्बाध (खुली) पहुंच का लाभ प्राप्त किया गया है तथा इनमें सम्मिलित होंगे लघु–अवधि पारेषण/वितरण उपभोक्ता जैसा कि इन्हें केन्द्रीय विद्युत विनियामक आयोग/मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग द्वारा समय–समय पर विनिर्दिष्ट अन्य कतिपय विनियमों में भी परिभाषित किया गया है;

(पन्द्रह) **"पावर एक्चेंज"** से अभिप्रेत है कोई ऊर्जा विनिमय केन्द्र (पावर एक्सचेंज)जो विद्युत के विनिमय (आदान–प्रदान) हेतु केन्द्रीय आयोग द्वारा जारी दिशा–निर्देशों के अनुसार संचालित किया जा रहा है;

(सोलह) **"नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध (केप्टिव) विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्र"** से अभिप्रेत है मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में किसी व्यक्ति द्वारा प्राथमिक रूप से अपने स्वयं के उपयोग के लिये विद्युत के उत्पादन हेतु स्थापित किया गया नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा संयंत्र तथा इसमें सम्मिलित है विद्युत उत्पादन हेतु मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में किसी सहकारी समिति या फिर व्यक्तियों की संस्था द्वारा स्थापित किया गया विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्र, प्राथमिक तौर पर ऐसी सहकारी समिति अथवा संस्था द्वारा इसके सदस्यों के उपयोग हेतु जो समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित विद्युत नियम 2005 के नियम 3(1)(क) तथा 3(1)(ख) में अन्तर्विष्ट शर्तों की तुष्टि करता हो ;

(सत्रह) **"नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोत"** से अभिप्रेत है, नवीन तथा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा मन्त्रालय, भारत सरकार द्वारा अनुमोदित ऊर्जा का नवीकरणीय स्त्रोत, जैसे कि जल, पवन, सूर्य प्रकाश, बायोमास, बायोगैस, बगास, नगरपालिक ठोस अपशिष्ट तथा ऐसे अन्य स्त्रोत ;

(अठारह) **"संग्रहणयुक्त नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा परियोजना"** से अभिप्रेत है संग्रहणयुक्त नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा परियोजना या फिर नवीकरणीय मिश्रित ऊर्जा के संयोजन से युक्त परियोजना जिसमें ग्रिड में अंतःक्षेपण हेतु एक बिन्दु या अन्तःक्षेपण हेतु अधिकतम दो बिन्दु होते हैं ;

(उन्नीस) **"नवीकरणीय मिश्रित ऊर्जा परियोजना"** से अभिप्रेत है नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा परियोजना जो विद्युत का उत्पादन नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों के संयोजन से करती है जिसके अनुसार यह क्रिया ग्रिड में अन्तःक्षेपण के एकल बिन्दु या फिर अधिकतम अन्तःक्षेपण के दो बिन्दुओं के माध्यम से निष्पादित की जाती है ;

(बीस) **"नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन"** से अभिप्रेत है नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा के उत्पादकों से समस्त आबन्धित इकाईयों द्वारा की जाने वाली विद्युत की न्यूनतम मात्रा की अधिप्राप्ति जिसमें विद्युत के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से सह–उत्पादन भी सम्मिलित है जिसे विद्युत ऊर्जा की वार्षिक अधिप्राप्ति के प्रतिशत के रूप में अभिव्यक्त किया जाता है तथा इसमें इन विनियमों के विनियम 3 के अनुसार वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान विद्युत के जल विद्युत स्त्रोतों से खपत हेतु की गई विद्युत की मात्रा को सम्मिलित नहीं किया जाता है ;

(इक्कीस) **"राभाप्रेके"** से अभिप्रेत हैं, राज्य भार प्रेषण केन्द्र (स्टेट लोड डेस्पेच सेंटर) जिसे विद्युत अधिनियम, 2003 की धारा 31 की उपधारा (1) के अधीन स्थापित किया गया है ;

(बाईस) **"सौर फोटो वोल्टीय ऊर्जा संयंत्र"** से अभिप्रेत है, एक सौर फोटो वोल्टीय ऊर्जा संयंत्र जो फोटो–वोल्टीय प्रौद्योगिकी के माध्यम से सूर्य के प्रकाश का उपयोग प्रत्यक्ष रूप से विद्युत ऊर्जा में परिवर्तन हेतु करता है;

(तेईस) **"राज्य अभिकरण"** से अभिप्रेत है आयोग द्वारा मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में नामोद्दिष्ट किया जाने वाला एक राज्यीय समन्वयन अभिकरण (नोडल एजेंसी) अथवा ऐसा अन्य कोई अभिकरण जिसे इन विनियमों के अधीन नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा परियोजनाओं के प्रमाणीकरण तथा अनुशंसाओं हेतु पंजीकरण तथा कार्यों के उत्तरदायित्व वहन करने का अधिकार होगा;

(चौबीस) **"रापाइ"** से अभिप्रेत है राज्य पारेषण जनोपयोगीं–सेवा इकाई (स्टेट ट्रांसमिशन यूटिलिटी);

(पच्चीस) **"पारेषण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी"** से अभिप्रेत है एक अनुज्ञप्तिधारी जो पारेषण तन्तुपथों (लाइनों) को स्थापित करने अथवा परिचालित किये जाने के संबंध में उत्तरदायी है; और

(छब्बीस) **"वर्ष"** से अभिप्रेत है किसी केलेण्डर वर्ष के एक अप्रैल से प्रारंभ होकर आगामी केलेण्डर वर्ष की 31 मार्च को समाप्त होने वाला वित्तीय वर्ष।

जब तक संदर्भ विशेष की अन्यथा अपेक्षा न हो इन विनियमों में प्रयुक्त शब्दों तथा अभिव्यक्तियों का वही अर्थ होगा, जैसा कि इन्हें अधिनियम में परिभाषित किया गया है।

भाग–क

3. <u>ऊर्जा के उत्पादन/सह–उत्पादन नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से क्रय की जाने वाली विद्युत की मात्रा</u> ;

3.1 समस्त आबन्धित इकाईयों द्वारा ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत के सह–उत्पादन को सम्मिलित करते हुए, न्यूनतम विद्युत की अधिप्राप्ति की जाने वाली मात्रा जो उनकी कुल वार्षिक अधिप्राप्ति के प्रतिशत के रूप में अभिव्यक्त की जाएगी, निम्न वित्तीय वर्षो के दौरान निम्नानुसार होगी:–

वित्तीय वर्ष	ऊर्जाके नवीकरणीयस्त्रोतों से विद्युत का उत्पादन तथा सह–उत्पादन		
	सौर ऊर्जा (%)	गैर सौर ऊर्जा (%)	योग (%)
2021–22	8.00%	9.00%	17.00%
2022–23	9.00%	9.50%	18.50%
2023–24	10.00%	10.00%	20.00%
2024–25	11.00%	10.50%	21.50%
2025–26	12.00%	11.00%	23.00%
2026–27	13.00%	11.50%	24.50%

परन्तु यह कि 85% तक की सीमा तक तथा इससे अधिक की प्राप्ति का अनुपालन नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (आरपीओ) सौर स्त्रोत से तथा अवशेष कमी, यदि कोई हो, की पूर्ति इसके पश्चात् उक्त विशिष्ट वर्ष के लिये विनिर्दिष्ट आधिक्य गैर–सौर ऊर्जा के क्रय द्वारा की जा सकती है :

परन्तु आगे यह और कि 85% तक की सीमा तक तथा इससे अधिक की प्राप्ति का अनुपालन नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (आरपीओ) गैर–सौर स्त्रोत से तथा अवशेष कमी, यदि कोई हो, की पूर्ति इसके पश्चात् उक्त विशिष्ट वर्ष के लिये विनिर्दिष्ट आधिक्य सौर–ऊर्जा के क्रय से की जा सकती है।

3.2 यदि वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी न्यूनतम क्रय आबन्धन की आपूर्ति करते हैं तथा इसके बावजूद भी उन्हें नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा विद्युत उत्पादकों से, विद्युत सह–उत्पादकों को सम्मिलित करते हुए, प्रस्ताव प्राप्त होते हैं तो वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी अथवा निवेशक/ विकासक (डेवलपर्स) ऐसे अतिरिक्त अधिप्राप्ति प्रस्तावों के अनुमोदन के संबंध में आयोग से सम्पर्क कर सकते हैं।

3.3 ऐसे आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ता जो दिनांक 01.04.2016 से पूर्व क्रियाशील किये गये आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों से विद्युत की अधिप्राप्ति कर रहे हों, हेतु नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (आरपीओ) आयोग, द्वारा वित्तीय वर्ष 2015–16 हेतु विनिर्दिष्ट स्तर पर होगा।

दिनांक 01.04.2016 के पश्चात की अवधि हेतु क्रियाशील किये गये आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों से विद्युत की अधिप्राप्ति करने वाले आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ताओं के लिये आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों के क्रियाशील किये जाने के वर्ष हेतु प्रयोज्य नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन का स्तर आयोग द्वारा अथवा ऊर्जा मंत्रालय द्वारा सुसंबद्ध वर्ष हेतु विनिर्दिष्ट नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (आरपीओ) इनमें से जो भी अधिक हो, लागू होगा :

परन्तु यह कि क्षमता के किसी आवर्धन के प्रकरण में दोनों स्थितियों के लिए, आवर्धित क्षमता हेतु आयोग अथवा ऊर्जा मंत्रालय द्वारा विनिर्दिष्ट नवीकरणीय क्रय आबंधन (आरपीओ) स्तर इनमें से जो भी वर्ष {जिसमें आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन क्षमता का आवर्धन किया गया है} हेतु अधिक हो, होगा।

3.4 यदि कोई आबंधित इकाई उपरोक्त विनियम 3.1 तथा 3.3 की न्यूनतम क्रय आवश्यकताओं की पूर्ति करने में सक्षम न हो तो ऐसी आबन्धित इकाई को केन्द्रीय अभिकरण से ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्र क्रय करने होंगे जैसा कि इसे विनियमों के भाग–ख में विनिर्दिष्ट किया गया है।

3.5 आबंधित इकाई न्यूनतम क्रय आवश्यकता की शर्त को आयोग द्वारा उक्त सीमा तक शिथिल किया जा सकता है जैसा कि वह युद्ध, हड़ताल, तालाबंदी, दंगे, दैवीय प्रकोप या प्राकृतिक आपदा आदि जैसी आकस्मिक विशेष परिस्थितियों द्वारा प्रभावित हो।

3.6 ऊर्जा के समस्त नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों तथा नवीकरणीय सह–उत्पादन इकाइयों से ऊर्जा की अधिप्राप्ति एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड द्वारा राज्य के स्वामित्व वाले वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियो की ओर से आयोग द्वारा समय–समय पर उसके टैरिफ आदेश में अवधारित की गई विद्युत–दर पर या आयोग द्वारा अपनाई गई विद्युत–दर पर की जाएगी। इस प्रकार अधिप्राप्त की गई ऊर्जा को एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड द्वारा समस्त वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों को पूर्व वित्तीय वर्ष में कुल वास्तविक ऊर्जा आहरण के अनुपात में आवंटित किया जाएगा।

3.7 विद्युत क्रय अनुबंध को नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक तथा एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड (एम पी पी एम सी एल) के मध्य हस्ताक्षरित किया जाएगा, एम पी पी एम सी एल बारी–बारी से वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों के साथ एक के बाद एक विद्युत क्रय अनुबंध निष्पादित करेंगे।

3.8 उपरोक्त आवंटन पर, वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी नियंत्रण अवधि के आगामी वर्ष हेतु अपने आवेदन में ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत उत्पादन/सह–उत्पादन विद्युत क्रय की प्रस्तावित मात्रा, वितरण/खुदरा विद्युत–दर के अवधारण हेतु उपरोक्त आवंटन के आधार पर, यथोचित विद्युत क्रय के स्त्रोतों को दर्शाते हुए, प्रकट करेंगे।

3.9 विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्ध(ों) तथा चक्रण अनुबन्ध(ों) के निष्पादन की प्रक्रिया

(क) नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा विद्युत उत्पादन कम्पनी उसकी मशीन द्वारा उत्पादित विद्युत के विक्रय के बारे में अपने प्रस्ताव के साथ एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी से सम्पर्क करेगा। विद्युत क्रय से संबंधित प्रस्ताव में मप्रविनिआ (विद्युत कम्पनियों द्वारा प्रस्तुत किये जाने वाले विवरण) विनियम, 2011 में विनिर्दिष्ट किये गये अनुसार कम्पनी/परियोजना से संबंधित विवरणों को प्रयोज्य प्ररूपों सी (i) से (v) में सम्मिलित किया जाएगा।

(ख) उपरोक्त कार्यवाही के साथ–साथ, नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक पारेषण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी तथा वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी से भी सम्पर्क करेगा तथा उन्हें उपरोक्त (क) में दर्शाए गए वांछित विवरण प्रस्तुत करेगा ताकि वे अन्तर्संयोजन अध्ययन कार्यान्वित कर सकें। यदि प्रस्ताव को व्यावहारिक पाया जाए तो नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक को आवेदन प्राप्त होने से तीस दिवस के भीतर मय विस्तार/बे (bay) की लागत के प्राक्कलन के साथ अनुमति प्रदान की जाएगी तथा इसकी एक प्रतिलिपि एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड को पृष्ठांकित की जाएगी। दीर्घ–अवधि पहुंच हेतु एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी यदि प्रस्ताव को तकनीकी रूप से व्यावहारिक पाती हो तो वह आवेदन प्राप्त होने से 15 दिवस के भीतर इसे अनुमति प्रदान करेगी।

(ग) तत्पश्चात्, एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड ऐसे प्रकरणों में जहां नवीन अन्तर्संयोजन की आवश्यकता न हो, विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्ध तथा चक्रण अनुबन्ध, यथास्थिति, प्रस्ताव प्राप्त होने से 15 दिवस के भीतर निष्पादित करेगा। ऐसे प्रकरणों में जहां नवीन अन्तर्संयोजन की आवश्यकता हो वहां ये अनुबन्ध वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी तथा पारेषण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी से अनुमति प्राप्त होने के 15 दिवस के भीतर निष्पादित किये जाएंगे।

(घ) यदि उपरोक्त समय–सीमाओं का परिपालन न किया जाता हो तो आवेदक आयोग से सम्पर्क कर सकेगा।

(ङ) आवेदक विद्युत अधिनियम, 2003 की धारा 10(3)(क) के अनुसार आयोग को विद्युत उत्पादन केन्द्रों के बारे में तकनीकी विवरण प्रस्तुत करेगा।

(च) एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड प्रत्येक त्रैमास के समापन से 15 दिवस के भीतर उक्त त्रैमास में विद्युत उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक के साथ निष्पादित किये गये विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्धों/चक्रण अनुबंधों के विवरण आयोग को प्रस्तुत करेगी।

4. विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्ध (पावर परचेज एग्रीमेंट)

4.1 यदि इसे अन्यथा विद्युत–दर आदेशों में निर्दिष्ट न किया गया हो तो विद्युत क्रय अनुबंध संयंत्र के क्रियाशील होने की तिथि से न्यूनतम 20 वर्ष की अवधि के लिये निष्पादित किया जाएगा, तथापि, यदि नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक स्वयं के उपयोग/तृतीय पक्षकार विक्रय द्वारा खपत के उपरान्त कम अवधि के लिये अपना विकल्प प्रस्तुत करता हो, तो यह अनुबंध अल्पकालिक अवधि के लिये भी निष्पादित किया जा सकेगा।

4.2 नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक को अनुबंध के निष्पादन से पूर्व समस्त वांछित वैधानिक सहमतियां प्राप्त करनी होंगी। ऐसी सहमतियों की वैधता अनुबंध की सम्पूर्ण अवधि हेतु लागू होंगी।

4.3 एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड को राज्य के स्वामित्व वाले विद्युत वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों की ओर से आयोग से विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्ध का अनुमोदन प्राप्त करना होगा।

5. संयोजन तथा मापन व्यवस्था (कनेक्टीविटी एण्ड मीटरिंग)

5.1 समस्त नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत के उत्पादन तथा सह–उत्पादन को, केवल छत–शीर्ष (रूफ–टॉप) पर स्थापित सौर पीवी तथा बायोगैस स्त्रोतों को छोडकर, राज्य ग्रिड के साथ अनुज्ञप्तिधारी द्वारा निर्धारित की गई तकनीकी उपयुक्तता पर आधारित, 132/33/11 केवी के वोल्टेज स्तर पर संयोजित किया जाएगा। छत–शीर्ष पर स्थापित सौर पीवी स्त्रोत तथा बायोगैस संयंत्रों हेतु, संयोजन न्यून वोल्टेज पर या फिर अथवा 11/33 केवी पर, जैसा कि वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी द्वारा इसे तकनीकी रूप से उपयुक्त माना जाए, अनुमति प्रदान की जा सकेगी।

5.2 विद्युत की निकासी परियोजना का एकीकृत भाग होगी तथा विद्युत निकासी सुविधा से संबंधित समस्त व्यय नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक द्वारा वहन किये जाएंगे। इस प्रकार संस्थापित की गई अधोसंरचना, भले ही इसकी लागत का भुगतान नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक द्वारा किया जाए, समस्त प्रयोजनों हेतु संबंधित अनुज्ञप्तिधारी की सम्पत्ति होगी। अनुज्ञप्तिधारी इसका अनुरक्षण रखरखाव नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक के परिव्यय पर करेगा तथा अन्य किसी नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक से अधिप्राप्त की गई विद्युत की निकासी हेतु, इस शर्त के अध्यधीन कि इस प्रकार की गई व्यवस्था विद्यमान नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन कम्पनी/विकासक(ों) को प्रतिकूल रूप से प्रभावित नहीं करेगी, उसे प्रयोग में लाने का अधिकार होगा।

5.3 समय–समय पर जारी किये गये विद्युत–दर आदेशानुसार मापन मानदण्डों हेतु वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी द्वारा मापन व्यवस्था की स्थापना उत्पादन केन्द्रों पर राज्य भार प्रेषण केन्द्र द्वारा ऊर्जा लेखांकन तथा मप्रविनिआ सन्तुलन तथा व्यवस्थापन संहिता, 2015, मप्रविनिआ (पवन तथा सौर विद्युत उत्पादन केन्द्रों का पूर्वानुमान, अनुसूचीकरण, विचलन–व्यवस्थापन क्रियाविधि तथा संबंधित मामले) विनियम 2018 तथा जारी किये गये अनुवर्ती संशाधनों, मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत ग्रिड संहिता (पुनरीक्षण–द्वितीय), 2019 और मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत वितरण संहिता (जी–29, वर्ष 2006) के अनुसार की जाएगी।

5.4 मापयंत्र (मीटर) का वाचन, यथास्थिति, तत्संबंधी वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी/पारेषण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी द्वारा किया जाएगा। भुगतान हेतु देयकों के स्वीकार किये जाने के प्रयोजन हेतु, एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी द्वारा ग्रिड में अन्तःक्षेप किये गये यूनिटों हेतु संबंधित विद्युत वितरण कम्पनी/पारेषण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी के नामोदिष्ट अधिकारी द्वारा प्रदत्त प्रमाण–पत्र स्वीकार किया जाएगा।

6. **ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत के सह–उत्पादन तथा उत्पादन हेतु निर्बाध (खुली) पहुंच :**

सह–उत्पादन तथा ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत का उत्पादन करने वाले किसी व्यक्ति को प्रचलित मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग (मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में खुली पहुंच प्रणाली की निबन्धन तथा शर्तें) विनियम के अनुसार निर्बाध (खुली) पहुंच की पात्रता होगी।

7. **विद्युत सह–उत्पादन तथा ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों का अनुसूचीकरण :**

क) ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत का सह–उत्पादन तथा उत्पादन समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित मध्यप्रदेश ग्रिड संहिता, 2009 के उपबन्धों के अनुसार "कार्यक्रम निर्धारण (शेड्यूलिंग)" के अध्यधीन होगा।

ख) 15 मेगावाट तक बायोमास, पवन, सौर, लघु जल–विद्युत तथा नगरपालिक ठोस अपशिष्ट जैसे स्त्रोतों से विद्युत का उत्पादन 'सुयोग्यता क्रमानुसार प्रेषण सिद्धान्तों (मेरिट आर्डर डिस्पैच प्रिन्सीपल्स)' के अध्यधीन न होगा।

ग) विनियम 7 (ख) में उल्लेखित से अन्य नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन/सह– उत्पादन संयंत्र जिनकी क्षमता 2 मेगावाट से कम है, 'सुयोग्यता क्रमानुसार प्रेषण सिद्धान्तों' के अध्यधीन न होंगे।

8. **ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत उत्पादन/सह–उत्पादन द्वारा विद्युत का आहरण:**

विद्युत वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी से उसके स्वयं के उपयोग हेतु ग्रिड से समकालन (सिंक्रोनाईजेशन), संयंत्र के बन्द हो जाने की अवधि के दौरान सहायक इकाईयों (आक्जीलरी) हेतु प्रारंभिक विद्युत प्रक्रिया (स्टार्टअप पावर निष्पादित करने) या नियोजित अथवा अनिवार्य अवरोध या फिर अन्य आकस्मिकताओं के दौरान या (परन्तु निर्माण हेतु कदापि नहीं) पारेषण या वितरण प्रणाली से संयोजित ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत के उत्पादक/सह–उत्पादक को विद्युत का आहरण करने की पात्रता होगी तथा उक्त अवधि हेतु उसकी बिलिंग खुदरा प्रदाय टैरिफ आदेश के अनुसार की जाएगी।

9. **अन्य प्रयोज्य शर्तें**

9.1 भुगतान की क्रियाविधि वह होगी जैसा कि वह आयोग द्वारा समय–समय पर जारी विनियम/विद्युत–दर आदेश में विनिर्दिष्ट की जाए।

9.2 वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों के ऐसे उपभोक्ता, जो ऊर्जा के नवकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत प्रदाय का लाभ प्राप्त कर रहे हैं, की संविदा मांग की कमी को समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत प्रदाय संहिता, 2013 {क्रमांक आरजी–I(i), वर्ष 2013} के प्रावधान के अनुसार अनुज्ञेय किया जाएगा।

9.3 सौर तथा पवन ऊर्जा आधारित विद्युत उत्पादन संयन्त्र हेतु पूर्वानुमान अनुसूचीकरण, विचलन व्यवस्थापन, ऊर्जा लेखांकन तथा व्यवस्थापन 15–मिनट के समय खण्ड (टाईम ब्लाक) के अन्तर्गत समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित मप्रविनिआ (पवन तथा सौर विद्युत उत्पादन केन्द्रों का पूर्वानुमान, अनुसूचीकरण, विचलन, व्यवस्थापन क्रियाविधि तथा संबंधित मामले) विनियम, 2018 के अनुसार उपरोक्त विनियमों में विनिर्दिष्ट सीमाओं के अध्यधीन किया जाएगा। पवन तथा सौर ऊर्जा को छोड़कर अन्य नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा संयन्त्रों का पूर्वानुमान अनुसूचीकरण, विचलन व्यवस्थापन, ऊर्जा लेखांकन तथा व्यवस्थापन 15–मिनट के समय खण्ड (टाईम ब्लाक) के अन्तर्गत समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित तथा तत्समय प्रचलित मप्रविनिआ सन्तुलन तथा व्यवस्थापन संहिता, 2015 और मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत ग्रिड संहिता, 2019 के अनुसार किया जाएगा।

9.4 विद्युत अधिनियम, 2003 की धारा 42 के अन्तर्गत प्रयोज्य चक्रण प्रभारों, प्रतिराज्यानुदान (क्रास सबसिडी) अधिभार, अतिरिक्त अधिभार तथा ऐसे अन्य प्रभारों की गणना ऐसी दर पर की जाएगी जैसा कि आयोग द्वारा समय–समय पर जारी खुदरा विद्युत प्रदाय टैरिफ आदेश के अन्तर्गत निर्णय लिया जाए।

10. **अधिकोषीकरण (बैंकिंग)**

10.1 प्रत्येक वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों से सम्पूर्ण उत्पादित विद्युत–ऊर्जा प्रदाय संबंधी सुविधा निम्न शर्तों के अधीन उपलब्ध कराई जाएगी :

(एक) किसी वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान, ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से उत्पादित समस्त ऊर्जा अधिकोषीकरण हेतु अनुज्ञेय की जा सकेगी :

परन्तु यह कि नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयन्त्रों को जिन्हें इन विनियमों के विनियम 11.4(क) के अधीन वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी के साथ पंजीकृत किया हैं, को इन विनियमों के अधीन प्रावधानित अधिकोषीकरण (बैंकिंग) सुविधा प्राप्त करने की पात्रता नहीं होगी।

(दो) प्रत्येक वित्तीय वर्ष के अन्त में विद्युत ऊर्जा के अधिकोषीकरण के लेखे का प्रमाणीकरण एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड/वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों द्वारा किया जाएगा।

(तीन) अधिकोषित की गई ऊर्जा की मात्रा की वापसी एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड/वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों द्वारा सुनिश्चित किये गये समय के अनुसार वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान अधिकोषीकरण प्रभारों के प्रति अधिकोषित ऊर्जा में से 5% मात्रा घटा करके की जाएगी।

(चार) यदि तिस पर भी वित्तीय वर्ष के अंत में अधिकोषित की गई विद्युत की मात्रा का कोई अंश असमायोजित रह जाता है तो इस प्रकार की अवशेष विद्युत को क्रय की गई ऊर्जा माना जाएगा तथा इसका भुगतान विद्युत वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी/एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड द्वारा मध्यप्रदेश राज्य हेतु उक्त वर्ष के दौरान, यथास्थिति, सौर/पवन बोली प्रक्रिया (बिडिंग) में पायी गई न्यूनतम विद्युत–दर के बराबर दर पर किया जाएगा। जहां उक्त वर्ष के दौरान कोई भी ऐसी दर न पाई जाए वहां अन्तिम पूर्व वर्ष में उपलब्ध न्यूनतम विद्युत–दर पर विचार किया जाएगा। सौर या पवन से अन्य नवकरणीय ऊर्जा संयंत्र के प्रकरण में, प्रयोज्य दर आयोग द्वारा उक्त अवधि के लिये वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों हेतु प्रचलित उसके खुदरा विद्युत–प्रदाय टैरिफ आदेश में अवधारित की गई लागू औसत विद्युत प्रदाय दर होगी।

11. अधिशेष ऊर्जा के विक्रय हेतु पात्रता, ऊर्जा लेखांकन तथा व्यवस्थापन और नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध (केप्टिव) विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों हेतु प्रयोज्यता की रीति

11.1 नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों द्वारा अधिशेष ऊर्जा के विक्रय हेतु पात्रता

क) नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्र, भले ही वह उपयोगकर्ता(ओं) के परिसर के बाहर स्थापित किया गया हो, के माध्यम से इन विनियमों के उपबन्धों के अध्यधीन रहते हुए वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी की शक्ति के अनुसार अधिशेष विद्युत विक्रय की पात्रता होगी, परन्तु यह कि

(एक) ऐसे आबद्ध नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन संयन्त्र का/के उपयोगकर्ता अनिवार्य रूप से मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में किसी विद्युत वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी का/के उपभोक्ता होगा/होंगे।

(दो) विद्युत की निकासी हेतु अधोसंरचना विकास के लिये किये गये व्यय, यदि कोई हों, तो वे नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयंत्र के स्वामी द्वारा वहन किये जाएंगे।

(तीन) आबद्ध उपभोक्ता अपने परिसर के भीतर समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग (ग्रिड संयोजित शुद्ध मापन) विनियम, 2015 के अनुसार शुद्ध मापन (नेट मीटरिंग) की सुविधा प्राप्त नहीं कर रहा है।

ख) आबद्ध (केप्टिव) नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन संयंत्र को इन विनियमों के उपबन्धों के अध्यधीन रहते हुए तृतीय पक्ष को अपनी अधिशेष ऊर्जा विक्रय करने की पात्रता होगी : परन्तु यह कि

(एक) विद्युत की निकासी तथा आपूर्ति हेतु अधोसंरचना विकास पर किये गये व्यय यदि कोई हों, तो वे यथास्थिति, नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध (केप्टिव) विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्र के स्वामी अथवा तृतीय पक्ष उपभोक्ता द्वारा वहन किए जाएंगे।

(दो) तृतीय पक्ष उपभोक्ता अपने परिसर के भीतर समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग (ग्रिड संयोजित शुद्ध मापन) विनियम, 2015 के अनुसार शुद्ध मापन (नेट मीटरिंग) की सुविधा प्राप्त नहीं कर रहा है।

11.2 **पूर्वानुमान, अनुसूचीकरण, ऊर्जा लेखांकन तथा व्यवस्थापन –**

क) सौर तथा पवन ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयन्त्र हेतु पूर्वानुमान, अनुसूचीकरण, विचलन–व्यवस्थापन, ऊर्जा लेखांकन तथा व्यवस्थापन समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित मप्रविनिआ (पवन तथा सौर विद्युत उत्पादन केन्द्रों का पूर्वानुमान, अनुसूचीकरण, विचलन–व्यवस्थापन क्रियाविधि तथा संबंधित मामले) विनियम, 2018 के उपबन्धों के अनुसार 15 मिनट के समय–खण्ड (टाईम–ब्लाक) वार के आधार पर उपयुक्त विनियमों में विनिर्दिष्ट सीमाओं के अध्यधीन किए जाएंगे। पवन तथा सौर ऊर्जा को छोड़कर नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों हेतु पूर्वानुमान, अनुसूचीकरण, विचलन–व्यवस्थापन, ऊर्जा लेखांकन तथा व्यवस्थापन यथाप्रयोज्य तथा समय–समय पर यथासंशोधित मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत सन्तुलन तथा व्यवस्थापन संहिता, 2015 एवं मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत ग्रिड संहिता के प्रावधानों के अनुसार 15 मिनट के समय–खण्ड (टाईम–ब्लाक) वार के आधार पर किया जाएगा :

परन्तु यह कि नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयन्त्रों द्वारा हितग्राही उपभोक्ताओं को प्रदाय की गई ऊर्जा का लेखांकन तथा व्यवस्थापन सम्पूर्ण बिलिंग अवधि हेतु प्रचलित अनुबन्ध के अनुसार ऐसे उपभोक्ताओं को लागू 15 मिनट के समय–खण्ड के अन्तर्गत किया जाएगा।

ख) किसी नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्र के माध्यम से अन्तःक्षेपित अधिशेष ऊर्जा का मापन प्रत्येक 15 मिनट के समय खण्ड (टाईम–ब्लाक) हेतु किया जाएगा तथा अधिशेष ऊर्जा की गणना की जाएगी। ऐसी अधिशेष ऊर्जा का व्यवस्थापन प्रत्येक बिलिंग अवधि के अन्त में उक्त वर्ष हेतु विद्युत अधिनियम 2003 की धारा 63 के अंतर्गत सौर/पवन ऊर्जा की बोली प्रक्रिया में पाई गई न्यूनतम विद्युत–दर के अनुसार किया जाएगा जिस हेतु वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी/एमपी पावर मैनेजमेंट कम्पनी लिमिटेड द्वारा, यथास्थिति, सौर/पवन विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों पर आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन आधारित संयन्त्र के साथ विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्ध निष्पादित किया गया हो। यदि उक्त वर्ष के लिये न्यूनतम विद्युत–दर पाई नही जाती है तो पूर्व अंतिम वर्ष में पाई गई विद्युत–दर पर व्यवस्थापन किया जाएगा। सौर/पवन को छोड़कर किसी अन्य नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन के स्त्रोत के प्रकरण में प्रत्येक बिलिंग अवधि के अंत में ऐसी अधिशेष ऊर्जा का व्यवस्थापन आयोग द्वारा उक्त अवधि हेतु उसके खुदरा विद्युत–प्रदाय टैरिफ आदेश में वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी हेतु प्रचलित अवधारित की गई प्रयोज्य समेकित (पूल्ड) विद्युत क्रय लागत के आधार पर किया जाएगा।

ग) यदि नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध (केप्टिव) विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्र से युक्त नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आबद्ध उपभोक्ता ग्रिड से विद्युत का आयात करता हो तो इस प्रकार की ऊर्जा का निपटान/व्यवस्थापन वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी हेतु प्रचलित खुदरा विद्युत–प्रदाय टैरिफ आदेश में ऐसे आबद्ध उपभोक्ता हेतु लागू विद्युत–दर पर किया जाएगा तथा ऐसी ऊर्जा का व्यवस्थापन मध्यप्रदेश राज्य में संबंधित वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी के साथ नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा के आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ताओं के साथ निष्पादित तत्संबंधी अनुबन्ध के उपबन्धों के अनुसार नियंत्रित किया जाएगाः

> परन्तु यह कि नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयन्त्र द्वारा उत्पादित की गई आधिक्य ऊर्जा को ग्रिड से नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा के आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ता के माध्यम से आयात की गई ऊर्जा द्वारा समायोजित नहीं किया जाएगा।

घ) आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्र आधारित नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा का आबद्ध उपभोक्ता का प्रतिसहायतानुदान प्रभार का भुगतान करने का दायित्व न होगा परन्तु उसे विद्युत अधिनियम, 2003 की धारा 42 के अधीन यथाप्रयोज्य चक्रण प्रभारों, तथा अतिरिक्त अधिभार का भुगतान करने का दायित्व होगा तथा उसे अपने स्वयं के उपयोग के लिये या आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ता द्वारा उपयोग हेतु, जैसा कि इसे अधिनियम या उसके अधीन बनाए गए नियमों में परिभाषित किया गया है, अपने संयंत्र से गंतव्य स्थल तक पारेषण में होने वाली उत्पादित विद्युत की हानियों को वहन करना होगा :

> परन्तु आबद्ध विद्युत खपत, यथास्थिति, वितरण और/या पारेषण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी की वितरण और/या पारेषण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी की प्रणाली के उपयोग के बिना की जा रही हो तो आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ता हानियों को वहन नहीं करेगा :

परन्तु यह और कि आबद्ध उपयोगकर्ताओं से भिन्न अन्य किसी उपभोक्ता को ऊर्जा प्रदाय की दशा में ऐसे उपभोक्ता या व्यक्ति को समस्त निर्बाध (खुली) पहुंच प्रभारों का भुगतान जिसमें सहायतानुदान प्रभार, अतिरिक्त प्रभार और आयोग द्वारा यथाअवधारित चक्रण प्रभार सम्मिलित है, का भुगतान करना होगा तथा हानियों को भी वहन करना होगा।

ङ) ऐसे नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयंत्र के आबद्ध उपभोक्ता/उपयोगकर्ता को आयोग द्वारा एचवी–3 श्रेणी में निर्धारित वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी के लिए जारी किए गए प्रयोज्य खुदरा विद्युत प्रदाय टैरिफ आदेश में लागू की गई "आबद्ध विद्युत संयंत्र उपभोक्ताओं हेतु छूट" की पात्रता नही होगी।

च) नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयंत्र प्रभारी का यह सुनिश्चित करने का दायित्व होगा कि वह विद्युत नियम, 2005 तथा अनुवर्ती संशोधनों में यथाउपबंधित आबद्ध विद्युत उत्पादन संयंत्रों की अपेक्षाओं का ध्यान रखे :

परन्तु किसी वित्तीय वर्ष में विद्युत नियम, 2005 में यथाउपबंधित आबद्ध वर्ष में उत्पादन संयंत्र की अपेक्षाओं की पूर्ति नहीं की जाती है तो उत्पादन संयन्त्र की उक्त वर्ष में आबद्ध उत्पादन संयंत्र के प्रलाभों की पात्रता नही होगी।

11.3 नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा के आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयंत्रों द्वारा अधिशेष ऊर्जा का विक्रय

वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी द्वारा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयंत्र से क्रय की गई अधिशेष विद्युत के लिये वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी को नवीकरणीय विद्युत क्रय आबन्ध अर्ह होंगे।

11.4 आवेदन को प्रक्रियाबद्ध करना तथा प्रयोज्य शुल्क :–

(क) विनियम 11 के उपबन्धों अन्तर्गत उपलब्ध कराई गई सुविधा प्राप्त करने हेतु आशयित नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयंत्रों के इच्छुक आवेदकों को अपना आवेदन प्रस्तुत करना होगा तथा वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी द्वारा निर्धारित किए गए अनुसार विनिर्दिष्ट प्ररूप में वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी के साथ स्वयं का पंजीयन, वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी के नामांकित कार्यालय में पंजीयन शुल्क रू. 1000/– (एक हजार मात्र) जमा करना होगा। वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी, इस बारे में अपने तत्संबंधी नामांकित कार्यालयों के विवरण अपनी बेबसाईट पर उपलब्ध कराएंगे। वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी अपनी बेबसाईट पर और नामांकित कार्यालय में प्ररूप उपलब्ध कराएंगे। विद्यमान आबद्ध नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उपभोक्ता जो उपरोक्त सुविधा प्राप्त करने का आशय रखते हों, को उनका आवेदन प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होगा तथा उन्हें अपने नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध विद्युत–उत्पादन संयंत्र का संबंधित वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी के साथ पंजीयन कराना होगा। विद्यमान नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा आधारित आबद्ध–उत्पादन संयंत्र पर कोई भी फीस उद्ग्रहणीय नहीं होगी।

ख) पंजीयन शुल्क या, यथास्थिति, आवश्यक प्रलेखों के साथ समस्त प्रकार से पूर्ण आवेदन की प्राप्ति पर वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी आवेदन की पावती देगा।

ग) वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी, यदि चाही गई निर्बाध पहुंच विद्यमान संविदा मांग से अधिक है, तो संभाव्यता प्रतिवेदन के अनुसार अपेक्षित आबद्ध उपभोक्ता के साथ निष्पादित किए जाने वाले अनुबंध की प्रति, उपभोक्ता द्वारा जमा की जाने वाली प्रणाली सुदृढ़ीकरण कार्य हेतु रकम, यदि कोई हो के साथ, यथास्थिति, आवेदन की स्वीकृति/निरस्तीकरण के बारे में उपभोक्ता को संसूचित करेगा।

भाग--ख

12. नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (आरपीओ)

12.1 नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (आरपीओ) जैसा कि इसे पूर्व में विनियम 3.1 तथा 3.3 के अन्तर्गत विनिर्दिष्ट किया गया है, आबन्धित इकाईयों द्वारा सदैव विशिष्ट प्रकार की नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा की अधिप्राप्ति, यदि कोई हो, हेतु आरक्षित रखी जाएगी तथा विनियम 3.1 के उपबन्धों के अध्यधीन आवश्यकतानुसार इसे अन्य नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों की ओर, केवल अस्थाई आधार पर व्यपवर्तित किया जा सकेगा तथा यह भी कि इस स्त्रोत से उपलब्ध समस्त ऊर्जा को क्रय किया जाएगा जब तक यह पूर्व में उल्लेखित प्रतिशत तक न पहुंच जाए तथा यदि फिर भी तत्पश्चात पूर्व में निष्पादित किये गये विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्धों जिनके संबंध में आयोग द्वारा अनुमोदित किया गया हो, के अन्तर्गत की गई ऊर्जा क्रय बचनबद्धताओं पर विचार करते हुए, कुल नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा क्रय, कुल नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन (आरपीओ) से अधिक हो जाता हो।

12.2 इसके अतिरिक्त, नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा को क्रय करने संबंधी इस प्रकार की बचनबद्धता में क्रय, यदि कोई हों, शामिल होंगे जो नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों से आबंधित इकाईयों द्वारा पूर्व से ही निष्पादित किये जा रहे हैं।

12.3 इस विनियम के उपबन्धों के अध्यधीन रहते हुए, ऊर्जा के इस प्रकार के क्रय भारत सरकार नवीन तथा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा मंत्रालय (एमएनआरई) द्वारा अनुमोदित स्त्रोतों से ही किये जाएंगे।

12.4 नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों के क्रय बाबत, पूर्व में वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारियों से निष्पादित विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्धों के अन्तर्गत विद्युत का क्रय, जिसके बारे में आयोग द्व अनुमोदित किया गया हो, उनका क्रय उनकी वर्तमान वैधता तक जारी रखा जाएगा, भले ही इस प्रकार के निष्पादित विद्युत क्रय अनुबन्ध उपरोक्त उल्लेखित निर्दिष्ट प्रतिशत से अधिक क्यों न हों।

13. केन्द्रीय विद्युत विनियामक आयोग के विनियमों के अन्तर्गत जारी प्रमाण पत्र

13.1 इन विनियमों की निबन्धन तथा शर्तो के अध्यधीन रहते हुए, आयोग द्वारा केन्द्रीय विद्युत विनियामक आयोग द्वारा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा उत्पादन हेतु, नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण पत्र को मान्यता तथा इन्हें जारी किये जाने के संबंध में जारी विनियम, यथा, 'Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010'

के अन्तर्गत जारी प्रमाण–पत्रों को आबन्धित इकाईयों द्वारा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोत से विद्युत क्रय के संबंध में उनके अधिदेशित प्राप्त दायित्वों के संबंध में पूर्ण रूप से अथवा आंशिक रूप से निर्वहन हेतु एक वैध विलेख के रूप में मान्यता प्रदान की गई है।

13.2 ऐसे दिशा–निर्देशों के अध्यधीन रहते हुए, जैसा कि आयोग द्वारा समय–समय पर जारी किये जाएं, इन विनियमों के अन्तर्गत आबन्धित इकाईयां नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन के परिपालन हेतु नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्रों की अधिप्राप्ति के संबंध में केन्द्रीय आयोग द्वारा अधिसूचित विनियम, यथा 'Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010' के अनुरूप कार्यवाही करेंगी।

13.3 आबन्धित इकाईयों द्वारा पावर एक्सचेंज से क्रय किये गये प्रमाण–पत्र केन्द्रीय आयोग के विनियमों की शर्तों के अनुसार आयोग के समक्ष क्रय के 15 दिवस के भीतर प्रस्तुत किये जाएंगे।

14. राज्य अभिकरण (स्टेट एजेन्सी)

14.1 आयोग एक अलग से आदेश जारी करके राज्य अभिकरण नामित करेगा ।राज्य अभिकरण आयोग के दिशा–निर्देशों के अनुसार कार्य करेगा तथा केन्द्रीय आयोग के नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण पत्र विनियमों, अर्थात 'Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010' के अधीन जारी की गई प्रक्रियाओं तथा नियमों से सुसंगत अपने कर्तव्यों का निर्वहन करेगा।

14.2 राज्य अभिकरण विभिन्न स्त्रोतों, यथा, नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा विद्युत उत्पादन कम्पनियों, आबंधित इकाईयों, राज्य भार प्रेषण केन्द्र (एसएलडीसी) आदि से सूचना के संग्रहण हेतु समुचित संलेख (प्रोटोकाल) की संरचना करेगा तथा आबंधित इकाईयों द्वारा नवीकरणीय क्रय आबंधनों के लक्ष्यों के अनुपालन की संगणना करेगा।

14.3 प्रत्येक आबंधित इकाई द्वारा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा अधिप्राप्ति तथा नवीकरणीय क्रय आबंधन अनुपालन का संक्षिप्त विवरण पत्र राज्य अभिकरण द्वारा अपनी वेबसाईट पर प्रत्येक त्रैमास में संचयी आधार पर प्रकाशित किया जाएगा।

14.4 राज्य अभिकरण आयोग को आबंधित इकाईयों द्वारा नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन के अनुपालन की त्रैमासिक अद्यतन स्थिति निर्धारित प्रपत्र में प्रस्तुत करेगा तथा उपयुक्त उपाय जैसा कि वे ऐसे आबन्धन के अनुपालन हेतु आवश्यक हों, सुझाव दे सकेगा।

14.5 यदि आयोग इस बात से सन्तुष्ट हो कि राज्य अभिकरण अपने दायित्वों का निर्वहन सन्तोषजनक ढंग से नहीं कर पा रहा है तो वह सामान्य अथवा विशेष आदेश के माध्यम से किसी अन्य इकाई को राज्य अभिकरण के रूप में कार्य करने बाबत मनोनीत कर सकेगा।

15. चूक का प्रभाव

15.1 ऐसी दशा में, जबकि आबन्धित इकाईयां किसी वित्तीय वर्ष में इन विनियमों के अधीन प्रावधानित पावर एक्सचेंज से नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों से ऊर्जा क्रय करने के आबन्धन के अधिदेश की पूर्ति न करती हों तथा पावर एक्सचेंज से प्रमाण–पत्रों का क्रय भी करती हों, तो :

(एक) आयोग आबन्धित इकाई को एक पृथक निधि (फण्ड) जमा करने बावत निर्देशित कर सकेगा जिसका संधारण ऐसी आबन्धित इकाई द्वारा किया जाएगा जो ऐसी राशि होगी जिसका निर्धारण आयोग द्वारा प्रमाण–पत्रों के क्रय हेतु उक्त सीमा तक नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन में यूनिटों की कमी के तथा प्रमाण–पत्रों की वहनीय दर के आधार पर, जो उपयोग किये जाने हेतु आवश्यक होगा, किया जाएगा जैसा कि इसके संबंध में आयोग द्वारा आंशिक रूप से प्रमाण–पत्रों के क्रय हेतु तथा आंशिक रूप से पारेषण अधोसंरचना के विकास के लिये विद्युत उत्पादन केन्द्रों से ऊर्जा की निकासी के लिये नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों पर आधारित निर्देशित किया जाए :

परन्तु यह कि आबन्धित इकाईयों को उपरोक्त खण्ड (एक) के अनुसरण में, आयोग की पूर्व अनुमति के बगैर सृजित निधि के उपयोग हेतु प्राधिकृत नहीं किया जाएगा।

(दो) आबन्धनों को परिपूर्ण किये जाने संबंधी कमी की सीमा के अधीन, आयोग राज्य–समन्वयन अभिकरण के किसी अधिकारी को पावर एक्सचेंज से निधि की राशि में से वांछित प्रमाण–पत्रों की संख्या अंधिप्राप्ति हेतु प्राधिकृत कर सकेगा।

15.2 यदि वितरण अनुज्ञप्तिधारी आयोग द्वारा निर्देशित राशि को संसूचित तिथि से 15 दिवस के भीतर जमा करने में चूक करता हो तो इसे अनुज्ञप्ति की शर्त का उल्लंघन माना जाएगा।

15.3 इसके अतिरिक्त, जहां कोई व्यक्ति, जिसके द्वारा, तथापि, इन विनियमों का अनुपालन किया जाना अनिवार्य है, नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा स्त्रोतों अथवा नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा प्रमाण–पत्रों के माध्यम से वांछित ऊर्जा का प्रतिशत क्रय करने में चूक करता हो तो उसे अधिनियम की धारा 142 के अधीन अर्थदण्ड का भुगतान करना होगा, जैसा कि आयोग द्वारा इस बारे में निर्णय लिया जाए।

15.4 नवीकरणीय ऊर्जा अथवा प्रमाण–पत्रों की अनुपलब्धता के कारण यदि नवीकरणीय क्रय आबन्धन के अनुपालन में यथार्थ कठिनाई उत्पन्न हो तो आबंधित इकाई आयोग से अनुपालन आवश्यकता को आगामी वर्ष तक आगे बढ़ाये जाने बाबत सम्पर्क कर सकेगा तथा आयोग प्रकरण–दर–प्रकरण आधार पर मामले में यथोचित दृष्टिकोण अपनाएगा।

भाग–ग

16. संशोधन हेतु शक्ति

16.1 आयोग किसी भी समय इन विनियमों के उपबंधों में जोड़ने, बदलने, परिवर्तन करने, सुधारने अथवा संशोधन करने संबंधी कार्रवाई कर सकेगा।

16.2 किसी विवाद की दशा में, मामले को आयोग को निर्दिष्ट किया जा सकेगा, जिसका इस बारे में निर्णय अन्तिम होगा।

16.3 ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से ऊर्जा की अधिप्राप्ति बाबत विभिन्न विद्युत–दर आदेशों तथा इन विनियमों से पूर्व अधिसूचित अन्य विनियमों में भले ही कुछ भी निहित क्यों न हो, इन विनियमों के प्रावधान ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय स्त्रोतों से विद्युत के सह–उत्पादन तथा उत्पादन को लागू होंगे।

17. **आदेशों को जारी करना तथा निर्देश :** विद्युत अधिनियम के उपबन्धों के अध्यधीन रहते हुए आयोग इन विनियमों के क्रियान्वयन के बारे में आदेश तथा निर्देश जारी कर सकेगा।

18. **कठिनाइयां दूर करने की शक्ति**

इन विनियमों की उपबंधों को प्रभावी बनाने में कोई कठिनाई उत्पन्न होने पर, आयोग किसी आदेश द्वारा ऐसे प्रावधान कर सकेगा जो इन विनियमों अथवा अधिनियम की उपबन्धों के विरोधाभासी न होंगे जैसा कि आयोग को उचित प्रतीत हो तथा कठिनाइयां दूर करने में वांछनीय हो।

19. **निरसन तथा व्यावृत्ति**

19.1 विनियम अर्थात् "मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग {ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय (अक्षय) स्त्रोतों से विद्युत का सह–उत्पादन तथा उत्पादन} (पुनरीक्षण – प्रथम) विनियम 2010, [आरजी–33(I) वर्ष 2010] एवं इसके समस्त संशोधन, जैसा कि वह इस विनियम की विषयवस्तु के साथ प्रयोज्य हैं, को एतद् द्वारा निरस्त किया जाता है ।

19.2 इन विनियमों की कोई भी बात आयोग को ऐसे किसी आदेश को पारित करने हेतु अन्तर्निहित शक्तियों को सीमित अथवा प्रभावित नहीं करेगी जो न्याय के उद्देश्य प्राप्त करने अथवा आयोग की प्रक्रिया के दुरूपयोग को रोकने के उद्देश्य से आवश्यक हो।

19.3 इन विनियमों में किया गया कोई भी उल्लेख आयोग को विद्युत अधिनियम, 2003 के प्रावधानों के अनुरूपता में मामलों में व्यवहार करने के लिये एक ऐसी प्रक्रिया अपनाने से नहीं रोकेगा, जो यद्यपि इन विनियमों के प्रावधानों से भिन्न हो, लेकिन जिसे आयोग मामले या मामलों के वर्ग की विशेष परिस्थितियों के परिप्रेक्ष्य में और इसके कारणों को अभिलिखित करते हुए, आवश्यक या समीचीन समझता हो।

19.4 इन विनियमों में किया गया कोई भी उल्लेख स्पष्टतया या परोक्ष रूप से आयोग को विद्युत अधिनियम 2003 (क्रमांक 36, वर्ष 2003) के अधीन किसी मामले में कार्यवाही करने से या शक्ति का प्रयोग करने से नहीं रोकेगा, जिसके लिये कोई संहिता निर्मित न की गई हो और आयोग इस तरह के मामलों में ऐसी कार्यवाही कर सकता है और ऐसी शक्तियों का प्रयोग या कृत्य कर सकता है, जैसा कि आयोग उचित समझता है।

टीप : "मध्यप्रदेश विद्युत नियामक आयोग {ऊर्जा के नवीकरणीय (अक्षय) स्त्रोतों से विद्युत का सह–उत्पादन तथा उत्पादन} (पुनरीक्षण – द्वितीय), विनियम 2021, के हिन्दी रूपांतरण की व्याख्या या विवेचन या समझने की स्थिति में किसी प्रकार का विरोधाभास होने पर इसके अंग्रेजी संस्करण (मूल संस्करण) के संबंधित प्रावधानों में दी गई विवेचना के अनुसार ही उसका तात्पर्य माना जावेगा एवं इस संबंध में किसी प्रकार के विवाद की स्थिति में आयोग का निर्णय अंतिम एवं बाध्य होगा ।

आयोग के आदेशानुसार,
गजेन्द्र तिवारी, सचिव.

Bhopal, the 2nd November 2021

No. 1693/MPERC-2021. In exercise of the powers conferred under Section 181read with Sections 61(h), 66, 86(1)(e) of the Electricity Act, 2003 (No. 36 of 2003) and all other powers enabling it in this behalf, and after previous publication, the Madhya Pradesh Electricity Regulatory Commission hereby makes the following Regulations namely: -

MADHYA PRADESH ELECTRICITY REGULATORY COMMISSION (COGENERATION AND GENERATION OF ELECTRICITY FROM RENEWABLE SOURCES OF ENERGY), (REVISION-II), REGULATIONS, 2021

1. Short Title, Extent and Commencement:

1.1 These Regulations may be called the **Madhya Pradesh Electricity Regulatory Commission (Cogeneration and Generation of Electricity from Renewable Sources of Energy) Regulations, 2021(Revision-II) {RG- 33(II) of 2021}.**

1.2 These Regulations shall apply to the whole of Madhya Pradesh.

1.3 These Regulations shall come into force from the date of their publication in the Gazette of Government of Madhya Pradesh.

2. Definitions

(i) **'ABT'** means Availability Based Tariff;

(ii) **'Act'** means the Electricity Act, 2003 (36 of 2003) and subsequent amendments thereof;

(iii) **"Captive User"** means the end user of the electricity generated in a captive generating plant and the term "captive use" shall be construed accordingly;

(iv) **'Central Agency'** means the agency operating the National Load Despatch Centre or such other Agency as the Central Commission may from time to time specify for issuing Renewable Energy Certificate;

(v) **'Central Commission'** means the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 76 of the Act;

(vi) **'Certificate'** means the Renewable Energy Certificate (REC) issued by the Central Agency in accordance with the procedures prescribed by it and under the provisions specified in the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and conditions

recognition and issuance of Renewable Energy Certificate (REC) for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010 and its amendments thereof;

(vii) **'Cogeneration'** means a process, which simultaneously produces two or more forms of useful Energy (including Electricity);

(viii) **'Commission'** means the Madhya Pradesh Electricity Regulatory Commission referred to in subsection (1) of Section 82 of the Act;

(ix) **'Distribution Licensee'** means a Licensee authorized to operate and maintain a distribution system for supplying electricity to the consumers in his area of supply;

(x) **'DSM'** means Deviation Settlement Mechanism;

(xi) **'Forbearance Price'** means the ceiling price as determined by the Central Commission in accordance with the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and conditions for recognition and issuance of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010, as amended from time to time, within which only REC Certificate can be dealt in Power Exchange;

(xii) **'MNRE'** means Ministry of New and Renewable Energy of the Government of India;

(xiii) **'Obligated Entity'** means the Distribution Licensee, Captive User and Open Access Consumer in the State of Madhya Pradesh, which are mandated to fulfil Renewable Purchase Obligation under these Regulations;

(xiv) **'Open Access Consumer'** means a person who has availed open access either under CERC (Open Access in Inter-State Transmission) Regulations, 2008 (as amended) or under applicable MPERC (Terms and conditions for Intra-State Open Access in Madhya Pradesh) Regulations, and shall include Short-term Transmission/Distribution Consumers also as defined in any other Regulations specified by CERC/MPERC from time to time;

(xv) **'Power Exchange'** means any exchange operating as Power Exchange for electricity in terms of the guidelines issued by the Central Commission;

(xvi) **'Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant'** means a Renewable Energy Plant set up in the State of Madhya Pradesh by any person to generate electricity primarily for its own use and includes a power plant set up in Madhya Pradesh by any co-operative society or association of persons for generating electricity primarily for use of members of such co-operative society or association and satisfies the conditions contained in Rule 3 (1)(a) and 3(1) (b) of the Electricity Rules 2005, as amended from time to time;

(xvii) **'Renewable Energy Sources'** means renewable source of energy approved by the MNRE, such as water, wind, sunlight, biomass, bagasse, municipal solid waste and other such sources ;

(xviii) **'Renewable Energy with Storage Project'** means a combination of renewable energy project with storage or a combination of renewable hybrid energy project with storage having a single point of injection or maximum two points of injection into the grid;

(xix) **'Renewable Hybrid Energy Project'** means a renewable energy project that produces electricity from a combination of renewable energy sources having a single point of injection or maximum two points of injection into the grid;

(xx) **'Renewable Purchase Obligation' (RPO)** means a minimum quantum of electricity to be procured by all the Obligated Entities from generators of renewable energy including co-generation from renewable sources of electricity expressed as percentage of their total annual procurement of electrical energy excluding consumption met from hydro sources of power during the Financial Year as per Regulation 3 of these Regulations;

(xxi) **'SLDC'** means State Load Dispatch Centre established under sub-section (1) of section 31 of the Electricity Act, 2003;

(xxii) **'Solar PV Power Plant'** means the Solar Photo Voltaic Power Plant that uses sunlight for direct conversion into electricity through Photo Voltaic Technology;

(xxiii) **'State Agency'** means the State Nodal Agency or such other Agency to be designated by the Commission to act as the agency for accreditation and recommending the renewable energy projects for registration and to undertake functions under these Regulations;

(xxiv) **'STU'** means the State Transmission Utility;

(xxv) **'Transmission Licensee'** means a Licensee authorized to establish or operate Transmission System; and

(xxvi) **'Year'** means a Financial Year commencing on 1st April of the calendar year and ending on 31st March of the subsequent calendar year.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words and expressions used in these Regulations and not defined but defined in the Act shall have the same meaning.

PART – A

3. Quantum of Purchase of Electricity from Generation/Co-generation from Renewable Sources of Energy

3.1 The minimum quantum of electricity to be procured by Obligated Entities from generators of Renewable Sources of Energy including Co-generation from Renewable Sources of electricity expressed as percentage of their total annual procurement of electrical energy excluding consumption met from hydro sources of power during the following Financial Years shall be as under: -

Financial Year	Generation/Cogeneration from Renewable Sources of Energy		
	Solar (%)	Non-Solar (%)	Total (%)
2021-22	8.00%	9.00%	17.00%
2022-23	9.00%	9.50%	18.50%
2023-24	10.00%	10.00%	20.00%
2024-25	11.00%	10.50%	21.50%
2025-26	12.00%	11.00%	23.00%
2026-27	13.00%	11.50%	24.50%

Provided that on achievement of Solar RPO compliance to the extent of 85% and above, remaining shortfall if any, can be met by excess Non-Solar Energy purchased beyond specified Non-Solar RPO for that particular year:

Provided further that on achievement of Non-Solar RPO compliance to the extent of 85% and above, remaining shortfall if any, can be met by excess Solar Energy purchased beyond specified Solar RPO for that particular year.

3.2 If the Distribution Licensees fulfil the minimum purchase obligation and still have offers from renewable energy generators including Co-generators from Renewable Sources, then either the Distribution Licensee or the Investor/Developer can approach the Commission for approval of such additional procurement offers.

3.3 For Captive Users procuring power from Captive Generating Plants commissioned prior to 01.04.2016, RPO shall be at the level as specified by the Commission for FY 2015-16.

For Captive Users procuring power from Captive Generating Plants commissioned from 01.04.2016 onwards, the RPO level as specified by the Commission for the relevant year or as specified by the Ministry of Power for the relevant year, whichever is higher, for the year of commissioning of the Captive Generating Plants, shall be applicable:

Provided that in case of any augmentation in the capacity for both the conditions, the RPO for augmented capacity shall be at the RPO level as specified by the Commission or as specified by the Ministry of Power, whichever is higher, for the year in which the Captive Generating capacity has been augmented.

3.4 If an Obligated Entity is not able to fulfil the minimum purchase requirements as per Regulations 3.1 and 3.3 above, such Obligated Entity shall be required to purchase Renewable Energy Certificates issued by the Central Agency as specified in PART-B of these Regulations.

3.5 The condition of minimum purchase requirement for the Obligated Entities can be relaxed by the Commission to the extent it is affected by the Force Majeure Conditions such as war, strike, lockout, riots, act of God or natural calamity, etc.

3.6 The energy from all the Renewable Sources of Energy including renewable Co-generation units may be procured by the MP Power Management Company Limited (MPPMCL) on behalf of the State owned Distribution Licensees, at the tariff determined by the Commission from time to time in its Tariff Orders or at the tariff adopted by the Commission. The energy so procured will be allocated by MP Power Management Company Limited to all Distribution Licensees in the ratio of total actual energy input to each one of them in the previous Financial Year.

3.7 The Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) shall be signed between the Renewable Energy Generating company/Developer and the MP Power Management Company Limited. MPPMCL in turn will have back-to-back Power Supply Agreement with the Distribution Licensees.

3.8 The Distribution Licensees shall indicate the proposed quantum of purchase of energy from Generation / Co-generation from Renewable Sources of Energy for ensuing year of the control period in the application for determination of distribution/retail tariff duly indicating the sources of purchase based on above allocation.

3.9 **Procedure for execution of Power Purchase Agreement(s) {PPAs} and Wheeling Agreement (s) {WAs}:**

(a) The Renewable Energy Generating company/Developer shall approach the MP Power Management Company Limited with the proposal for sale of power generated from their machine(s). The proposal for sale of power shall include details of Company/Project in the applicable Format C (i) to (v) as specified in MPERC (Furnishing of Technical details by Generating Companies) Regulations, 2011.

(b) Simultaneously, Renewable Energy Generating company/Developer shall also approach the Transmission Licensee and the Distribution Licensee and furnish the requisite details as at (a) above, enabling them to conduct interconnection studies. If found feasible, permission

shall be granted to the Renewable Energy Generating company/Developer along with an estimate of the cost of extension/bay and other charges within 30 days from the date of receipt of application with a copy to MP Power Management Company Limited. For long term access, M.P. Power Transmission Company shall grant permission, if found technically feasible, within 15 days of receipt of application.

(c) Thereafter, the MP Power Management Company Limited shall execute the Power Purchase Agreement(s)/ and Wheeling Agreement(s), as the case may be, within 15 days from the date of receipt of proposal for sale of power in cases where new interconnection is not required. In cases where new interconnection is required, these agreements shall be executed within 15 days of receipt of permission from the Distribution Licensee and the Transmission Licensee (as applicable).

(d) In case the above timelines are not maintained, the applicant may approach the Commission.

(e) The Applicant shall submit the technical details regarding its Generating Stations to the Commission in terms of Section 10(3)(a) of the Electricity Act, 2003.

(f) MP Power Management Company Limited shall submit, within 15 days of end of each quarter, the details of the PPAs/ WAs executed with the Generating company/Developer during that quarter to the Commission.

4. Power Purchase Agreement

4.1 The Power Purchase Agreement period will be of minimum 20 years, if not otherwise specified in the Tariff Orders, from the date of commissioning of plant. However, the agreement may be for a shorter period in case the Renewable Energy Generating company/Developer opts to supply to the Distribution Licensees after consuming the electricity for self-use/ third party sale for lesser period.

4.2 The Renewable Energy Generating company/Developers are required to get all the required statutory consents before entering into the Agreement. Such consents shall have validity for the entire period of the Agreement.

4.3 The MP Power Management Company Limited on behalf of the State-owned Distribution Licensees shall have to obtain the approval of Power Purchase Agreement from the Commission:

5. Connectivity and Metering

5.1 The Generation and Co-generation from Renewable Sources, except Roof-top Solar PV and Bio-gas Sources, shall be connected to the State Grid at a Voltage level of 132/33/11 kV based on technical suitability determined by the Licensee. For Roof-top Solar PV sources and Bio-

gas Plants, connectivity may be allowed at Low Voltage or 11/33 kV as considered technically suitable by the Distribution Licensee.

5.2 The power evacuation will be an integral part of the project and all expenses for power evacuation facility shall be borne by the Renewable Energy Generating company/Developer. Such infrastructure laid, notwithstanding that cost which has been paid for by the Renewable Energy Generating company/Developer, shall be the property of the concerned Licensee for all purposes. The Licensee shall maintain it at the cost of the Renewable Energy Generating company /Developer and shall have the right to use the same for evacuation of power from any other Renewable Energy Generating company /Developer subject to the condition that such arrangement shall not adversely affect the existing Renewable Energy Generating company /Developer(s).

5.3 The metering shall be installed at Generating Plant site by the Distribution Licensee for measuring parameters required as per Tariff Orders issued from time to time and for energy accounting by SLDC, in accordance with MPERC Balancing Settlement Code, 2015, MPERC (Forecasting, Scheduling, DSM and related matters of Wind and Solar Generating Stations) Regulations, 2018 & subsequent amendments, Madhya Pradesh Electricity Grid Code (Revision-II), 2019 and Madhya Pradesh Electricity Distribution Code (G-29 of 2006) as amended from time to time.

5.4 The meter reading shall be carried out by the respective Distribution Licensee/ Transmission Licensee, as the case may be. For the purpose of admitting the bills for payment, MP Power Management Company Limited shall accept the certificate given by the Officer designated by the concerned Distribution Licensee /Transmission Licensee in respect of units injected into the Grid.

6. Open Access for Co-generation and generation from Renewable Sources of Energy

Any person generating electricity from Co-generation and Renewable Sources of Energy shall be eligible for Open Access, in accordance with the applicable Madhya Pradesh Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for Intra-State Open Access in Madhya Pradesh) Regulations..

7. Scheduling of Co-generation and Renewable Sources of Energy

a) The Co-generation and generation from Renewable Sources of Energy shall be subject to "Scheduling" in terms of the provisions of MP Electricity Grid Code, 2019, as amended from time to time.

b) The generation of energy from Biomass based plants with capacity up to 15 MW, Wind, Solar, Small Hydro and Municipal Solid Waste based plants shall not be subjected to Merit Order Dispatch Principles.

c) Renewable energy generation/cogeneration plants other than those mentioned in Regulation 7 (b), with capacity up to 2 MW shall not be subjected to Merit Order Dispatch Principles.

8. Drawing power by Generator/Co-generator from Renewable Sources of Energy

The Generator/Co-generator from Renewable Sources of Energy connected with the transmission or distribution system would be entitled to draw power exclusively for its own use from the Distribution Licensee for synchronization of plant with the Grid or during shutdown period of its Plant or for Auxiliaries or Start-up Power or for planned or forced outage or during other emergencies (but not for construction) and shall be billed for the period at the rate as per Retail Supply Tariff Order.

9. Other Applicable Conditions

9.1 The Payment mechanism shall be as prescribed by the Commission in the Regulations/Tariff Orders issued from time to time.

9.2 The reduction in Contract Demand by such consumers of the Distribution Licensees who are availing power supply from Renewable Sources of Energy shall be allowed as per the provision of the Madhya Pradesh Electricity Supply Code, 2013 as amended from time to time.

9.3 For Solar and Wind Energy based Generating Plant, forecasting, scheduling, deviation settlement, energy accounting and settlement shall be done in 15-minute time-block as per MPERC (Forecasting, Scheduling, Deviation Settlement Mechanism and related matters of Wind and Solar generating stations) Regulations, 2018, subject to limits specified in the aforesaid Regulations as amended time to time. For Renewable Energy based Generating Plants other than Wind and Solar, Forecasting, Scheduling, Deviation Settlement and Energy Accounting shall be done in 15-minute time-block as per MPERC Balancing and Settlement Code, 2015 and MP Electricity Grid Code, 2019, as may be applicable and as amended from time to time.

9.4 Wheeling charges, Cross subsidy surcharge, additional surcharge and such other charges, as applicable under Section 42 of the Electricity Act, 2003 shall be applicable at the rate as decided by the Commission from time to time in its Retail Supply Tariff Order.

10. Banking

10.1 The facility for Banking of the entire electric energy generated in each Financial Year from

Renewable Energy Sources will be provided on the following conditions:

(i) The entire power generated from Renewable Sources of Energy during a Financial Year may be allowed for Banking:

Provided that Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plants, which are registered with the Distribution Licensee under Regulation 11.4 (a) of these Regulations, shall not be eligible to avail banking facility as provided under these Regulations.

(ii) The accounting of Banking of Energy will be certified by MP Power Management Company Limited/Distribution Licensees at the end of each Financial Year.

(iii) The quantum of banked energy will be returned at a time to be decided by the MP Power Management Company Limited/Distribution Licensees during the Financial Year by deducting 5% of the banked energy towards Banking Charges.

(iv) If a portion of banked power still remains un-adjusted at the end of Financial Year, then such remaining power would be construed as power purchased and the payment for the same will be made by the Distribution Licensee / MP Power Management Company Limited at the rate equal to the lowest tariff rate discovered in the solar/ wind bidding, as the case may be, for the State of MP in that year. In case no rate is discovered in that year, the available lowest tariff rate discovered in the latest previous year shall be considered. In case of any Renewable Energy Plant other than solar or wind, this rate shall be the applicable Average Power Purchase Cost as determined by the Commission for such period in its Retail Supply Tariff Order for Distribution Licensees in force.

11. Eligibility for sale of surplus power, Energy Accounting and Settlement and Manner of application for Renewable Energy Based Captive Generating Plants

11.1 Eligibility for Sale of Surplus Power by Renewable Energy Based Captive Generating Plants

a) The Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant, whether installed in the Premises of its captive user or outside the premises of its captive user shall be eligible to sell its surplus power to the Distribution Licensee subject to the provision of these Regulations provided that:

(i) The captive user(s) of such Captive Renewable Energy Generation Plant shall mandatorily be a consumer(s) of any Distribution Licensee in the State of Madhya Pradesh.

(ii) The expenses, if any, incurred on the infrastructure development for evacuation of power are required to be borne by the owner of Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant.

(iii) The captive consumer is not availing facility of net metering in its premises in accordance with the Madhya Pradesh Electricity Regulatory Commission (Grid connected Net Metering) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

b) The Captive Renewable Energy Generation Plant shall also be eligible to sell its surplus power to any third party subject to provisions of these Regulations provided that:

(i) The expenses, if any, incurred on the infrastructure development for evacuation and supply of power are required to be borne by the owner of Captive Renewable Energy Generation Plant or the third party consumer as the case may be.

(ii) The third party consumer is not availing facility of net metering in its premises in accordance with the Madhya Pradesh Electricity Regulatory Commission (Grid connected Net Metering) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time.

11.2 **Forecasting, Scheduling, Energy Accounting and Settlement: -**

a) For Solar and Wind Energy based Captive Generating Plant, forecasting, scheduling, deviation settlement, energy accounting and settlement shall be done in 15-minute time-block as per MPERC (Forecasting, Scheduling, Deviation Settlement Mechanism and related matters of Wind and Solar Generating stations) Regulations, 2018 subject to limits specified in the aforesaid Regulations as amended time to time. For Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plants other than Wind and Solar, forecasting, scheduling, deviation settlement, energy accounting and settlement shall be done in 15-minute time-block as per MP Electricity Balancing and Settlement Code, 2015 and MP Electricity Grid Code, 2019, as may be applicable and as amended, from time to time:

Provided that the energy accounting and settlement of energy supplied to the beneficiary consumers by the Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plants shall be done in 15-minute time-block for the entire billing period applicable to such consumers as per subsisting agreement.

b) Surplus power injected by a Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant shall be metered for each 15 minute time block and surplus power shall be computed. Settlement of such surplus power shall be made at the end of every billing period at the rate equal to the lowest tariff rate discovered under Section 63 of the Act in the solar/ wind bidding in that year and for which the Distribution Licensee/ M.P. Power Management Company Limited has entered into a Power Purchase Agreement with the solar or wind generating plants based Captive Generating Plant, as the case may be. In case no rate is discovered in that year, the available lowest tariff rate discovered in the latest previous years shall be considered. In case

of any Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant other than solar or wind, the settlement of such surplus power at the end of every billing period shall be done at the applicable Pooled Power Purchase Cost as determined by the Commission for such period in its Retail Supply Tariff Order for Distribution Licensees in force.

c) If a Renewable Energy captive consumer with Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant imports electricity from grid, settlement of such energy shall be made at the tariff applicable for such captive consumer in Retail Supply Tariff Order for Distribution Licensees in force and settlement of such energy shall also be governed by the provisions of respective agreement executed by Renewable Energy captive users with the concerned Distribution Licensee in the State of Madhya Pradesh.

Provided that the surplus energy injected by Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant shall not be used to net off the energy imported by the RE Captive user from the grid.

d) The Captive consumer of Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant shall not be liable to pay cross subsidy surcharge, but it shall be liable to pay wheeling charges, additional surcharge, as applicable under Section 42 of the Electricity Act, 2003 and shall also be liable to bear the losses for carrying the generated electricity from its plant to the destination for its own use or for the use of its captive user as defined by the Act or the rules made thereunder:

Provided that the captive user shall not bear the losses in case the captive consumption is being done without using the distribution and/or transmission system of the Distribution and / or Transmission Licensee as the case may be:

Provided further that in case of supply of power to a consumer or to a person other than captive users, such consumer or person shall pay all open access charges including cross-subsidy surcharge, additional surcharge and wheeling charges as determined by the Commission and shall bear the losses.

e) The captive consumer/user of such Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant shall not be eligible for "Rebate for Captive Power Plant consumers" stipulated under HV- 3 category in applicable Retail Supply Tariff Order for Distribution Licensees issued by the Commission.

f) It shall be the obligation of the Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant to ensure that the requirement of the captive generating plant as provided in the Electricity Rules, 2005 and subsequent amendments are maintained:

Provided that in case the requirement of the captive generating plant as provided in the Electricity Rules, 2005 is not maintained in any financial year, the generating plant shall not be eligible for the benefits of a captive generating plant in that financial year.

11.3 **Sale of Surplus Energy by RE Captive Generating Plants: -**

The surplus electricity purchased by the Distribution Licensee from Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant shall qualify towards compliance of Renewable Purchase Obligation (RPO) of the Distribution Licensee.

11.4 **Processing of application and applicable fee: -**

a) The Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plants intending to avail the facility provided in Regulation 11 shall have to submit an application and register with Distribution Licensee in the specified form as provided by the Distribution Licensee along with non-refundable registration fee of Rs. 1000 (one thousand only) at the office designated by the concerned Distribution Licensee. The Distribution Licensees shall provide the details of their respective designated offices on their web-site in this regard. The Distribution Licensee shall make the form available on its website and at its designated office. The existing Captive Renewable Energy Consumers who intend to avail the above facility shall also be required to submit the application and register their Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant with the concerned Distribution Licensee. No fee shall be levied on existing Renewable Energy based Captive Generating Plant.

b) On receipt of application complete in all respects along with registration fee, or as the case may be, and necessary documents, the Distribution Licensee shall acknowledge the application.

c) The Distribution Licensee shall communicate to the consumer the sanction/ rejection of the application, as the case may be, along with amount for system strengthening work, if any, required as per feasibility report, if the open access sought is over and above existing contract demand, to be deposited by the consumer along with a copy of agreement to be executed with the captive consumer.

PART - B

12. Renewable Purchase Obligation (RPO)

12.1 The RPO specified in Regulations 3.1, and 3.3 hereinabove shall always be kept reserved by the Obligated Entities for procurement of specific type of Renewable Energy, if any, and shall be diverted, if necessary, to other Renewable Energy Sources subject to the provisions in Regulation 3.1 and also that all energy available from this source shall be purchased until it reaches the aforementioned percentage even if consequently the total Renewable Energy purchase exceeds the total RPO considering the Renewable Energy Power Purchase Commitments made under the Power Purchase Agreement (hereinafter, "the PPAs") already entered into and approved to by the Commission.

12.2 Further, such obligation to purchase Renewable Energy shall be inclusive of the purchases, if any, from Renewable Energy Sources already being made by Obligated Entities.

12.3 Subject to the provisions of this Regulation, such purchase of energy shall be made from amongst the sources of Renewable Energy approved by MNRE.

12.4 The power purchase under the PPAs for the purchase of Renewable Energy Sources already entered into by the Distribution Licensees and approved by the Commission shall continue to be made till their present validity, even if the total purchases under such PPAs exceed the percentage as specified hereinabove.

13. Certificates under the Regulations of the Central Commission

13.1 Subject to the terms and conditions contained in these Regulations, the Commission recognizes the Certificates issued under the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010, as the valid instrument for full or partial discharge of the mandatory obligations set out in these Regulations for the Obligated Entities to buy electricity from Renewable Energy Sources.

13.2 Subject to such directions as the Commission may give from time to time, the Obligated Entities shall act consistent with the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010 notified by the Central Commission in regard to the procurement of the Renewable Energy Certificates for fulfilment of the Renewable Purchase Obligation under these Regulations.

13.3 The certificates purchased by the Obligated Entities from the Power Exchange in terms of the Regulations of the Central Commission shall be deposited by the Obligated Entities with the Nodal Agency and the Commission within 15 days of the purchase.

14. State Agency

14.1 The Commission shall designate a State Agency by a separate order. The State Agency shall function in accordance with the directions of the Commission, and shall act in a manner consistent with the procedures and rules of the Central Agency for discharge of its functions under the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Terms and Conditions for recognition and issue of Renewable Energy Certificate for Renewable Energy Generation) Regulations, 2010.

14.2 The State Agency shall devise an appropriate protocol for collection of information from various sources such as Renewable Energy Generating Companies, Obligated Entities, SLDC, etc. and compute the compliance of RPO targets by Obligated Entities.

14.3 The summary statement of Renewable Energy procurement and RPO compliance by each Obligated Entity shall be published by the State Agency on a cumulative basis every quarter on its website.

14.4 The State Agency shall submit to the Commission the quarterly status of compliance of RPO by the Obligated Entities in the stipulated format and may suggest appropriate measures as may be necessary for compliance of such Obligation.

14.5 If the Commission is satisfied that the State Agency is not able to discharge its functions satisfactorily, it may, by general or special Order, designate any other entity to function as the State Agency.

15. Effect of Default

15.1 In the event the Obligated Entities do not fulfil the mandate of the obligation to purchase energy from Renewable Energy Sources as provided in these Regulations during any Financial Year and also do not purchase the certificates from the Power Exchange, the Commission may:

(i) direct the Obligated Entity to deposit into a separate Fund, to be maintained by such Obligated Entity, such amount as the Commission may determine as required for purchase of Certificates to the extent of the estimated obligation on the basis of the shortfall in units of RPO and the Forbearance Price of the Certificates, which shall be utilized as may be directed by the Commission, partly for purchase of the certificates and partly for development of Transmission infrastructure for evacuation of power from Generating Stations based on Renewable Energy Sources:

Provided that the Obligated Entities shall not be authorized to use the fund created in pursuance of Clause (i) above, without prior approval of the Commission;

(ii) to the extent of the shortfall in the fulfilment of the obligations, the Commission may empower an Officer of the State Agency to procure from the Power Exchange the required number of Certificates out of the amount in the Fund.

15.2 The Distribution Licensee shall be in breach of its Licence conditions if it fails to deposit the amount directed by the Commission within 15 days of the communication of the direction.

15.3 Further, where any person though required to comply with these Regulations fails to purchase the required percentage of power from Renewable Energy Sources or the Renewable Energy Certificates, he shall also be liable for penalty as may be decided by the Commission under Section 142 of the Act.

15.4 In case of genuine difficulty in complying with the RPO on account of non-availability of Renewable power or certificates, the obligated entity can approach the Commission to carry forward the compliance requirement to the next year and the Commission will take the appropriate view in the matter on case-to-case basis.

PART - C

16. Power to Amend

16.1 The Commission may at any time, add, vary, alter, modify or amend any provisions of these Regulations.

16.2 In the event of any dispute, the matter shall be referred to the Commission whose decision in this regard shall be final.

16.3 The provisions of these Regulations shall be applicable to the Co-generation and Generation of electricity from Renewable sources of energy notwithstanding anything contrary contained in various Tariff Orders for procurement of Power from Renewable Sources of Energy and other Regulations prior to the notification of these Regulations.

17. Issue of Orders and Directions

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Commission may issue Orders and Directions with regard to the implementation of these Regulations.

18. Power to Remove Difficulties

If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of these Regulations, the Commission may, by order, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of these Regulations or the Act, as may appear to be necessary for removing the difficulty.

19. Repealed and Savings

19.1 The Regulations namely "Madhya Pradesh Electricity Regulatory Commission (Co-generation and generation of Electricity from renewable sources of Energy) (Revision-I) – 2010 and its all amendments thereto, are hereby superceded.

19.2 Nothing in these Regulations shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect the inherent power of the Commission to make such Orders as may be necessary to meet the ends of justice or to prevent abuse of the process of the Commission.

19.3 Nothing in these Regulations shall bar the Commission from adopting in conformity with the provisions of the Electricity Act, 2003 (36 of 2003) a procedure, which is at variance with any of the provisions of these Regulations, if the Commission, in view of the special circumstances of a matter or class of matters and for reasons to be recorded in writing, deems it necessary or expedient for dealing with such a matter or class of matters.

19.4 Nothing in these Regulations shall, expressly or impliedly, bar the Commission dealing with any matter or exercising any power under the Electricity Act, 2003 (36 of 2003) for which no Regulations have been framed, and the Commission may deal with such matters, powers and functions in a manner it thinks fit.

By order of the Commission,

GAJENDRA TIWARI, Secy.

अन्तिम नियम

श्रम विभाग

मंत्रालय, बल्लभ भवन, भोपाल

मध्यप्रदेश भवन एवं अन्य संनिर्माण कर्मकार कल्याण मण्डल

भोपाल, दिनांक 10 नवम्बर 2021

अधिसूचना क्रमांक 4728.—मध्यप्रदेश राजपत्र में प्रकाशित अधिसूचना क्र. 2725, दिनांक 11 अगस्त 2014 से अधिसूचित "निर्माण श्रमिक रैन बसेरा योजना" 2014 में भवन एवं अन्य संनिर्माण कर्मकार (नियोजन तथा सेवा शर्तों का विनियमन) अधिनियम, 1996 की धारा 22 की उपधारा (1) की कंडिका (एच) सहपठित मध्यप्रदेश भवन एवं अन्य संनिर्माण कर्मकार (नियोजन तथा सेवा शर्तों का विनियमन) नियम, 2002 के नियम 277, 279 एवं 280 के अधीन प्रदत्त शक्तियों एवं प्रावधानों के अंतर्गत मध्यप्रदेश भवन एवं अन्य संनिर्माण कर्मकार कल्याण मंडल द्वारा मध्यप्रदेश शासन के अनुमोदन के पश्चात् कण्डिका 'ख', 'ग', 'घ' एवं 'ङ' में निम्नानुसार संशोधन किया जाता है :—

कण्डिका 'ख' 'परिभाषाऐं' में नवीन उपकण्डिका (5) (1) जोड़ी जाती है— "ग्राम पंचायत से आशय ऐसी ग्राम पंचायत से है जिनकी न्यूनतम जनसंख्या 05 हजार है अथवा ऐसी ग्राम पंचायतें जहां निर्माण कार्य की अधिकता/आयोजनों/अन्य गतिविधियों के कारण अधिक संख्या में मजदूर एकत्रित होते हैं."

कण्डिका 'ग' में "नगरीय निकाय" के स्थान पर "नगरीय निकायों एवं ग्राम पंचायतों" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ग' की उपकण्डिका (1) के उपबिन्दु क्रमांक 02 में "नगर निगम आयुक्त/मुख्य नगरपालिका अधिकारी" के स्थान पर "नगर निगम आयुक्त/मुख्य नगरपालिका अधिकारी तथा ग्रामीण क्षेत्र हेतु मुख्य कार्यपालन अधिकारी, जनपद पंचायत" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ग' की उपकण्डिका (2) में "नगर" के स्थान पर "नगर/ग्राम पंचायत" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ग' की उपकण्डिका (3) में "नगरीय निकायों" के स्थान पर "नगरीय निकायों एवं ग्राम पंचायतों" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ग' की उपकण्डिका (5) में "संबंधित नगरीय निकाय" के स्थान पर "संबंधित नगरीय निकाय/ग्राम पंचायत हेतु संबंधित जनपद पंचायत" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ग' की उपकण्डिका (5) में उपबिन्दु "अनावर्ती व्यय की राशि मंडल द्वारा निम्न सीमा में देय होगी" में नवीन बिन्दु (ई) "ग्राम पंचायतों हेतु रुपये 10 लाख" जोड़ा जाता है.

कण्डिका 'घ' में "नगरीय निकाय" के स्थान पर "नगरीय निकाय/ग्राम पंचायत" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ङ' की उपकण्डिका (iv) में "नगरीय निकाय" के स्थान पर "नगरीय निकाय/ग्राम पंचायत" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ङ' की उपकण्डिका (v) में "नगरीय निकाय" के स्थान पर "नगरीय निकाय/ग्राम पंचायत" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

कण्डिका 'ङ' की उपकण्डिका (vi) में "नगरीय निकाय" के स्थान पर "नगरीय निकाय/ग्राम पंचायत" प्रतिस्थापित किया जाता है.

वेद प्रकाश, सचिव.

मध्यप्रदेश गृह निर्माण एवं अधोसंरचना विकास मण्डल

चतुर्थ तल, खण्ड-3, पर्यावास भवन, मदर टेरेसा मार्ग, अरेरा हिल्स, भोपाल, मध्यप्रदेश

भोपाल, दिनांक 12 नवम्बर 2021

शुद्धि-पत्र

क्रमांक 965.—मध्यप्रदेश राजपत्र भाग-4 (ग) क्रमांक 45, दिनांक 5 नवम्बर 2021 के पृष्ठ क्रमांक 912 में मध्यप्रदेश गृह निर्माण एवं अधोसंरचना विकास मण्डल (संगठनात्मक संरचना एवं भर्ती) विनियम, 2016 में प्रकाशित अंग्रेजी संस्करण में संशोधन के संबंध में निम्नानुसार शुद्धि-पत्र जारी किया जाता है:—

अशुद्ध संस्करण	शुद्ध संस्करण
"Provided that 6 percent reservation shall be applicable for the disabled persons in all the cadres mentioned in Schedule 1 of Regulation 5. This reservation so made for all cadres shall be "Horizontal".	"Provided that 6 percent reservation shall be applicable for the promotion to the disabled persons in all the cadres mentioned in Schedule 1 of Regulation 5. This reservation so made for all cadres shall be "Horizontal".

एफ. एल. मार्को, प्रशासनिक अधिकारी.

नियंत्रक, शासकीय मुद्रण तथा लेखन सामग्री, मध्यप्रदेश द्वारा शासकीय केन्द्रीय मुद्रणालय, भोपाल से मुद्रित तथा प्रकाशित—2021.